

**Exhibit A:**

**Roumell Opportunistic Value Fund (RAMSX) annual reports for fiscal years 2016-2020**

# ANNUAL REPORT

## Roumell Opportunistic Value Fund

### Institutional Class Shares

## **Roumell** Asset Management, LLC

This report and the financial statements contained herein are submitted for the general information of the shareholders of the Roumell Opportunistic Value Fund (the "Fund"). The Fund's shares are not deposits or obligations of, or guaranteed by, any depository institution. The Fund's shares are not insured by the FDIC, Federal Reserve Board or any other agency, and are subject to investment risks, including possible loss of principal amount invested. Neither the Fund nor the Fund's distributor is a bank.

The Roumell Opportunistic Value Fund is distributed by Capital Investment Group, Inc., Member FINRA/SIPC, 100 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200, Raleigh, NC 27609. There is no affiliation between the Roumell Opportunistic Value Fund, including its principals, and Capital Investment Group, Inc.

Statements in this Annual Report that reflect projections or expectations of future financial or economic performance of the Roumell Opportunistic Value Fund (the "Fund") and of the market in general and statements of the Fund's plans and objectives for future operations are forward-looking statements. No assurance can be given that actual results or events will not differ materially from those projected, estimated, assumed or anticipated in any such forward-looking statements. Important factors that could result in such differences, in addition to the other factors noted with such forward-looking statements, include, without limitation, general economic conditions such as inflation, recession and interest rates. Past performance is not a guarantee of future results.

***An investor should consider the investment objectives, risks, and charges and expenses of the Fund carefully before investing. The prospectus contains this and other information about the Fund. A copy of the prospectus is available at [ncfunds.com/fundpages/812.htm](https://www.ncfunds.com/fundpages/812.htm) or by calling Shareholder Services at 800-773-3863. The prospectus should be read carefully before investing.***

#### **For More Information on the Roumell Opportunistic Value Fund:**

See Our Web site @ [roumellfund.com](https://www.roumellfund.com)

or

Call Our Shareholder Services Group at **800-773-3863**.

Beginning on January 1, 2021, paper copies of the Fund's shareholder reports will no longer be sent by mail, unless you specifically request paper copies of the reports. Instead, the reports will be made available on the Fund's website at <https://www.nottinghamco.com/fundpages/Roumell>, and you will be notified by mail each time a report is posted and provided with a website link to access the report.

If you have previously elected to receive shareholder reports electronically, you will not be affected by this change and you need not take any action. You may elect to receive shareholder reports and other communications from a Fund electronically anytime by contacting your financial intermediary (such as a broker-dealer or bank) or, if you are a direct investor, by clicking Enroll at <https://www.nottinghamco.com/fundpages/Roumell>.

You may, notwithstanding the availability of shareholder reports online, elect to receive all future shareholder reports in paper free of charge. If you invest through a financial intermediary, you can contact your financial intermediary to request that you continue to receive paper copies of your shareholder reports. If you invest directly with a Fund, you can call 800-773-3863 to let the Fund know you wish to continue receiving paper copies of your shareholder reports.

(Unaudited)

**Roumell Asset Management, LLC**

2 Wisconsin Circle, Suite 640  
Chevy Chase, Maryland 20815  
P: 301-656-8500 F: 301-656-8501  
www.roumellasset.com

**August 31, 2020**

For the fiscal year ended August 31, 2020, the return on the Institutional Class Shares was 5.35%. This compares to -1.77% for the 60% Russell 2000 Value Index/40% Barclays Capital U.S. Government Credit Index, -6.14% for the Russell 2000 Value Index, 7.26% for the Barclays Capital U.S. Government Credit Index, and 21.94% for the S&P 500 Total Return Index over the same period. These returns were attained with an allocation of about 32% in cash, 54% in equities, and 14% in fixed income during the fiscal year. Although the overall market (i.e., S&P 500) rose over this period, small cap value in particular underperformed. The Roumell Opportunistic Value Fund outperformed the 60% Russell 2000 Value Index/40% Barclays Capital U.S. Government Credit Index and the Russell 2000 Value Index and underperformed the Barclays Capital U.S. Government Credit Index and the S&P 500 Total Return Index. Significant positive contributors to performance were Dundee and Tetra Tech, and significant negative contributors to performance were ZAGG and Medley Capital. Our investment style of selecting securities of individual companies that are deeply researched and out of favor, overlooked, or misunderstood by Wall Street and, thus, able to be bought at a significant discount to our calculation of intrinsic value means that our investment returns are unlikely to mirror market averages.

*Please see the table below for the Fund's historical performance information through the calendar quarter ended September 30, 2020.*

<b><u>Average Annual Returns</u></b> <b><u>(Unaudited)</u></b>	<b><u>Past</u></b> <b><u>1 Year</u></b>	<b><u>Five</u></b> <b><u>Year</u></b>	<b><u>Since</u></b> <b><u>Inception</u></b> <sup>1</sup>	<b><u>Gross</u></b> <b><u>Expense</u></b> <b><u>Ratio</u></b> <sup>2</sup>	<b><u>Net</u></b> <b><u>Expense</u></b> <b><u>Ratio</u></b> <sup>3</sup>
<b><u>Period Ended September 30,</u></b> <b><u>2020</u></b>					
<b>Roumell Opportunistic Value Fund –Institutional Class Shares</b>	<b>-1.17%</b>	<b>6.89%</b>	<b>1.95%</b>	<b>1.32%</b>	<b>1.25%</b>
<b>60% Russell 2000 Value Index, and 40% Barclays Capital U.S. Government Credit Index</b>	<b>-7.70%</b>	<b>4.31%</b>	<b>5.14%</b>	<b>N/A</b>	<b>N/A</b>
<b>Russell 2000 Value Index</b>	<b>-14.88%</b>	<b>4.11%</b>	<b>5.72%</b>	<b>N/A</b>	<b>N/A</b>
<b>Barclays Capital U.S. Government Credit Index</b>	<b>8.03%</b>	<b>4.66%</b>	<b>4.21%</b>	<b>N/A</b>	<b>N/A</b>
<b>S&amp;P 500 Total Return Index</b>	<b>15.15%</b>	<b>14.15%</b>	<b>12.92%</b>	<b>N/A</b>	<b>N/A</b>

*The quoted performance data represents past performance, which is not a guarantee of future results. Investment return and principal value of an investment in the Fund will fluctuate so that an investor's shares, when redeemed, may be worth more or less than their original cost. Current performance may be lower or higher than the performance data quoted. To obtain more current performance data regarding the Fund, including performance data current to the Fund's most recent month-end, please visit [ncfunds.com](http://ncfunds.com) or call the Fund at (800)773-3863. Fee waivers and expenses reimbursements have positively impacted Fund performance.*

<sup>1</sup>The Fund's inception date is December 31, 2010.

<sup>2</sup>Gross expense ratio as of the Fund's most recent Prospectus dated January 1, 2020 and includes Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses.

<sup>3</sup> Net expense ratio is as of the Fund's most recent Prospectus dated January 1, 2020 and includes Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses. The Advisor has entered into an Expense Limitation Agreement with the Fund under which it has agreed to waive or reduce its management fees and assume other expenses of the Fund in an amount that limits the Fund's annual operating expenses (exclusive of (i) any front-end or contingent deferred loads; (ii) brokerage fees and commissions, (iii) acquired fund fees and expenses; (iv) fees and expenses associated with investments in other collective investment vehicles or derivative instruments (including for example option and swap fees and expenses); (v) borrowing costs (such as interest and dividend expense on securities sold short); (vi) taxes; and (vii) extraordinary expenses, such as litigation expenses (which may include indemnification of Fund officers and Trustees and contractual indemnification of Fund service providers (other than the Advisor)) to not more than 1.23% of the average daily net assets of the Fund through January 31, 2021. The Expense Limitation Agreement may be terminated by the Board of Trustees of the Trust at any time. Further, net annual operating expenses for the Fund may exceed those contemplated by the waiver due to acquired fund fees and other expenses that are not waived under the Expense Limitation Agreement.

## **Rain or Shine, We Pursue Out of Favor, Overlooked or Misunderstood Securities**

Back in mid-March, as the markets were sinking in the early days of struggling to absorb the ultimate impact of the coronavirus, and the ensuing country-wide shut down, here was our view as communicated to clients:

*“When liquidity evaporates for small and micro-cap securities, no matter how well-capitalized, bids drop. During these times, we must reexamine our company-specific assumptions, in light of their current (lower) prices, and decide whether any action is needed. Our belief in the underlying value of our investments is overwhelmingly intact.*

*Time and again, our security selections have ultimately performed and moved us up the field, while episodically providing us roller-coaster rides along the way. We believe our securities will again work out to our investment satisfaction. To recap, our securities are*

*well-financed. Such investments will not face liquidity challenges, which provides us time.*

*We have little to nothing to say about coronavirus that hasn't already been said, its impact on markets, and, ultimately, how it plays out for the economy. What we can say, as far as the securities we hold, is that we believe the current marks reflect panic selling. Thus, we've opportunistically added to several of our existing positions and also purchased a few starter positions in securities that were "on the shelf" waiting for what we deemed an attractive entry point. We believe we hold a portfolio of securities possessing excellent risk-reward dynamics. Our equity position has moved from roughly 50% to 60% in the past two weeks, underscoring our conviction."*

Further, in a late March conference call with our family wealth office clients, we said the following:

*"Our job with our companies and potential new investments is trying to generate reasonable scenarios of a) how long will it take to cross the bridge and b) what will our businesses and balance sheets look like once we reach the other side? Those are the two primary questions. These are tough questions, particularly for companies that are debt financed (fortunately, we don't really have that problem) but also for companies well capitalized because there is likely some reduction in company resources.*

*So, how exactly are we navigating this environment? Same as always and remaining focused on one overriding, core question – Would we take this business private in heartbeat? Full stop. There are more things to consider now, but that is, was and always will be our central investment question.*

*Investment-wise, we are also staying very close to home. What do I mean by that phrase? This is a time to really call upon our network, and to stay close to it, because uncertainty is higher than normal...and we are doing just that. Further, we have a library we've built up over the past several years to call upon."*

Our approach appears to have paid off. Our thoughts remain essentially the same as they were in March.

Recently, we decided to increase our level of portfolio concentration in order to take better advantage of our skill set. We know we are at our best managing "out of favor, overlooked and misunderstood" small and micro-cap equity investments. As you know, our Fund has held a high level of cash (or BDC fixed-income securities) for several years. We've had difficulty finding a sufficient number of equity investments to get fully invested. We want to manage the Fund with a greater focus in our sweet spot – small/micro equities. We will continue to pursue fixed income special situations to the extent we believe they are available at equity-like returns.

We will be increasing our typical portfolio holding weighting from the 3% to 6% range to the 5% to 10% range. We will, however, continue to have smaller sized positions based on our assessment of the risk/reward dynamics.

It's our strong belief that we will better serve our clients by taking advantage of our highest conviction ideas with greater portfolio weightings. Our skill set should be put to its highest and best use, and that's what we intend to do. We expect volatility to remain at elevated levels. We see such a dynamic as an opportunity for our investors.

## **Recent Updates of Top Five Equity Holdings**

**Dundee, DC'A-T/DDEJF.** (Note: Values are expressed in Canadian dollars unless otherwise indicated). On May 13<sup>th</sup>, Dundee announced a transformative event – the sale of two-thirds of its investment in Dundee Precious Metals, DPM-T/DPMLF – resulting in a cash infusion of roughly \$152 million. The buying group also received warrants giving them the ability to purchase the remaining one-third of Dundee's DPM shares at \$8/share, or roughly \$95 million. DPM shares currently trade above \$9/share, thus it is likely the warrants to purchase DDEJF's remaining shares will be exercised. Dundee's current market cap is about \$130 million. The company has \$125 million in perpetual preferred securities that currently trade at roughly 60% of their par value, i.e. \$75 million.

On July 22<sup>nd</sup>, DDEJF announced a \$44 million buy-back of its Series 2 Preferred shares at a roughly 35% discount to par value, providing immediate NAV accretion to common shareholders. On August 24<sup>th</sup>, after receiving confirmation of support from a few of the largest Series 2 Preferred shareholders, the company amended the buyback by increasing it to \$61 million and reducing the discount to 26%. We expect the company to make further announcements that will positively impact common shareholders. The company's next moves likely involve: 1) a common stock tender, which we expect to be at an attractive premium to the current market price and 2) a tender offer for its Series 3 Preferred shares at a deep discount to par value. Recall, in RAM's analysis, we did not value the perpetual shares liability at par because we never believed that they were a par liability.

From the beginning, our thesis on Dundee has been predicated on CEO Jonathan Goodman executing on a plan of simplification, monetization and return of capital to shareholders. Since our original purchase, the company has gone from 70 employees to under 30 and the number of investments has similarly dropped by two-thirds. To be clear, a number of sales have not occurred as we expected, and one in particular, the Vancouver Parq Hotel and Casino, turned out to be a debt-for-equity swap.

Nonetheless, we believe our original "multiple shots on goal" narrative will provide us with a favorable investment outcome, albeit not as great as we once imagined. While other investors capitulated and threw in the towel, we steadily, and persistently,

accumulated shares as they fell further out of favor during our holding period. Our lowest share purchase was at roughly \$0.60 USD/share.

As of the fiscal year ended August 31, 2020, the Fund held 8.25% in DDEJF.

**TETRA Technologies, TTI.** This is the second time we've been invested in TTI. We met then-CEO Stu Brightman back in 2013. Stu spoke at RAM's Investor Day in 2013 and 2016. TTI is an oil and gas services company and provider of calcium chloride and bromide products to the industrial market. TTI has three business segments as follows:

Completion Fluids & Products - Manufactures and markets clear brine fluids, additives, and associated products and services for use in completions, well drilling and workover operations.

Water & Flowback Services – A key to the completion stage of an oil and gas well is hydraulic fracturing, which requires large quantities of water. TTI provides onshore oil and gas operators with comprehensive water management services.

Compression – TTI's consolidated investment in publicly traded CSI Compressco LP (CCLP) provides compression services for natural gas and oil production, gathering, artificial lift, transmission, processing, and storage.

We believe that TTI is misunderstood and overlooked by the investment community because of a perceived complicated capital structure. Summarized below are several attractive investment considerations that we believe will significantly enhance TTI's valuation over time.

- Consolidation of CCLP's highly levered balance sheet with the accounts of TTI is not fully understood. A screen of TTI's financial statements shows a highly levered balance sheet. However, the consolidated balance sheet includes CCLP's debt for which TTI has no responsibility with no cross defaults, no cross collateral and no cross guarantees. On a standalone basis, TTI has a much better balance sheet and two valuable business segments with no near-term debt maturities. TTI has indicated that it is supportive of actions to enhance shareholder value, including the potential to deconsolidate CCLP in the near term.
- TTI's standalone debt does not mature until September 2025. TTI's debt schedule provides a long liquidity runway. While the investment thesis is not dependent upon higher energy prices, it is a valuable "option" providing considerable time for a recovery in energy prices.
- TTI is an industry leader, and technology innovator, in its core Completion Fluids business segment. It has an estimated 30% market share in the important



Completion Fluids industry for high end fluids that is generating mid-20% EBITDA margins even during a period of uncertainty in the energy sector.

- Favorable raw material supply agreement. TTI has a long-term supply agreement with Lanxess, under which it purchases bromine. The long-term Lanxess supply agreement provides a secure supply of bromine at materially more favorable terms as compared to spot prices. TTI entered into this agreement several years ago in a more favorable pricing environment. We understand there are approximately 8 years remaining on this supply agreement. Additionally, TTI recently announced that it has entered into another long-term supply agreement for another key raw material to produce calcium chloride.
- TTI's profitable Completion Fluids segment has a sizable business that is not correlated to the oil and gas industry. About 40% of revenue in the Completion Fluids & Products segment is to non-energy market industrial customers. TTI is the largest supplier of Calcium Chloride in Northern Europe (market leader in Scandinavia) and the second largest in the United States. The industrial applications of calcium chloride are many, including de-icing, road maintenance/dust control, paper products and food additives. It is also a key component in the manufacture of flame-retardant products. Bottom line: TTI's non-energy fluids business is estimated to be a \$100 million plus revenue business with low 20% EBITDA margins and is expected to generate roughly \$20 million in FCF in '20. In fact, 1H 2020 revenue was essentially unchanged from 1H 2019.
- TTI developed "TETRA CS Neptune" which are high-density fluids that are free of undissolved solids, zinc (which is very corrosive), priority pollutants, and formate ions. This is an environmentally friendly alternative to traditional zinc bromide high-density completion fluids and environmentally friendly and cost-effective alternatives to cesium formate high-density completion fluids. TTI received the prestigious E&P Special Meritorious for Engineering Award, Innovation for Drilling Fluids and Stimulation category for this technology. High-pressure wells, typically deep-water, are Neptune's sweet spot. TTI expects the solution to "breakthrough" in 2021 and expects major wins next year in the North Sea. Basically, Neptune provides the weight and density of zinc without the corrosive effects. In many jurisdictions (Brazil, N. Sea), zinc is banned. In these locations, the solution used is Cesium Formate, but it is over 2x the cost of Neptune. This technology is patented, and the company is seeking additional patents. We estimate Neptune has a two-year head start on potential competing solutions.

- TTI's Water and Flowback segment has an essential recurring business that is not dependent on new oil wells being drilled (i.e. transfer and treatment of produced water, and sand recovery, from existing producing wells). We believe the company's technology innovations are resulting in market share gains in the areas of sand mitigation and in water recycling at the wellhead.
- Valuable option on Compression business. CCLP generated \$26 million of EBITDA in the first quarter of 2020 and \$26.3 million in the second quarter of 2020. Additionally, CCLP recently restructured its capital structure by pushing out significant debt maturities several years, reducing its liquidity risk. The company has a modest \$80 million due in August of '22. The '22 maturity should be relatively easy to resolve as the company will likely have \$60 million plus of cash on its balance sheet at that time as a result of eliminating growth cap-ex and focusing on FCF generation. CCLP's next maturity is not until 2025. The current (depressed) \$108 million EBITDA run rate (based on annualizing 2nd Q 2020), results in roughly \$30 million in annual FCF. After the '22 maturity is resolved, CCLP's debt will be \$570 million, or roughly 4.5x its current (depressed) EBITDA run-rate. Assuming no increase in utilization/pricing, FCF would be over \$35 million post the '22 payoff versus a current CCLP market cap of \$40 million. If natural gas demand requires more compression services, and CCLP can increase EBITDA to \$125 million, the company's annual FCF generation goes from \$30 million to \$50 million. As cash builds, and CCLP's leverage ratio declines, we believe value will be transferred from TTI's debt to its equity. 8x the current depressed EBITDA run-rate of \$108 million translates into to \$75 million for TTI shareholders ( $\$108 \text{ mill} * 8 = \$864 \text{ million less } \$640 \text{ million debt} = \$224 \text{ million} * \text{TTI's } 34\% \text{ ownership} = \$75 \text{ million}$ ), or roughly \$0.60/share – versus today's share price of \$0.53. The above analysis ascribes no value to TTI's 100% ownership of CCLP's GP. Recent M&A comparables in the compression sector have been between 8.0x to 10x EBITDA given the persistence and stickiness of these assets.
- Management is aligned with shareholders – 60% of the CEO's 2019 compensation was in equity and 35% of the CFO's compensation was in equity. Directors and officers as a group own 5.4% of the stock. We noted that in June 2020 several Directors purchased an aggregate of about one million shares. Change of control payments are appropriate and incentivize Management to consider all strategic alternative to create value for shareholders. On August 20<sup>th</sup>, there was a \$60K open-market purchase of CCLP by one of its directors.

## Valuation Based on EBITDA Multiples

Fluids Business: 6x 2020 EBITDA of \$65 million	\$390 million
Water & Flowback 4.5x Midpoint EBITDA of \$35 million	\$158 million
CCLP Equity Stake: 8x EBITDA of \$108 mm	
less \$640 mm debt * 34%	\$ 75 million
Sum	\$623 million
Corporate Overhead (\$22 million at 5x)	\$110 million
Net Debt	\$170 million
Total Sum	\$343 million
@126 million shares = \$2.70	

Based on the above, we feel we have downside protection from the attractive Completion Fluids and Water/Flowback businesses weathering the storm of low oil prices, combined with the significant time afforded to shareholders as a result of TTI's debt maturity schedule.

Finally, another important contributor to value is the fact that TTI has a U.S. tax loss carryforward of over \$250 million. It will likely be a long time before TTI is paying any cash taxes in the US. It will probably incur about \$3 million internationally. Additionally, if TTI were to sell any of its businesses, or its CCLP shares, it has enough tax loss carryforwards to offset significant gains.

In summary, TTI enjoys a key RAM attribute – multiple shots on goal from three distinct assets (Fluids, Water and Compression). It also possesses another coveted attribute – time.

As of the fiscal year ended August 31, 2020, the Fund held 7.57% in TETRA Technologies.

**Marchex, MCHX.** MCHX is a leading conversational/call analytics company. RAM exited MCHX at the beginning of 2019 at roughly \$4/share. As Covid-19 took hold, and country-wide shutdowns were implemented, call volume to MCHX's software platform dramatically dropped. MCHX gets paid per minute of calls, i.e., fewer minutes, less revenue. MCHX's stock dropped 70%. RAM took advantage of the sell-off and quickly became a large shareholder (again). We now own nearly 9% of the company's shares with an average purchase price of roughly \$1.80/share. MCHX spoke at RAM's 2017 Investor Day.

MCHX's current market cap is roughly \$80 million. It has \$44 million of cash on its balance sheet (and no debt), leaving an enterprise value of \$35 million, an absurd valuation, in our opinion, given the company's IP, customer list, long-term secular trends and industry M&A. MCHX spent \$35 million in product development over the past two years alone to enhance the capabilities of its conversational analytics platform. Net equity is 75% of total assets, further underscoring a capital structure unencumbered by liabilities. What are the odds that the company isn't worth the past two years' product

development expenditures? We believe it's quite low, thus providing free upside optionality.

Last year, MCHX landed an exclusive (OEM level) with GM. GM is encouraging its dealerships to sign-up for the MCHX conversational analytics software platform by offering to pay the first year's cost.

MCHX has multiple options going forward. MCHX charges the customer about 5 cents/minute, its cost of goods is about 1.5 cents/minute (roughly 30%). If Marchex was able to separate its software from its underlying costs it could achieve SaaS-like margins. One way to do this may be to partner with larger call-center technology players (Cisco, Avaya, Genesys, etc.). It's like putting some cargo onto a Fed Ex truck that has extra capacity as opposed to running your own truck, i.e., there's no extra fuel cost.

Russ Horowitz, founder and co-CEO, owns roughly 13% of the company's shares and will be the ultimate decider as he owns 100% of the company's super-voting A shares. Russ is a first-class competitor (played soccer – Center Forward - at Columbia), and a serial entrepreneur (Go2Net, Inc., Xanthus Capital, LP, Active Apparel Group). Russ is the 2003 Henry Crown Fellow of the Aspen Institute. We believe he will “get it done”.

On August 10th, the company announced its intent to launch a tender offer with Edenbrook Capital, which owns 19.5% of Marchex's Class B common stock, to purchase up to 10 million shares between \$1.80/share and \$1.96/share. On September 23rd, the company increased its offer to \$2.15/share.

As of the fiscal year ended August 31, 2020, the Fund held 7.18% in Marchex.

**Barnes & Noble Education, BNED.** BNED is one of the largest contract operators of physical and virtual bookstores for college and university campuses and K-12 institutions across the United States. It also one of the largest textbook wholesalers, inventory management hardware and software providers, and a leading provider of digital education solutions. BNED operates 1,442 physical, virtual, and custom bookstores and serve more than 6 million students, delivering essential educational content and tools within a dynamic omni channel retail environment. Additionally, it offers direct-to-student products and services to help students study more effectively and improve academic performance.

BNED has three reportable segments: Retail, Wholesale and DSS.

The *Retail Segment* operates 1,442 college, university, and K-12 school bookstores, comprised of 772 physical bookstores and 670 virtual bookstores. BNED bookstores typically operate under agreements with the college, university, or K-12 schools to be the official bookstore and the exclusive seller of course materials and supplies, including physical and digital products.

The *Wholesale Segment* is comprised of BNED's wholesale textbook business and is one of the largest textbook wholesalers in the country.

The Digital Student Solutions ("DSS") Segment includes direct-to-student products and services to assist students to study more effectively and improve academic performance. The DSS Segment is comprised of the operations of Student Brands, LLC, a leading direct-to-student subscription-based writing services business, and *bartleby*<sup>®</sup>, a direct-to-student subscription-based offering providing textbook solutions, expert questions and answers, writing and tutoring.

BNED's business experienced an unprecedented and significant impact as a result of COVID-19 related campus store closures. Beginning in March 2020, colleges and universities nationwide began to close their campuses in light of safety concerns and as a result of local and state issued stay-at-home orders. By mid-March, during its fiscal fourth quarter, it closed the majority of its physical campus stores to protect the health and safety of its customers and employees.

While campus stores were closed, BNED continued to serve institutions and students through its campus websites, providing free shipping on all orders and an expanded digital content offering to provide immediate access to course materials to students at the campuses that closed due to COVID-19. The company developed and implemented plans to safely reopen campus stores based on national, state and local guidelines, as well as the campus policies set by the school administration.

BNED's Q1 (July) results showed the resilience of the company's business model and largely met estimates despite temporary store closures and reduced campus activity. The company signed new agreements during the quarter worth an estimated \$70 million in annual revenue. First Day Complete, where BNED supplies books to a school's students that are billed directly through the school at a discounted rate, is showing good traction with an increase from 4 schools last year to 12 this year. Additionally, as a result of the pandemic, it appears that more schools may be willing move to an outsourced bookstore relationship instead of operating bookstores themselves in order to lower costs and improve profitability.

In Fiscal 2020, the company retained Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC to serve as a financial advisor in connection with a review of strategic opportunities. On August 24, 2020, BNED announced that it had concluded its review of strategic opportunities. After extensive evaluation and deliberation, and in consultation with its financial and legal advisors, the Board unanimously determined that the continued execution of the company's current business plan was the best path forward for the company and its shareholders.

As of the fiscal year ended August 31, 2020, the Fund held 6.35% in Barnes & Noble Education.

**Allot, ALLT.** Allot was founded in 1996 and is headquartered in Hod-Hasharon, Israel. Allot is a provider of network intelligence and security solutions that empower communications service providers (CSPs) and enterprises worldwide to enhance the value they bring to their customers. Allot's solutions turn network, application, usage and security data into actionable intelligence that make their customers' networks smarter and their users more secure.

Allot provides a network-based security platform that positions CSPs as leading Security-as-a-Service providers protecting over 20 million subscribers worldwide. Recently introduced modules, IoTSecure and HomeSecure, enable service providers to secure enterprise and consumer IoT deployments at the network layer, in both fixed and mobile networks. Allot's multi-service platforms are deployed globally, by over 500 mobile, fixed and cloud service providers and over a thousand enterprises.

ALLT has a solid balance sheet with \$109 million in cash and investments (no debt), representing roughly 30% of its market capitalization. We have multiple confirmation points that the company's cybersecurity technology is exceptionally strong.

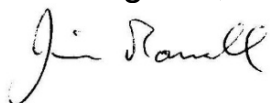
In its 2Q20 earnings release, Eres Antebi, President and CEO, commented, "We are very pleased with our performance in the second quarter. We grew revenues 23% year-over-year, while improving gross margins and continuing our advance to profitability. COVID-19 continues to present Allot with both challenges and opportunities. While it is taking longer to close deals and the absence of travel is challenging business development activities, we are continuing to work towards meeting our goals and are on track to achieving our original 2020 plan. I believe that in the long-term, the growing need for successful connectivity and the increased amount of threats consumers face on the internet, will further increase demand for Allot's solutions."

As of the fiscal year ended August 31, 2020, the Fund held 6.41% in Allot.

We will continue to methodically and diligently search for out-of-favor, overlooked and misunderstood investments and stay true to being balance sheet focused, opportunistic, and thoughtful while gathering enough information to make well-informed investment decisions.

Thank you again for your trust and confidence...and stay safe.

Best Regards,



Jim Roumell  
Portfolio Manager  
Roumell Opportunistic Value Fund

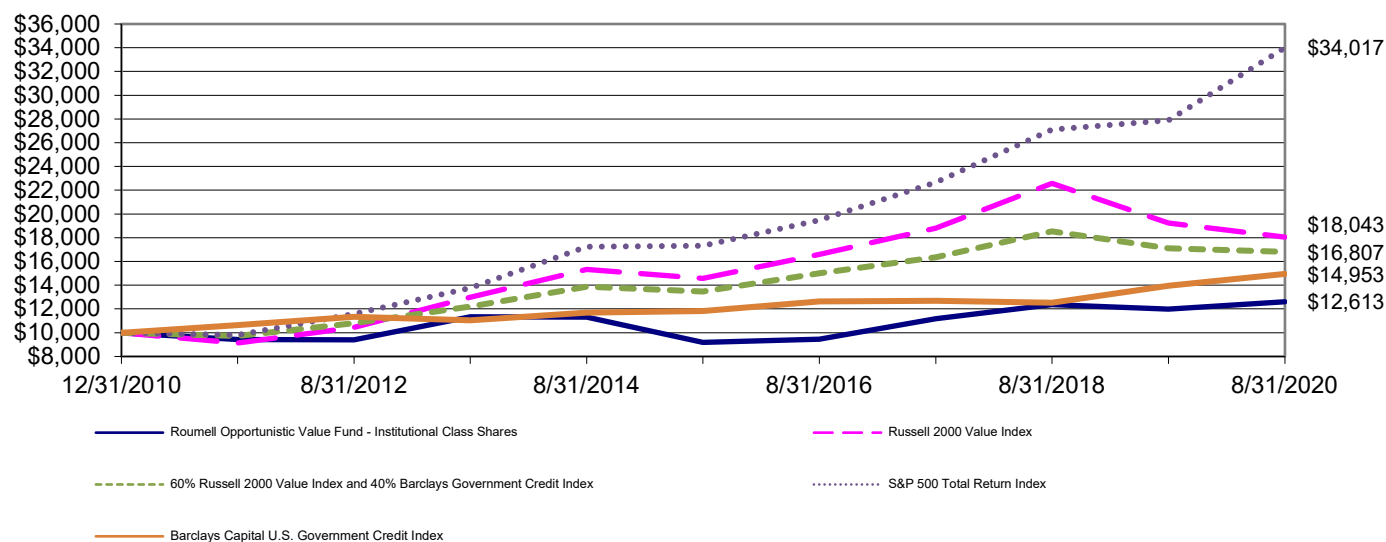
# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Institutional Class Shares

### Performance Update (Unaudited)

*For the period from December 31, 2010 (Date of Initial Public Investment) through August 31, 2020*

#### Comparison of the Change in Value of a \$10,000 Investment



This graph assumes the minimum initial investment of \$10,000 at December 31, 2010 (Date of Initial Public Investment). All dividends and distributions are reinvested. This graph depicts the performance of the Roumell Opportunistic Value Fund - Institutional Class Shares (the "Fund") versus the Russell 2000 Value Index, the Barclays Capital U.S. Government Credit Index, a blend of 60% of the Russell 2000 Value Index and 40% of the Barclays Capital U.S. Government Credit Index, and the S&P 500 Total Return Index. It is important to note that the Fund is a professionally managed mutual fund while the indices are not available for investment and are unmanaged. The comparison is shown for illustrative purposes only.

#### Average Annual Total Returns

As of August 31, 2020	One Year	Five Year	Since Inception	Inception Date
Institutional Class Shares	5.35%	6.57%	2.50%	12/31/10
Russell 2000 Value Index	-6.14%	4.36%	6.29%	N/A
Barclays Capital U.S. Government Credit Index	7.26%	4.79%	4.25%	N/A
S&P 500 Total Return Index	21.94%	14.44%	13.49%	N/A
60% Russell 2000 Value Index and 40% Barclays Capital U.S. Government Credit Index	-1.77%	4.51%	5.51%	N/A

(Continued)

# **ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND**

## **Institutional Class Shares**

### **Performance Update (Unaudited)**

***For the period from December 31, 2010 (Date of Initial Public Investment) through August 31, 2020***

---

Performance quoted in the previous graph represents past performance, which is no guarantee of future results. Investment return and principal value will fluctuate so that shares, when redeemed, may be worth more or less than their original cost. Current performance may be lower or higher than the performance data quoted. The Advisor has entered into an Expense Limitation Agreement with the Fund under which it had agreed to waive or reduce its fees and to assume other expenses of the Fund, if necessary, in amounts that limit the Fund's total operating expenses (exclusive of (i) any front-end or contingent deferred sales loads; (ii) brokerage fees and commissions; (iii) acquired fund fees and expenses; (iv) fees and expenses associated with investments in other collective investment vehicles or derivative instruments (including for example option and swap fees and expenses); (v) borrowing costs (such as interest and dividend expense on securities sold short); (vi) taxes; and (vii) extraordinary expenses, such as litigation expenses (which may include indemnification of Fund officers and Trustees and contractual indemnification of Fund service providers (other than the Advisor)) to not more than 1.23% of the average daily net assets of the Fund through January 31, 2021. The Expense Limitation Agreement may be terminated by the Board of Trustees of the Trust at any time. The Advisor cannot recoup from the Fund any amounts paid by the Advisor under the Expense Limitation Agreement. Without the waiver, the expenses would be 1.32% per the Fund's most recent prospectus dated January 1, 2020. An investor may obtain performance data, current to the most recent month-end, by visiting [ncfunds.com](http://ncfunds.com).

*The graph and table do not reflect the deduction of taxes that a shareholder would pay on Fund distributions or the redemption of Fund shares. Average annual total returns are historical in nature and measure net investment income and capital gain or loss from portfolio investments assuming reinvestment of distributions.*



# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Schedule of Investments

As of August 31, 2020

	Shares	Cost	Value (Note 1)
<b>COMMON STOCKS - 60.83%</b>			
<b>Communication Services - 13.39%</b>			
* comScore, Inc.	1,554,226	\$ 4,702,943	\$ 4,087,614
*µ Criteo S.A.	99,858	1,293,756	1,300,151
* Marchex, Inc.	3,482,298	6,312,881	6,233,314
			<u>11,621,079</u>
<b>Consumer Discretionary - 10.41%</b>			
* Barnes & Noble Education, Inc.	2,416,638	4,364,072	5,509,935
* Magnite, Inc.	479,969	2,947,860	3,527,772
			<u>9,037,707</u>
<b>Consumer Staples - 0.71%</b>			
* RiceBran Technologies	1,158,776	1,099,569	614,151
<b>Energy - 7.78%</b>			
* SandRidge Energy, Inc.	115,000	1,093,405	181,700
* TETRA Technologies, Inc.	9,668,079	4,818,766	6,574,294
			<u>6,755,994</u>
<b>Health Care - 5.76%</b>			
* BioCardia, Inc.	333,000	699,300	782,550
* Enzo Biochem, Inc.	1,979,509	4,749,671	4,216,354
			<u>4,998,904</u>
<b>Industrials - 0.63%</b>			
* Houston Wire & Cable Co.	211,530	1,232,892	547,863
<b>Information Technology - 13.90%</b>			
* Allot Ltd.	528,848	5,985,300	5,563,481
* Amtech Systems, Inc.	298,565	1,540,321	1,695,849
* GSI Technology, Inc.	755,399	4,974,975	4,804,338
			<u>12,063,668</u>
<b>Materials - 8.25%</b>			
* Dundee Corp.	6,228,717	7,236,072	7,163,025
<b>Total Common Stocks (Cost \$53,051,783)</b>			<u>52,802,391</u>

(Continued)

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Schedule of Investments - Continued

As of August 31, 2020

			Shares	Cost	Value (Note 1)
<b>PREFERRED STOCKS - 5.12%</b>					
	<b>Maturity Date</b>	<b>Dividend Rate</b>			
<b>Financials - 5.12%</b>					
Capitala Finance Corp.	12/15/2022	6.000%	123,431	\$ 2,289,137	\$ 2,715,482
Medley Capital Corp.	3/30/2023	6.125%	45,282	978,935	982,275
Portman Ridge Finance Corp.	9/30/2022	6.125%	30,400	667,542	749,968
<b>Total Preferred Stocks (Cost \$3,935,614)</b>					<b>4,447,725</b>
<b>U.S. TREASURY SECURITY - 2.95%</b>					
		<b>Par</b>		<b>Interest Rate</b>	<b>Maturity Date</b>
† United States Treasury Note		\$ 2,500,000		1.750%	3/31/2022
<b>Total U.S. Treasury Security (Cost \$2,497,945)</b>					<b>2,563,281</b>
<b>CORPORATE BONDS - 3.15%</b>					
		<b>Par</b>		<b>Interest Rate</b>	<b>Maturity Date</b>
CSI Compressco Finance, Inc.		1,989,000		7.250%	8/15/2022
QEP Resources, Inc.		2,024,000		5.625%	3/1/2026
<b>Total Corporate Bonds (Cost \$2,557,993)</b>					<b>2,734,986</b>
<b>SHORT-TERM INVESTMENT - 29.34%</b>					
Federated Treasury Obligations Fund - Institutional Class Shares, 0.04% §				<b>Shares</b>	
				25,466,405	25,466,405
<b>Total Short-Term Investment (Cost \$25,466,405)</b>					<b>25,466,405</b>
<b>Investments, at Value (Cost \$87,509,740) - 101.39%</b>					<b>88,014,788</b>
<b>Liabilities in Excess of Other Assets - (1.39)%</b>					<b>(1,211,724)</b>
<b>Net Assets - 100.00%</b>					<b>\$ 86,803,064</b>

\* Non-income producing investment

§ Represents 7 day effective yield

μ American Depositary Receipt

† All or a portion of security is segregated as collateral for options written. No options written held at FYE 8/31/20.

(Continued)

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Schedule of Investments - Continued

As of August 31, 2020

---

<i>Summary of Investments by Sector</i>	<i>% of Net Assets</i>	<i>Value</i>
<i>Common Stocks:</i>		
Communication Services	13.39%	\$ 11,621,079
Consumer Discretionary	10.41%	9,037,707
Consumer Staples	0.71%	614,151
Energy	7.78%	6,755,994
Health Care	5.76%	4,998,904
Industrials	0.63%	547,863
Information Technology	13.90%	12,063,668
Materials	8.25%	7,163,025
<i>Preferred Stocks:</i>		
Financials	5.12%	4,447,725
U.S. Treasury Security	2.95%	2,563,281
Corporate Bonds	3.15%	2,734,986
Short-Term Investment	29.34%	25,466,405
Other Assets Less Liabilities	-1.39%	(1,211,724)
<b>Total Net Assets</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$ 86,803,064</b>

See Notes to Financial Statements

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Statement of Assets and Liabilities

As of August 31, 2020

### Assets:

Investments, at value (Cost \$87,509,740)	\$	88,014,788
Cash		2,942
Deposits at Broker for Options		4,353
Receivables:		
Investments sold		54,520
Fund shares sold		4,980
Dividends and interest		83,302
Prepaid expenses:		
Registration and filing expenses		8,962
Fund accounting fees		2,348
Insurance fees		2,044

<b>Total assets</b>		<b>88,178,239</b>
---------------------	--	-------------------

### Liabilities:

Payables:		
Investments purchased		1,285,574
Fund shares purchased		13
Accrued expenses:		
Advisory fees		64,068
Professional fees		20,061
Custody fees		2,218
Trustee fees and meeting expenses		1,459
Administration fees		799
Shareholder fulfillment fees		488
Miscellaneous expenses		350
Security pricing fees		131
Compliance fees		14

<b>Total liabilities</b>		<b>1,375,175</b>
--------------------------	--	------------------

<b>Net Assets</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>86,803,064</b>
-------------------	-----------	-------------------

### Net Assets Consist of:

Paid in Beneficial Interest	\$	92,568,440
Accumulated Deficit		(5,765,376)
<b>Total Net Assets</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>86,803,064</b>

Institutional Class Shares of beneficial interest outstanding, no par value (a)		9,938,114
---	--	-----------

Net Assets	\$	86,803,064
------------	----	------------

<b>Net Asset Value, Offering Price and Redemption Price Per Share (b)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>8.73</b>
---	-----------	-------------

(a) Unlimited Authorized Shares

(b) The Fund charges a 1% redemption fee on redemptions made within 60 days of initial purchase.

See Notes to Financial Statements

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Statement of Operations

For the fiscal year ended August 31, 2020

Investment Income:		
Dividends (net of withholding tax \$2,698)	\$	939,338
Interest		468,217
<b>Total Investment Income</b>		<b>1,407,555</b>
Expenses:		
Advisory fees (Note 2)		744,114
Administration fees (Note 2)		83,422
Professional fees		41,430
Fund accounting fees (Note 2)		35,088
Registration and filing expenses		29,588
Custody fees (Note 2)		27,062
Transfer agent fees (Note 2)		20,999
Shareholder fulfillment fees		16,327
Trustee fees and meeting expenses (Note 3)		14,266
Compliance fees (Note 2)		12,001
Security pricing fees		4,669
Miscellaneous expenses		4,202
Insurance fees		2,719
<b>Total Expenses</b>		<b>1,035,887</b>
Advisory fees waived (Note 2)		(41,039)
<b>Net Expenses</b>		<b>994,848</b>
<b>Net Investment Income</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>412,707</b>
Realized and Unrealized Gain (Loss):		
Net realized loss from investments	\$	(5,547,552)
Net change in unrealized appreciation on investments		<u>9,738,222</u>
<b>Net Realized and Unrealized Gain</b>		<b>4,190,670</b>
<b>Net Increase in Net Assets Resulting from Operations</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>4,603,377</b>

See Notes to Financial Statements

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Statements of Changes in Net Assets

<i>For the fiscal years ended August 31,</i>	<i>2020</i>	<i>2019</i>		
Operations:				
Net investment income	\$ 412,707	\$ 505,620		
Net realized gain (loss) from investments and options written	(5,547,552)	7,922,585		
Net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments and options written	9,738,222	(11,082,506)		
<b>Net Increase (Decrease) in Net Assets Resulting from Operations</b>	<b>4,603,377</b>	<b>(2,654,301)</b>		
Distributions to Shareholders:				
Institutional Class Shares	(8,332,994)	(3,912,239)		
<b>Decrease in Net Assets Resulting from Distributions</b>	<b>(8,332,994)</b>	<b>(3,912,239)</b>		
Beneficial Interest Transactions:				
Shares sold	14,035,774	16,628,712		
Redemption fee	-	972		
Reinvested dividends and distributions	6,577,282	3,038,263		
Shares repurchased	(9,433,244)	(9,665,652)		
<b>Increase in Net Assets from Beneficial Interest Transactions</b>	<b>11,179,812</b>	<b>10,002,295</b>		
<b>Net Increase in Net Assets</b>	<b>7,450,195</b>	<b>3,435,755</b>		
Net Assets:				
Beginning of Year	79,352,869	75,917,114		
End of Year	\$ 86,803,064	\$ 79,352,869		
Share Information:				
	<i>August 31,</i>	<i>August 31,</i>		
	<i>2020</i>	<i>2019</i>		
<i>Institutional Class Shares</i>	<u>Shares</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Shares</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Shares sold	1,698,116	\$ 14,035,774	1,795,293	\$ 16,628,712
Redemption fee	-	-	-	972
Reinvested dividends and distributions	721,082	6,577,282	360,780	3,038,263
Shares repurchased	(1,152,132)	(9,433,244)	(1,056,490)	(9,665,652)
<b>Net Increase in Shares of Beneficial Interest</b>	<b>1,267,066</b>	<b>\$ 11,179,812</b>	<b>1,099,583</b>	<b>\$ 10,002,295</b>

See Notes to Financial Statements

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Financial Highlights - Institutional Class Shares

For a share outstanding during  
each of the fiscal years ended

August 31,

	2020		2019		2018		2017		2016	
Net Asset Value, Beginning of Year	\$	9.15	\$	10.03	\$	9.07	\$	7.68	\$	7.48
Income (Loss) from Investment Operations:										
Net investment income (b)		0.04		0.07		0.14		0.01		0.06
Net realized and unrealized gain (loss) on investments		0.48		(0.43)		0.82		1.39		0.15
<b>Total from Investment Operations</b>		<b>0.52</b>		<b>(0.36)</b>		<b>0.96</b>		<b>1.40</b>		<b>0.21</b>
Less Distributions:										
From net investment income		(0.19)		(0.17)		(0.00) (a)		-		(0.01)
From realized gains		(0.75)		(0.35)		-		-		-
From return of capital		-		-		-		(0.01)		-
<b>Total Distributions</b>		<b>(0.94)</b>		<b>(0.52)</b>		<b>(0.00) (a)</b>		<b>(0.01)</b>		<b>(0.01)</b>
Paid in Beneficial Interest:										
From redemption fees		-		0.00 (a)		-		0.00 (a)		(0.00) (a)
<b>Total Paid in Beneficial Interest</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>0.00 (a)</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>0.00 (a)</b>		<b>(0.00) (a)</b>
Net Asset Value, End of Year	\$	8.73	\$	9.15	\$	10.03	\$	9.07	\$	7.68
<b>Total Return</b>		<b>5.35%</b>		<b>(3.12)%</b>		<b>10.63%</b>		<b>18.28%</b>		<b>2.81%</b>
Net Assets, End of Year (in thousands)	\$	86,803	\$	79,353	\$	75,917	\$	64,624	\$	47,421
Ratios of:										
Interest Expense to Average Net Assets		-		-		0.00% (e)		0.01%		-
Gross Expenses to Average Net Assets (c)		1.28%		1.30%		1.29%		1.34%		1.23%
Net Expenses to Average Net Assets (c)		1.23%		1.23%		1.23% (d)		1.24% (d)		1.23%
Net Investment Income to Average Net Assets		0.51%		0.67%		1.52%		0.10%		0.86%
Portfolio turnover rate		162.86%		79.74%		62.59%		111.52%		71.27%

(a) Actual amount is less than \$0.01 per share.

(b) Calculated using the average shares method.

(c) The expense ratios listed reflect total expenses prior to any waivers and reimbursements (gross expense ratio) and after any waivers and reimbursements (net expense ratio).

(d) Includes interest expense.

(e) Less than 0.01% of net assets.

See Notes to Financial Statements

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Notes to Financial Statements

As of August 31, 2020

---

### 1. Organization and Significant Accounting Policies

The Roumell Opportunistic Value Fund (“Fund”) is a series of the Starboard Investment Trust (“Trust”). The Trust is organized as a Delaware statutory trust and is registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the “1940 Act”), as an open-end management investment company. The Fund is a separate non-diversified series of the Trust.

The investment objective of the Fund is to seek capital appreciation and income. Roumell Asset Management, LLC (“Roumell Asset Management” or the “Advisor”) seeks to achieve the Fund’s investment objective by using an opportunistic investment strategy. The Fund’s portfolio will primarily consist of (i) domestic and foreign equity securities (common stock, preferred stock, warrants, and securities convertible into common stocks); (ii) domestic and foreign fixed income securities consisting of government and corporate debt securities, “junk” bonds, municipal securities, and real estate investment trusts (“REITs”); and (iii) interest-bearing instruments consisting of treasury bills, other U.S. government obligations and bonds, collateralized repurchase contracts, money market instruments, and money market funds (collectively referred to as cash and cash equivalents).

The Fund currently has an unlimited number of authorized shares, the Institutional Class Shares. Fund shares are subject to redemption fees of 1.00% if redeemed within 60 days of the issuance. The Date of Initial Public Investment of the Fund shares was December 31, 2010.

The following is a summary of significant accounting policies consistently followed by the Fund. The policies are in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (“GAAP”). The Fund follows the accounting and reporting guidance in the Financial Accounting Standards Board (“FASB”) Accounting Standards Codification 946 “*Financial Services – Investment Companies*,” and *Financial Accounting Standards Update (“ASU”) 2013-08*.

#### *Investment Valuation*

The Fund’s investments in securities are carried at value. Securities listed on an exchange or quoted on a national market system are valued at the last sales price as of 4:00 p.m. Eastern Time. Securities traded in the NASDAQ over-the-counter market are generally valued at the NASDAQ Official Closing Price. Other securities traded in the over-the-counter market and listed securities for which no sale was reported on

(Continued)



# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Notes to Financial Statements

*As of August 31, 2020*

---

that date are valued at the most recent bid price. Debt securities (other than short-term obligations) are valued each day by an independent pricing service approved by the Board of Trustees (the "Board") using methods which include current market quotations from a major market maker in the securities and based on methods which include the consideration of yields or prices of securities of comparable quality, coupon, maturity, and type. Securities and assets for which representative market quotations are not readily available (e.g., if the exchange on which the security is principally traded closes early or if trading of the particular security is halted during the day and does not resume prior to the Fund's net asset value calculation) or which cannot be accurately valued using the Fund's normal pricing procedures are valued at fair value as determined in good faith under policies approved by the Board of Trustees (the "Board"). A security's "fair value" price may differ from the price next available for that security using the Fund's normal pricing procedures. Instruments with maturities of 60 days or less are valued at amortized cost, which approximates market value.

### *Fair Value Measurement*

Various inputs are used in determining the value of the Fund's investments. These inputs are summarized in the three broad levels listed below:

Level 1: Quoted prices in active markets for identical securities

Level 2: Other significant observable inputs (including quoted prices for similar securities, interest rates, credit risk, etc.)

Level 3: Significant unobservable inputs (including the Fund's own assumptions in determining fair value of investments)

The availability of observable inputs can vary from security to security and is affected by a wide variety of factors, including, for example, the type of security, whether the security is new and not yet established in the marketplace, the liquidity of markets, and other characteristics particular to the security. To the extent that valuation is based on models or inputs that are less observable or unobservable in the market, the determination of fair value requires more judgment. Accordingly, the degree of judgment exercised in determining fair value is greatest for instruments categorized in Level 3.

The inputs used to measure fair value may fall into different levels of the fair value hierarchy. In such cases, for disclosure purposes, the level in the fair value hierarchy within which the fair value measurement falls in its entirety, is determined based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement in its entirety.

*(Continued)*

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Notes to Financial Statements

As of August 31, 2020

The inputs or methodology used for valuing securities are not necessarily an indication of the risk associated with investing in those securities.

The following table summarizes the inputs as of August 31, 2020 for the Fund's assets measured at fair value:

<i>Investments in Securities</i>	<i>Total</i>	<i>Level 1</i>	<i>Level 2</i>	<i>Level 3 (a)</i>
<i>Assets</i>				
Common Stocks*	\$ 52,802,391	\$ 52,802,391	\$ -	\$ -
Preferred Stocks*	4,447,725	4,447,725	-	-
U.S. Treasury Security	2,563,281	-	2,563,281	-
Corporate Bonds	2,734,986	-	2,734,986	-
Short-Term Investment	25,466,405	25,466,405	-	-
<i>Total Assets</i>	<u>\$ 88,014,788</u>	<u>\$ 82,716,521</u>	<u>\$ 5,298,267</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

\*Please refer to Schedule of Investments for breakdown by Sector.

(a) The Fund did not hold any Level 3 securities during the fiscal year ended August 31, 2020.

### *Foreign Currency Translation*

Portfolio securities and other assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated into U.S. dollars based on the exchange rate of such currencies against U.S. dollars on the date of valuation. Purchases and sales of securities and income items denominated in foreign currencies are translated into U.S. dollars at the exchange rate in effect on the transaction date.

The Fund does not separately report the effect of changes in foreign exchange rates from changes in market prices on securities held. Such changes are included in net realized and unrealized gain or loss from investments.

Realized foreign exchange gains or losses arise from sales of foreign currencies, currency gains or losses realized between the trade and settlement dates on securities transactions and the difference between the recorded amounts of dividends, interest, and foreign withholding taxes, and the U.S. dollar equivalent of the amounts actually received or paid. Net unrealized foreign exchange gains and losses arise from changes in foreign exchange rates on foreign denominated assets and liabilities other

(Continued)

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Notes to Financial Statements

*As of August 31, 2020*

---

than investments in securities held at the end of the reporting period. These amounts can be found on the Statement of Operations, if applicable.

### *Investment Transactions and Investment Income*

Investment transactions are accounted for as of the date purchased or sold (trade date). Dividend income is recorded on the ex-dividend date. Certain dividends from foreign securities will be recorded as soon as the Fund is informed of the dividend if such information is obtained subsequent to the ex-dividend date. Interest income is recorded on the accrual basis and includes accretion of discounts and amortization of premiums. Gains and losses are determined on the identified cost basis, which is the same basis used for federal income tax purposes.

### *Expenses*

The Fund bears expenses incurred specifically on its behalf as well as a portion of general expenses, which are allocated according to methods reviewed annually by the Board.

### *Distributions*

The Fund may declare and distribute dividends from net investment income (if any) annually. Distributions from capital gains (if any) are generally declared and distributed annually. Dividends and distributions to shareholders are recorded on ex-date.

### *Estimates*

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of increases and decreases in the net assets from operations during the reported period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

### *Fees on Redemptions*

The Fund charges a redemption fee of 1.00% on redemptions of Fund shares occurring within 60 days following the issuance of such shares. The redemption fee is not a fee to finance sales or sales promotion expenses but is paid to the Fund to defray the costs of liquidating an investor and discourage short-term trading of the Fund's shares. No redemption fee will be imposed on the redemption of shares representing dividends or capital gains distributions, or on amounts representing capital appreciation of shares.

*(Continued)*

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Notes to Financial Statements

*As of August 31, 2020*

---

### *Federal Income Taxes*

No provision for income taxes is included in the accompanying financial statements, as the Fund intends to distribute to shareholders all taxable investment income and realized gains and otherwise comply with Subchapter M of the Internal Revenue Code applicable to regulated investment companies.

## **2. Transactions with Affiliates and Service Providers**

### *Advisor*

The Fund pays a monthly fee to the Advisor calculated at the annual rate of 0.92% of the Fund's average daily net assets. For the fiscal year ended August 31, 2020, \$744,114 in advisory fees were incurred by the Fund, of which \$41,039 were waived by the Advisor.

The Advisor has entered into a contractual agreement (the "Expense Limitation Agreement") with the Trust, on behalf of the Fund, under which it has agreed to waive or reduce its fees and to assume other expenses of the Fund, if necessary, in amounts that limit the Fund's total operating expenses (exclusive of (i) any front-end or contingent deferred loads; (ii) brokerage fees and commissions, (iii) acquired fund fees and expenses; (iv) fees and expenses associated with investments in other collective investment vehicles or derivative instruments (including for example option and swap fees and expenses); (v) borrowing costs (such as interest and dividend expense on securities sold short); (vi) taxes; and (vii) extraordinary expenses, such as litigation expenses (which may include indemnification of Fund officers and Trustees and contractual indemnification of Fund service providers (other than the Adviser)) to not more than 1.23% of the average daily net assets of the Fund for the current fiscal year. The current term of the Expense Limitation Agreement remains in effect until January 31, 2021.

### *Administrator*

The Fund pays a monthly fee to The Nottingham Company (the "Administrator") based upon the average daily net assets of the Fund and calculated at the annual rates as shown in the schedule below subject to a minimum of \$2,000 per month. The Administrator also receives a fee to procure and pay the Fund's custodian, additional compensation for fund accounting and recordkeeping services, and additional compensation for certain costs involved with the daily valuation of securities and as reimbursement for out-of-pocket expenses. The Administrator also receives a miscellaneous compensation fee for peer group, comparative analysis, and compliance

*(Continued)*

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Notes to Financial Statements

As of August 31, 2020

support totaling \$350 per month. As of August 31, 2020, the Administrator received \$4,202 in miscellaneous expenses.

A breakdown of the fees is provided in the following table:

<i>Administration Fees*</i>		<i>Custody Fees*</i>				
<i>Average Net Assets</i>	<i>Annual Rate</i>	<i>Average Net Assets</i>	<i>Annual Rate</i>	<i>Fund Accounting Fees (base fee)</i>	<i>Fund Accounting Fees (asset-based fee)</i>	<i>Blue Sky Administration Fees (annual)</i>
On the first \$49 million	0.100%	First \$200 million	0.020%	\$2,250/month	0.01%	\$150 per state
On the next \$250 million	0.090%	Over \$200 million	0.009%			
On the next \$100 million	0.080%					
On the next \$300 million	0.070%					
On the next \$500 million	0.060%					
On the next \$750 million	0.050%					
On the next \$1 billion	0.040%					
On the next \$2 billion	0.030%					
On all assets over \$99 billion	0.035%					

\*Minimum monthly fees of \$2,000 and \$417 for Administration and Custody, respectively.

The Fund incurred \$83,422 in administration fees, \$27,062 in custody fees, and \$35,088 in fund accounting fees for the fiscal year ended August 31, 2020.

### *Compliance Services*

For the fiscal period from September 1, 2019 through March 30, 2020, Cipperman Compliance Services, LLC provided services as the Trust's Chief Compliance Officer. Cipperman Compliance Services, LLC was entitled to receive customary fees from the Fund for their services pursuant to the Compliance Services Agreement with the Fund.

Effective March 31, 2020, The Nottingham Company, Inc. replaced Cipperman Compliance Services, LLC as the Trust's compliance services provider including services as the Trust's Chief Compliance Officer.

### *Transfer Agent*

Nottingham Shareholder Services, LLC ("Transfer Agent") serves as transfer, dividend paying, and shareholder servicing agent for the Fund. For its services, the Transfer Agent is entitled to receive compensation from the Fund pursuant to the Transfer Agent's fee arrangements with the Fund. The Fund paid the Transfer Agent \$20,999 in transfer agent fees during the fiscal year ended August 31, 2020.

(Continued)

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Notes to Financial Statements

As of August 31, 2020

### *Distributor*

Capital Investment Group, Inc. (the “Distributor”) serves as the Fund’s principal underwriter and distributor. The Distributor receives \$5,000 per year paid in monthly installments for services provided and expenses assumed.

### 3. Trustees and Officers

The Trust is governed by the Board of Trustees, which is responsible for the management and supervision of the Fund. The Trustees meet periodically throughout the year to review contractual agreements with companies that furnish services to the Fund; review performance of the Advisor and the Fund; and oversee activities of the Fund. Officers of the Trust and Trustees who are interested persons of the Trust or the Advisor will receive no salary or fees from the Trust. Each Trustee who is not an “interested person” of the Trust or the Advisor within the meaning of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the “Independent Trustee”) receives \$2,000 per series per year, \$200 per meeting attended, and \$500 per series per special meeting related to contract renewal issues. The Trust reimburses each Trustee and officer of the Trust for his or her travel and other expenses related to attendance of Board meetings. Prior to April 1, 2020, the Independent Trustees received \$2,000 each year from the Fund plus \$500 per meeting for any special meeting held for the Fund. The Trust reimbursed each Trustee and officer of the Trust for his or her travel and other expenses related to attendance of Board meetings. Additional fees were incurred during the year as special meetings were necessary in addition to the regularly scheduled meetings of the Board of Trustees.

Certain officers of the Trust may also be officers of the Administrator.

### 4. Purchases and Sales of Investment Securities

For the fiscal year ended August 31, 2020, the aggregate cost of purchases and proceeds from sales of investment securities (excluding short-term securities) were as follows:

<i>Purchases of Securities</i>	<i>Proceeds from Sales of Securities</i>
\$93,096,707	\$94,954,006
<i>In-Kind Purchases of Securities</i>	<i>In-Kind Sales of Securities</i>
\$1,837,294	\$ -

(Continued)

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Notes to Financial Statements

As of August 31, 2020

For the fiscal year ended August 31, 2020, there were no long-term purchases or sales of U.S. government securities.

The following table shows the realized gains and losses that resulted from sales of securities during the fiscal year ended August 31, 2020:

<i>Description</i>	<i>Cost (\$)</i>	<i>Sales Proceeds (\$)</i>	<i>Realized Gain (Loss)* (% of Cost)</i>	<i>Realized Gain (Loss)(\$)</i>
A10 Networks, Inc.	4,324,157	4,599,892	6.38%	275,735
Akazoo, S.A.	1,899,252	638,818	(66.36)%	(1,260,434)
Amyris, Inc.	1,494,417	1,375,824	(7.94)%	(118,593)
Argan, Inc.	1,253,075	1,159,968	(7.43)%	(93,107)
B. Riley Financial, Inc.	1,726,545	1,385,669	(19.74)%	(340,876)
Barnes & Noble Education, Inc.	113,063	173,553	53.50%	60,490
CalAmp Corp.	1,898,319	2,056,875	8.35%	158,556
Capital Southwest Co.	1,100,992	988,023	(10.26)%	(112,969)
CIT Group, Inc.	1,744,220	1,312,233	(24.77)%	(431,987)
Comscore, Inc.	4,217,539	6,242,809	48.02%	2,025,270
Comstock Resources, Inc.	2,992,881	3,276,511	9.48%	283,630
Criteo S.A.	4,830,338	5,675,351	17.49%	845,013
Customers Bancorp, Inc.	2,256,751	1,098,037	(51.34)%	(1,158,714)
Destination XL Group, Inc.	549,635	96,358	(82.47)%	(453,277)
Dundee Corp. – Class A	1,905,232	2,894,797	51.94%	989,565
Eagle Point Credit Co.	1,246,939	982,453	(21.21)%	(264,486)
Exterran Corp.	886,144	905,112	2.14%	18,968
Gladstone Capital Corp.	1,294,016	1,121,850	(13.30)%	(172,166)
Gladstone Investment Corp.	758,528	626,029	(17.47)%	(132,499)
HC2 Holdings, Inc.	2,049,723	1,624,564	(20.74)%	(425,159)
Intermolecular, Inc.	1,165,268	1,259,740	8.11%	94,472
KCAP Financial, Inc.	10,982	12,315	12.14%	1,333
Leaf Group Ltd.	3,848,712	5,420,716	40.84%	1,572,004
Liberty Oilfield Services, Inc. – Class A	3,655,775	2,856,593	(21.86)%	(799,182)
Liquidity Services, Inc.	5,842,547	5,753,006	(1.53)%	(89,541)
Medley Capital Corp.	4,883,362	761,578	(84.40)%	(4,121,784)

(Continued)

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Notes to Financial Statements

As of August 31, 2020

<i>Description</i>	<i>Cost (\$)</i>	<i>Sales Proceeds (\$)</i>	<i>Realized Gain (Loss)* (% of Cost)</i>	<i>Realized Gain (Loss)(\$)</i>
Medley Capital Corp. – 6.125%, 3/30/2023	808,189	783,254	(3.09)%	(24,935)
MiX Telematics Ltd.	2,026,452	1,495,916	(26.18)%	(530,536)
MVC Capital Ltd.	1,946,439	1,837,113	(5.62)%	(109,326)
Nextier Oilfield Solutions, Inc.	678,415	981,775	44.72%	303,360
Oaktree Specialty Lending Corp.	679,470	679,575	0.02%	105
Oxford Lane Capital Corp.	875,000	781,084	(10.73)%	(93,916)
Oxford Square Capital Corp. – 6.50%, 3/30/2024	1,243,806	1,120,222	(9.94)%	(123,584)
Oxford Square Capital Corp. – 6.25%, 4/30/2026	1,500,000	1,311,111	(12.59)%	(188,889)
Paratek Pharmaceuticals, Inc.	5,286,431	2,649,952	(49.87)%	(2,636,479)
Portman Ridge Financial Co.	1,531,370	847,678	(44.65)%	(683,692)
QEP Resources, Inc.	1,706,624	1,888,920	10.68%	182,296
Rosetta Stone, Inc.	1,298,294	1,822,335	40.36%	524,041
Sandstorm Gold Ltd.	1,336,424	1,832,001	37.08%	495,577
Sciplay Corp.	2,344,531	3,123,194	33.21%	778,663
SeaChange International, Inc.	4,422,639	8,406,312	90.07%	3,983,673
Sierra Wireless, Inc.	2,852,998	2,355,338	(17.44)%	(497,660)
Super Micro Computer, Inc.	852,018	1,150,323	35.01%	298,305
Tailored Brands, Inc.	1,365,453	1,151,420	(15.67)%	(214,033)
TTI, Inc.	739,526	1,255,638	69.79%	516,112
ZAGG, Inc.	8,656,820	4,779,924	(44.78)%	(3,876,896)
<b>Net Realized Loss</b>				<b>\$ (5,547,552)</b>

\*Realized gains/losses exclude interest and dividends earned over the holding period.

### 5. Federal Income Tax

Distributions are determined in accordance with Federal income tax regulations, which differ from GAAP, and, therefore, may differ significantly in amount or character from net investment income and realized gains for financial reporting purposes. Financial reporting records are adjusted for permanent book/tax differences to reflect tax character but are not adjusted for temporary differences.

(Continued)



# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Notes to Financial Statements

As of August 31, 2020

---

Management has reviewed the Fund's tax positions taken or to be taken on the federal income tax returns during the years ended August 31, 2017 through August 31, 2020 and determined that the Fund does not have a liability for uncertain tax positions. The Fund recognizes interest and penalties, if any, related to unrecognized tax benefits as income tax expense in the Statement of Operations. During the fiscal year, the Fund did not incur any interest or penalties.

Distributions during the fiscal year indicated below were characterized for tax purposes as follows:

Fiscal Year Ended	Distributions from Ordinary Income	Distributions from Long-Term Capital Gains
August 31, 2020	\$3,640,995	\$4,691,999
August 31, 2019	3,912,239	-

Reclassifications relate primarily to differing book/tax treatment of equalization and have no impact on the net assets of the Fund.

For the year ended August 31, 2020, the following reclassifications were necessary:

Accumulated deficit	\$ (624,000)
Paid-in capital	624,000

At August 31, 2020, the tax-basis cost of investments and components of distributable earnings were as follows:

Cost of Investments	<u>\$ 87,509,740</u>
Gross Unrealized Appreciation	4,480,917
Gross Unrealized Depreciation	<u>(3,975,869)</u>
Net Unrealized Appreciation	\$ 505,048
Deferred Post-October Losses	<u>(6,270,424)</u>
Accumulated Deficit	<u>\$ (5,765,376)</u>

---

(Continued)

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Notes to Financial Statements

*As of August 31, 2020*

---

Realized losses reflected in the accompanying financial statements include net capital losses realized between November 1 and the Fund's fiscal year-end that have not been recognized for tax purposes (Deferred Post-October Losses).

### **6. Beneficial Ownership**

The beneficial ownership, either directly or indirectly, of 25% or more of the voting securities of a fund creates a presumption of control of a fund, under Section 2(a)(9) of the Investment Company Act of 1940. As of August 31, 2020, National Financial Services and Charles Schwab held 38.09% and 36.61% of the Fund, respectively. The Fund has no knowledge as to whether all or any portion of the shares owned of record by Charles Schwab are also owned beneficially.

### **7. Commitments and Contingencies**

Under the Trust's organizational documents, its officers and Trustees are indemnified against certain liabilities arising out of the performance of their duties to the Fund. In addition, in the normal course of business, the Trust entered into contracts with its service providers, on behalf of the Fund, and others that provide for general indemnifications. The Fund's maximum exposure under these arrangements is unknown, as this would involve future claims that may be made against the Fund. The Fund expects risk of loss to be remote.

### **8. Subsequent Events**

Management is currently evaluating the impact of the COVID-19 virus on the financial services industry and has concluded that while it is reasonably possible that the virus could have a negative effect on the fair value of the Company's investments and results of operations, the specific impact is not readily determinable as of the date of these financial statements. The financial statements do not include any adjustments that might result from the outcome of this uncertainty.

In accordance with GAAP, management has evaluated the need for disclosures and/or adjustments resulting from subsequent events through the date of issuance of these financial statements. Management has concluded there are no additional matters, other than those noted above, requiring recognition or disclosure.



## REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

### To the Board of Trustees of Starboard Investment Trust and the Shareholders of Roumell Opportunistic Value Fund

#### Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying statement of assets and liabilities of Roumell Opportunistic Value Fund, a series of shares of beneficial interest in Starboard Investment Trust (the “*Fund*”), including the schedule of investments, as of August 31, 2020, and the related statement of operations for the year then ended, the statements of changes in net assets for each of the years in the two-year period then ended and the financial highlights for each of the years in the five-year period then ended, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the “*financial statements*”). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Fund as of August 31, 2020, and the results of its operations for the year then ended, the changes in its net assets for each of the years in the two-year period then ended and its financial highlights for each of the years in the five-year period then ended, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

#### Basis for Opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Fund’s management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Fund’s financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (“*PCAOB*”) and are required to be independent with respect to the Fund in accordance with the U.S. federal securities law and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. The Fund is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. As part of our audits we are required to obtain an understanding of internal control over financial reporting but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Fund’s internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion.

Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risk of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our procedures included confirmation of securities owned as of August 31, 2020 by correspondence with the custodian and brokers. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

*BBD, LLP*

**BBD, LLP**

*We have served as the auditor of one or more of the Funds in the Starboard Investment Trust since 2012.*

**Philadelphia, Pennsylvania**

**October 26, 2020**

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Additional Information (Unaudited)

*As of August 31, 2020*

---

### 1. Proxy Voting Policies and Voting Record

A copy of the Advisor's Proxy Voting and Disclosure Policy is included as Appendix B to the Fund's Statement of Additional Information and is available, without charge, upon request, by calling 800-773-3863, and on the website of the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") at <http://www.sec.gov>. Information regarding how the Fund voted proxies relating to portfolio securities during the most recent twelve-month period ended June 30, is available (1) without charge, upon request, by calling the Fund at the number above and (2) on the SEC's website at <http://www.sec.gov>.

### 2. Quarterly Portfolio Holdings

The Fund files its complete schedule of portfolio holdings with the SEC for the first and third quarters of each fiscal year on Form N-PORT. The Fund's Form N-PORT is available on the SEC's website at <http://www.sec.gov>. You may also obtain copies without charge, upon request, by calling the Fund at 800-773-3863.

### 3. Tax Information

The following information is provided for the Fund's fiscal year ended August 31, 2020.

During the fiscal period, the Fund paid \$3,640,995 in income distributions and \$4,691,999 in long-term capital gain distributions.

Dividend and distributions received by retirement plans such as IRAs, Keogh-type plans, and 403(b) plans need not be reported as taxable income. However, many retirement plans may need this information for their annual information meeting.

### 4. Schedule of Shareholder Expenses

As a shareholder of the Fund, you incur ongoing costs, including management fees and other Fund expenses. This Example is intended to help you understand your ongoing costs (in dollars) of investing in the Fund and to compare these costs with the ongoing costs of investing in other mutual funds.

*(Continued)*

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Additional Information (Unaudited)

As of August 31, 2020

---

The Example is based on an investment of \$1,000 invested at the beginning of the period and held for the entire period from March 1, 2020 through August 31, 2020.

**Actual Expenses** – The first line of the table below provides information about actual account values and actual expenses. You may use the information in this line, together with the amount you invested, to estimate the expenses that you paid over the period. Simply divide your account value by \$1,000 (e.g., an \$8,600 account value divided by \$1,000 = 8.6), then multiply the result by the number in the first line under the heading entitled “Expenses Paid During Period” to estimate the expenses you paid on your account during this period.

**Hypothetical Example for Comparison Purposes** – The second line of the table below provides information about hypothetical account values and hypothetical expenses based on the Fund’s actual expense ratio and an assumed rate of return of 5% per year before expenses, which is not the Fund’s actual return. The hypothetical account values and expenses may not be used to estimate the actual ending account balance or expenses you paid for the period. You may use this information to compare the ongoing costs of investing in the Fund and other funds. To do so, compare this 5% hypothetical example with the 5% hypothetical examples that appear in the shareholder reports of the other funds.

Please note that the expenses shown in the table are meant to highlight your ongoing costs only and do not reflect any transactional costs, such as sales charges (loads), redemption fees, or exchange fees. Therefore, the second line of the table is useful in comparing ongoing costs only and will not help you determine the relative total costs of owning different funds. In addition, if these transactional costs were included, your costs would have been higher.

<b>Institutional Class Shares</b>	<b>Beginning Account Value March 1, 2020</b>	<b>Ending Account Value August 31, 2020</b>	<b>Expenses Paid During Period*</b>
Actual	\$1,000.00	\$1,041.80	\$6.33
Hypothetical (5% annual return before expenses)	\$1,000.00	\$1,019.00	\$6.26

\*Expenses are equal to the average account value over the period multiplied by the Fund’s annualized expense ratio of 1.23%, multiplied by 184/366 (to reflect the one-half year period).

(Continued)

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Additional Information (Unaudited)

As of August 31, 2020

---

### 5. Approval of Investment Advisory Agreement

In connection with the regular Board meeting held on September 12, 2019, the Board, including a majority of the Independent Trustees, discussed the approval of a management agreement between the Trust and the Advisor, with respect to the Fund (the "Investment Advisory Agreement"). The Trustees were assisted by legal counsel throughout the review process. The Trustees relied upon the advice of legal counsel and their own business judgment in determining the material factors to be considered in evaluating the Investment Advisory Agreement and the weight to be given to each factor considered. The conclusions reached by the Trustees were based on a comprehensive evaluation of all of the information provided and were not the result of any one factor. Moreover, each Trustee may have afforded different weight to the various factors in reaching his conclusions with respect to the approval of the Investment Advisory Agreement. In connection with their deliberations regarding approval of the Investment Advisory Agreement, the Trustees reviewed materials prepared by the Advisor.

In deciding on whether to approve the renewal of the Investment Advisory Agreement, the Trustees considered numerous factors, including:

- (i) Nature, Extent, and Quality of Services. The Trustees considered the responsibilities of the Advisor under the Investment Advisory Agreement. The Trustees reviewed the services being provided by the Advisor to the Fund including, without limitation, the quality of its investment advisory services since the Fund's inception (including research and recommendations with respect to portfolio securities); its procedures for formulating investment recommendations and assuring compliance with the Fund's investment objectives, policies and limitations; its coordination of services for the Fund among the Fund's service providers; and its efforts to promote the Fund, grow the Fund's assets, and assist in the distribution of Fund shares. The Trustees evaluated: the Advisor's staffing, personnel, and methods of operating; the education and experience of the Advisor's personnel; the Advisor's compliance program; and the financial condition of the Advisor.

*(Continued)*

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Additional Information (Unaudited)

As of August 31, 2020

---

After reviewing the foregoing information and further information in the memorandum from the Advisor (e.g., descriptions of the Advisor's business, compliance program, and Form ADV), the Board concluded that the nature, extent, and quality of the services provided by the Advisor were satisfactory and adequate for the Fund.

- (ii) Performance. The Trustees compared the performance of the Fund with the performance of its benchmark index, comparable funds with similar strategies managed by other investment advisers, and applicable peer group data (e.g., Lipper peer group average). The Trustees noted that the Fund's year to date performance and its 3 year performance as of June 30, 2019 had outperformed its peer group and Lipper category average although the Fund had underperformed both the peer group and the category averages for the 1 year, 5 year, and since inception periods. The Trustees further noted that negative performance over longer periods was attributable to performance years back. The Trustees also considered the consistency of the Advisor's management of the Fund with its investment objective, policies and limitations. After reviewing the investment performance of the Fund, the Advisor's experience managing the Fund, the Advisor's historical investment performance, and other factors, the Board concluded that the investment performance of the Fund and the Advisor was satisfactory.
- (iii) Fees and Expenses. The Trustees first noted the management fee for the Fund under the Investment Advisory Agreement. The Trustees then compared the advisory fee and expense ratio of the Fund to other comparable funds. The Trustees noted that the management fee and expense ratio were higher than the peer group and category averages. The Trustees considered the Advisor's unique research and investment process in evaluating the reasonableness of its management fee, and the Trustees noted that the Advisor had explained that the Fund's net expense ratio was higher than the peer group averages due to the small size of the Fund compared to its peers. The Advisor noted that as the Fund's assets under management grow, the net expense ratio may decline.

Following this comparison, and upon further consideration and discussion of the foregoing, the Board concluded that the fees to be paid to the Advisor by the Fund

*(Continued)*



# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Additional Information (Unaudited)

As of August 31, 2020

---

were not unreasonable in relation to the nature and quality of the services provided by the Advisor and that they reflected charges that were within a range of what could have been negotiated at arm's length.

- (iv) Profitability. The Board reviewed the Advisor's profitability analysis in connection with its management of the Fund over the past twelve months. The Board noted that the Advisor did not realize a profit and had a small loss for the prior twelve months of operations. The Board considered the quality of the Advisor's service to the Fund, and after further discussion, concluded that the Advisor's level of profitability was not excessive.
- (v) Economies of Scale. In this regard, the Trustees reviewed the Fund's operational history and noted that the size of the Fund had not provided an opportunity to realize economies of scale. The Trustees then reviewed the Fund's fee arrangements for breakpoints or other provisions that would allow the Fund's shareholders to benefit from economies of scale in the future as the Fund grows. The Trustees determined that the maximum management fee would stay the same regardless of the Fund's asset levels. The Trustees noted that the Fund was a relatively small size and economies of scale were unlikely to be achievable in the near future. It was pointed out that breakpoints in the advisory fee could be reconsidered in the future as the Fund grows.

Conclusion. Having reviewed and discussed in depth such information from the Advisor as the Trustees believed to be reasonably necessary to evaluate the terms of the Investment Advisory Agreement and as assisted by the advice of legal counsel, the Trustees concluded that renewal of the Investment Advisory Agreement was in the best interest of the shareholders of the Fund.

## 6. Information about Trustees and Officers

The business and affairs of the Funds and the Trust are managed under the direction of the Board of Trustees of the Trust. Information concerning the Trustees and officers of the Trust and Funds is set forth below. Generally, each Trustee and officer serves an indefinite term or until certain circumstances such as their resignation, death, or otherwise as specified in the Trust's organizational documents. Any Trustee may be

*(Continued)*

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Additional Information (Unaudited)

As of August 31, 2020

removed at a meeting of shareholders by a vote meeting the requirements of the Trust's organizational documents. The Statement of Additional Information of the Funds includes additional information about the Trustees and officers and is available, without charge, upon request by calling the Funds toll-free at 1-800-773-3863. The address of each Trustee and officer, unless otherwise indicated below, is 116 South Franklin Street, Rocky Mount, North Carolina 27804. The Independent Trustees each received aggregate compensation of \$3,566 during the fiscal year ended August 31, 2020 for their services to the Fund and Trust.

Name and Date of Birth	Position held with Funds or Trust	Length of Time Served	Principal Occupation During Past 5 Years	Number of Portfolios in Fund Complex Overseen by Trustee	Other Directorships Held by Trustee During Past 5 Years
<b>Independent Trustees</b>					
James H. Speed, Jr. (06/1953)	Independent Trustee, Chairman	Trustee since 7/09, Chair since 5/12	Previously President and CEO of NC Mutual Life Insurance Company (insurance company) from 2003 to 2015.	14	Independent Trustee of the Brown Capital Management Mutual Funds for all its series from 2011 to present, Hillman Capital Management Investment Trust for all its series from 2009 to present, Centaur Mutual Funds Trust for all its series from 2013 to present, Chesapeake Investment Trust for all its series from 2016 to present, Leeward Investment Trust for all its series from 2018 to present, and WST Investment Trust for all its series (all registered investment companies) from 2013 to present. Member of Board of Directors of Communities in Schools of N.C. from 2001 to present. Member of Board of Directors of Investors Title Company from 2010 to present. Member of Board of Directors of AAA Carolinas from 2011 to present. Previously, member of Board of Directors of M&F Bancorp Mechanics & Farmers Bank from 2009 to 2019. Previously, member of Board of Visitors of North Carolina Central University School of Business from 1990 to 2016. Previously, Board of Directors of NC Mutual Life Insurance Company from 2004 to 2016. Previously, President and CEO of North Carolina Mutual Life Insurance Company from 2003 to 2015.

(Continued)

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Additional Information (Unaudited)

As of August 31, 2020

Name and Date of Birth	Position held with Funds or Trust	Length of Time Served	Principal Occupation During Past 5 Years	Number of Portfolios in Fund Complex Overseen by Trustee	Other Directorships Held by Trustee During Past 5 Years
Theo H. Pitt, Jr. (04/1936)	Independent Trustee	Since 9/10	Senior Partner, Community Financial Institutions Consulting (financial consulting) since 1999.	14	Independent Trustee of World Funds Trust for all its series from 2013 to present, Chesapeake Investment Trust for all its series from 2002 to present, Leeward Investment Trust for all its series from 2011 to present, and Hillman Capital Management Investment Trust for all its series from 2000 to present (all registered investment companies). Senior Partner of Community Financial Institutions Consulting from 1997 to present. Previously, Partner at Pikar Properties from 2001 to 2017.
Michael G. Mosley (01/1953)	Independent Trustee	Since 7/10	Owner of Commercial Realty Services (real estate) since 2004.	14	None.
J. Buckley Strandberg (03/1960)	Independent Trustee	Since 7/09	President of Standard Insurance and Realty since 1982.	14	None.

Name and Date of Birth	Position held with Funds or Trust	Length of Time Served	Principal Occupation During Past 5 Years
<b>Officers</b>			
Katherine M. Honey (09/1973)	President and Principal Executive Officer	Since 05/15	President of The Nottingham Company since 2018. EVP of The Nottingham Company from 2008 to 2018.
Ashley H. Lanham (03/1984)	Treasurer, Assistant Secretary, Principal Accounting Officer, and Principal Financial Officer	Since 05/15	Director of Fund Administration, The Nottingham Company since 2008.
Tracie A. Coop (12/1976)	Secretary	Since 12/19	General Counsel, The Nottingham Company since 2019. Formerly, Vice President and Managing Counsel, State Street Bank and Trust Company from 2015 to 2019. Formerly, General Counsel for Santander Asset Management USA, LLC from 2013 to 2015.
Matthew Baskir (07/1979)	Chief Compliance Officer	Since 04/20	Compliance Director, The Nottingham Company, Inc., since 2020. Formerly, Consultant at National Regulatory Services from 2019 to 2020. Formerly, Counsel at Financial Industry Regulatory Authority (FINRA), Member Supervision from 2016-2019. Formerly Counsel at FINRA, Market Regulation Enforcement from 2014 – 2016.

(This page has been left blank intentionally.)

# Roumell Opportunistic Value Fund is a series of The Starboard Investment Trust

---

*For Shareholder Service Inquiries:*

**Documented:**

Nottingham Shareholder Services  
116 South Franklin Street  
Post Office Drawer 4365  
Rocky Mount, North Carolina 27803

**Toll-Free Telephone:**

1-800-773-3863

**World Wide Web @:**

[ncfunds.com](http://ncfunds.com)

*For Investment Advisor Inquiries:*

**Documented:**

Roumell Opportunistic Value Fund  
2 Wisconsin Circle, Suite 640  
Chevy Chase, Maryland 20815

**Toll-Free Telephone:**

1-800-773-3863

**World Wide Web @:**

[roumellfund.com](http://roumellfund.com)

**Roumell** Asset Management, LLC

# ANNUAL REPORT

## Roumell Opportunistic Value Fund

### Institutional Class Shares

## **Roumell** Asset Management, LLC

This report and the financial statements contained herein are submitted for the general information of the shareholders of the Roumell Opportunistic Value Fund (the "Fund"). The Fund's shares are not deposits or obligations of, or guaranteed by, any depository institution. The Fund's shares are not insured by the FDIC, Federal Reserve Board or any other agency, and are subject to investment risks, including possible loss of principal amount invested. Neither the Fund nor the Fund's distributor is a bank.

The Roumell Opportunistic Value Fund is distributed by Capital Investment Group, Inc., Member FINRA/SIPC, 100 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200, Raleigh, NC 27609. There is no affiliation between the Roumell Opportunistic Value Fund, including its principals, and Capital Investment Group, Inc.

Statements in this Annual Report that reflect projections or expectations of future financial or economic performance of the Roumell Opportunistic Value Fund (the "Fund") and of the market in general and statements of the Fund's plans and objectives for future operations are forward-looking statements. No assurance can be given that actual results or events will not differ materially from those projected, estimated, assumed or anticipated in any such forward-looking statements. Important factors that could result in such differences, in addition to the other factors noted with such forward-looking statements, include, without limitation, general economic conditions such as inflation, recession and interest rates. Past performance is not a guarantee of future results.

***An investor should consider the investment objectives, risks, and charges and expenses of the Fund carefully before investing. The prospectus contains this and other information about the Fund. A copy of the prospectus is available at [ncfunds.com](http://ncfunds.com) or by calling Shareholder Services at 800-773-3863. The prospectus should be read carefully before investing.***

**For More Information on Your Roumell Opportunistic Value Fund:**

See Our Web site @ [roumellfund.com](http://roumellfund.com)

or

Call Our Shareholder Services Group at **800-773-3863**.

Beginning on January 1, 2021, paper copies of the Fund's shareholder reports will no longer be sent by mail, unless you specifically request paper copies of the reports. Instead, the reports will be made available on the Fund's website at <https://www.nottinghamco.com/fundpages/Roumell>, and you will be notified by mail each time a report is posted and provided with a website link to access the report.

As of January 1, 2019, you may, notwithstanding the availability of shareholder reports online, elect to receive all future shareholder reports in paper free of charge. If you invest through a financial intermediary, you can contact your financial intermediary to request that you continue to receive paper copies of your shareholder reports. If you invest directly with a Fund, you can call 800-773-3863 to let the Fund know you wish to continue receiving paper copies of your shareholder reports.

If you have previously elected to receive shareholder reports electronically, you will not be affected by this change and you need not take any action. You may elect to receive shareholder reports and other communications from a Fund electronically anytime by contacting your financial intermediary (such as a broker-dealer or bank) or, if you are a direct investor, by clicking Enroll at <https://www.nottinghamco.com/fundpages/Roumell>.

(Unaudited)

## Roumell Asset Management, LLC

2 Wisconsin Circle, Suite 640  
Chevy Chase, Maryland 20815

P: 301-656-8500 F: 301-656-8501  
www.roumellasset.com

### August 31, 2019

For the fiscal year ended August 31, 2019, the return on the Institutional Class Shares was -3.12%. This compares to -7.79% for the 60% Russell 2000 Value Index/40% Barclays Capital U.S. Government Credit Index, -14.89% for the Russell 2000 Value Index, 11.42% for the Barclays Capital U.S. Government Credit Index, and 2.92% for the S&P 500 over the same period. These returns were attained with an allocation of about 26% in cash, 58% in equities, and 16% in fixed income during the fiscal year. Premiums from put options had a de minimis positive impact on performance over the period. Although the overall market (i.e., S&P 500) rose modestly over this period, small cap value in particular underperformed. The Roumell Opportunistic Value Fund slightly outperformed the 60% Russell 2000 Value Index/40% Barclays Capital U.S. Government Credit Index. Significant positive contributors to performance were Rubicon Project and SeaChange International, and significant negative contributors to performance were Dundee and Paratek Pharmaceuticals. Our investment style of selecting securities of individual companies that are deeply researched and out of favor, overlooked, or misunderstood by Wall Street and, thus, able to be bought at a significant discount to our calculation of intrinsic value means that our investment returns will unlikely mirror market averages.

*Please see the table below for the Fund's historical performance information through the calendar quarter ended September 30, 2019.*

<b><u>Average Annual Returns (Unaudited)</u></b>				
<b><u>Period Ended September 30, 2019</u></b>	<b><u>Past 1 Year</u></b>	<b><u>Since Inception<sup>1</sup></u></b>	<b><u>Gross Expense Ratio<sup>2</sup></u></b>	<b><u>Net Expense Ratio<sup>3</sup></u></b>
<b>Roumell Opportunistic Value Fund – Institutional Class Shares</b>	<b>1.63%</b>	<b>2.32%</b>	<b>1.31%</b>	<b>1.25%</b>
<b>60% Russell 2000 Value Index, and 40% Barclays Capital U.S. Government Credit Index</b>	<b>-2.90%</b>	<b>6.71%</b>	<b>N/A</b>	<b>N/A</b>
<b>Russell 2000 Value Index</b>	<b>-8.24%</b>	<b>8.37%</b>	<b>N/A</b>	<b>N/A</b>
<b>Barclays Capital U.S. Government Credit Index</b>	<b>11.32%</b>	<b>3.78%</b>	<b>N/A</b>	<b>N/A</b>
<b>S&amp;P 500 Total Return Index</b>	<b>4.25%</b>	<b>12.67%</b>	<b>N/A</b>	<b>N/A</b>



*The quoted performance data represents past performance, which is not a guarantee of future results. Investment return and principal value of an investment in the Fund will fluctuate so that an investor's shares, when redeemed, may be worth more or less than their original cost. Current performance may be lower or higher than the performance data quoted. To obtain more current performance data regarding the Fund, including performance data current to the Fund's most recent month-end, please visit [ncfunds.com](http://ncfunds.com) or call the Fund at (800)773-3863. Fee waivers and expenses reimbursements have positively impacted Fund performance.*

<sup>1</sup>*The Fund's inception date is December 31, 2010.*

<sup>2</sup>*Gross expense ratio as of the Fund's most recent Prospectus dated January 1, 2019 and includes Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses.*

<sup>3</sup>*Net expense ratio is as of the Fund's most recent Prospectus dated January 1, 2019 and includes Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses. The Advisor has entered into an Expense Limitation Agreement with the Fund under which it has agreed to waive or reduce its fees in an amount that limits the Fund's annual operating expenses (exclusive of acquired fund fees and expenses, interest, taxes, brokerage fees and commissions, extraordinary expenses, and payments under the Rule 12b-1 distribution plan) to not more than 1.23% of the average daily net assets of the Fund through January 31, 2020. The Expense Limitation Agreement may not be terminated prior to that date. Further, net annual operating expenses for the Fund may exceed those contemplated by the waiver due to acquired fund fees and other expenses that are not waived under the Expense Limitation Agreement.*

## **Turnarounds**

Most investors avoid turnarounds, and for good reason...they're difficult to execute and most fail. As a result of overall investor disdain for turnarounds, such securities can fall deeply out of favor and, in our opinion, offer exceptional pricing opportunities. We're attracted to securities experiencing investor fatigue and love outright investor capitulation. Roumell Asset Management ("RAM") has a disciplined, highly duplicable process that we believe provides a material investment edge.

First, we leverage an industrial-strength network of contacts that provides us with a steady source of investment ideas. This network is made up of like-minded investors whose work we value and trust, C-level executives we've built relationships with over many years, rank and file employees to whom we've been introduced, and other key industry participants and/or thought leaders. We do not source ideas by using traditional screens because screening, at day's end, is a commodity. On the other hand, building long-lasting, valuable relationships with key industry participants will never be commoditized, in our view. As investment generalists, we utilize our network to understand the current dynamics and the emerging trends inside the industries being analyzed.

Second, we stress companies with strong balance sheets. We want very long-dated turnaround options without liquidity and/or refinancing risks or, if such risks are present, we demand a substantially greater discount to our calculation of intrinsic value.

Third, we want to possess multiple shots on goal. The most common investment narrative for us - RAM's "sweet spot" - is a company with a legacy business in some type of stress or disruption that is the focus of investor sentiment and pricing, masking emerging investment stories that are being wholly, or largely, ignored. In our minds, this is an effective way to potentially capture early stage investment returns for free since the nascent opportunities within these businesses are not currently appreciated by public market participants. We want investment redundancy. The fewer shots on goal, the larger the discount demanded to own the security.

Lastly, we need to understand the company's culture and whether the board and management are fundamentally on the side of shareholders. There is always a degree of tension between insiders and outside passive investors. We want to be partnered with people appropriately incentivized and who we believe are ethical and trustworthy. We seek to align ourselves with value creators who are looking to restructure their businesses through corporate actions, which will ultimately lead to a re-rating of the security in the public markets or perhaps draw the attention of strategic or financial buyers.

In executing our turnaround-focused strategy, we think probabilistically. Sherman Kent is a legend in intelligence circles. "Estimating," Kent said, "is what you do when you do not know." In investing, we rarely "know," so we're always handicapping probabilities. In short, Kent discovered that terms like "fair chance" meant vastly different things to different people and "possible" implied a probability of almost 0% to almost 100%. He replaced gauzy predictive terms with quantifiable ranges to be used by intelligence officers. For example, in Kent's framework, "Almost certain" should meet a 93% threshold (give or take about 6%) for occurring, while a term like "Probably not" should meet a threshold of 30% (give or take about 10%) for not occurring. We force ourselves to think deeply about probabilities.

Precisely because forecasting and assessing probabilities is difficult, we try to tilt the odds in our favor with our strategy of focusing on situations where we have multiple ways to win, and/or protect our downside against serious loss. For example, let's say a given security has three distinct investment options each possessing a 50% chance of experiencing a favorable outcome with "favorable outcome" defined as the value creation needed to equal the company's current market capitalization. The probability that all three options will not occur is 12.5% (50% of 50% of 50%), providing meaningful downside protection in our view. To be clear, the three options must be genuinely uncorrelated in order to capture the full downside protection of the strategy. The point of this illustration is simply to demonstrate the value of probabilistic thinking and RAM's goal to construct a portfolio with what it believes to be an overall high margin of safety.

“Pure plays” (those investments with little to no investment redundancy) are often more rewarding when we get them right. For the majority of our high conviction ideas, however, we basically trade the optionality of achieving *individual* home runs for singles, doubles and the occasional triple. However, we weight our core holdings in a manner that can effectively provide home run-like returns to our *overall* portfolio. We like the safety that comes with our “multiple shots on goal” investment emphasis and are not shy about heavily weighting such securities to provide real investment value to our investors.

## Recent Updates of Top Five Equity Holdings

**ZAGG, Inc., ZAGG.** ZAGG is a leading mobile accessory product company (in protection, power and productivity) with a portfolio of brands including InvisibleShield, HALO, Gear4 and Braven. ZAGG announced a much worse than expected 2<sup>nd</sup> Quarter sending its share down to the \$6 level. The company reset 2019 expectations and explained the shortfall overwhelming on weak mobile device sales as the iPhone 11 offers an insufficient number of new features to get consumers to the stores. The shortfall was explained, and we believe, is a cycle issue that will be corrected with the introduction of 5G phones in 2020 (Samsung in the 1<sup>st</sup> Q and Apple in the typical fall launch season). The company’s newly acquired businesses (HALO, Gear4 and Braven) all came in ahead of company revenue expectations. Thus, the company indicated 2019 should be a trough as the mobile replacement cycle begins next year driving its core screen protector business.

The company’s newly issued 2019 mid-point guidance indicates a very cheap stock and compelling investment opportunity, in our opinion.

Revenue \$535 million

EBITDA \$57 million

Earnings \$0.88/share

FCF \$40 million

At \$6/share, ZAGG trades at roughly \$175 million market cap and a \$260 million enterprise value based on about \$80 million of net debt. This translates to: 4.5x EV/EBITDA; 6.8x earnings, and a 15% FCF yield. The company also announced the hiring of Bank of America to look at strategic options, evidently in part due to unsolicited private-equity interest as well as the company’s own belief that its shares are not being properly value in the public marketplace. Given RAM’s confidence in this core holding, it should be no surprise that we’ve been buyers on the sell-off.

As of the fiscal year ended August 31, 2019, the Fund held 8.59% in ZAGG.

**Liquidity Services, Inc., LQDT.** LQDT is an industry leader in the reverse supply chain industry and has 3 primary segments: GovDeals (online surplus goods marketplace serving North American municipalities), Retail Supply Chain (merchandise returns), and Capital Assets (energy and industrial commercial goods). Liquidity's Q3 fiscal year 2019 ended June 30, 2019 performance was within the guidance range for GAAP Net Loss, GAAP EPS, and Gross Merchandise Volume (GMV) and exceeded the guidance range for Non-GAAP Adjusted EBITDA and Non-GAAP Adjusted EPS. Q3-FY19 marked its fifth consecutive quarter of organic GMV year-over-year growth.

GMV was \$168.1 million, up from \$163.6 million in the prior year's comparable period. GovDeals GMV grew 6%, Retail Supply Chain Group GMV grew 18%, and Capital Assets Group (CAG) GMV declined 12%, excluding its Scrap contract with the Department of Defense (DoD). LQDT is winding down its Scrap contract. We view this as a positive step toward profitability and reallocation of company resources.

After several years of development, Liquidity announced the completion of LiquidityOne, its new core e-commerce technology platform. LiquidityOne will provide users a unified set of common services ranging from self-directed to fully-managed services. LiquidityOne should further enhance the company's operating leverage and efficiency.

Additionally, registered buyers increased 10.7% year-over-year to approximately 3.6 million and completed transactions increased 10.3% to approximately 160,000 year-over-year.

The company maintains a solid balance sheet with \$76 million in cash and investments and no debt. We are excited about (i) the company's ability to take advantage of the growth in online sales as higher merchandise returns increase the demand of LQDT's liquidation services, (ii) the steady growth in its GovDeals division, and (iii) its overall goal of being a self-serve liquidation model, i.e., the eBay for industry.

As of the fiscal year ended August 31, 2019, the Fund held 7.01% in Liquidity Services.

**SeaChange International, Inc., SEAC.** For those of you who have been long-term shareholders, SEAC is a name that may be familiar as it is our fourth time investing in the company. SEAC is an industry leader in the delivery of multiscreen, advertising and premium over-the-top ("OTT") video management solutions. Its software products and services are designed to empower video providers to create, manage and monetize the increasingly personalized, highly engaging experiences that viewers demand.

SEAC announced the release of the Framework 7<sup>th</sup> generation Backoffice, a major milestone for this product family. Framework is an "all you can eat" offering as that is more easily deployed as opposed to prior software offerings that had separate modules that needed a lot of customization for each customer. SEAC won seven customers since

the beginning of the fiscal year covering multi-year commitments for the Framework video delivery platform amounting to more than \$20 million in total deal value.

As important, in our opinion, is that SEAC announced that Yossi Aloni was appointed President and CEO. Yossi joined SEAC in January 2019 as Chief Commercial Officer. He strategized, developed and implemented the Framework solution and go-to-market strategy that is responsible for the company's recent growth. We believe Yossi is the proper individual to lead SEAC into the future.

Also of note: backlog increased \$5 million to \$16 million over the prior quarter; GAAP earnings were nearly break-even; non-GAAP operating income were \$1 million; and a share repurchase program was instituted. SEAC continues to execute towards its goals announced earlier in the year.

As of the fiscal year ended August 31, 2019, the Fund held 4.66% in SeaChange International.

**A10 Networks, Inc., ATEN.** ATEN is a leading provider of secure application solutions and services that enable a new generation of intelligently connected companies with the ability to continuously improve cyber protection and digital responsiveness across dynamic Information Technology ("IT") and network infrastructures.

ATEN reported lower than expected revenue of \$49.2 million for the second quarter of 2019. This was down from \$60.7 million in the second quarter of 2018. Gross profit margin remained strong at 77.1%. Second quarter revenue came in below our expectation as a number of large deals in ATEN's pipeline pushed into future quarters or were downsized. These deals were primarily in North America and within the service provider and web giant verticals where opportunities can be large, but the timing is difficult to predict.

ATEN remains very well positioned to capitalize on significant opportunities in the second half of 2020, when many 5G conversions are expected to occur. ATEN has been winning early competitive mandates and winning numerous security industry awards for their technology.

ATEN's balance sheet is very strong with \$119.3 million of cash and no debt.

We believe that ATEN's well regarded technology, its apparent advantages in the 5G area and its strong balance sheet make it a very attractive acquisition candidate. During the second quarter several actions occurred that may lead to a sale of the company. First, Lee Chen resigned as CEO. Lee will continue to serve until a replacement is found, and he will remain as Chairman of the Board. Second, an activist

investor who is also a large shareholder was elected to ATEN's Board. As part of the election of the activist to the Board, the company also formed a Strategy Committee, which consists of the new Board member and existing director Peter Chung. Peter is a senior executive at a technology private equity firm that owns about 12% of ATEN's stock. The Strategy Committee is tasked with executing activities directed to increasing shareholder value. ATEN, like ZAGG, has retained Bank of America to advise the company on strategic matters, including a near term exploration of a potential sale transaction.

As of the fiscal year ended August 31, 2019, the Fund held 4.33% in A10 Networks.

**Dundee Corp., DDEJF/DC'A-T.** (Note all figures are in Canadian dollars). Dundee is a holding company that invests directly and indirectly in private companies as well as public ones. Jonathan Goodman, CEO, has been diligently working over the past year to reduce the number of portfolio holdings to a more manageable level from 100 to now under 40. DDEJF's most significant holdings are Dundee Precious Metals (DPM-T) and United Hydrocarbon.

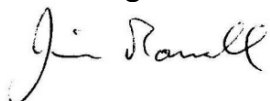
The most meaningful event in the quarter was that the company improved its capital structure and lowered future interest expenses with the successful conversion of its Preference Shares, series 5 to Class A subordinate voting shares. The company continues to look for ways to optimize its capital structure, lower interest payments and reduce overall expenses.

Additionally, there have been operational improvements at Parq Vancouver, ongoing efforts to monetize TauRx and Blue Goose (two non-core investments), as well as the re-launching of the Employee Share Repurchase Plan.

As of the fiscal year ended August 31, 2019, the Fund held 4.23% in Dundee.

We will continue to methodically and diligently search for out-of-favor, overlooked and misunderstood investments and stay true to being balance sheet focused, opportunistic, and thoughtful while gathering enough information to make well-informed investment decisions.

Best Regards,



Jim Roumell  
Portfolio Manager  
Roumell Opportunistic Value Fund

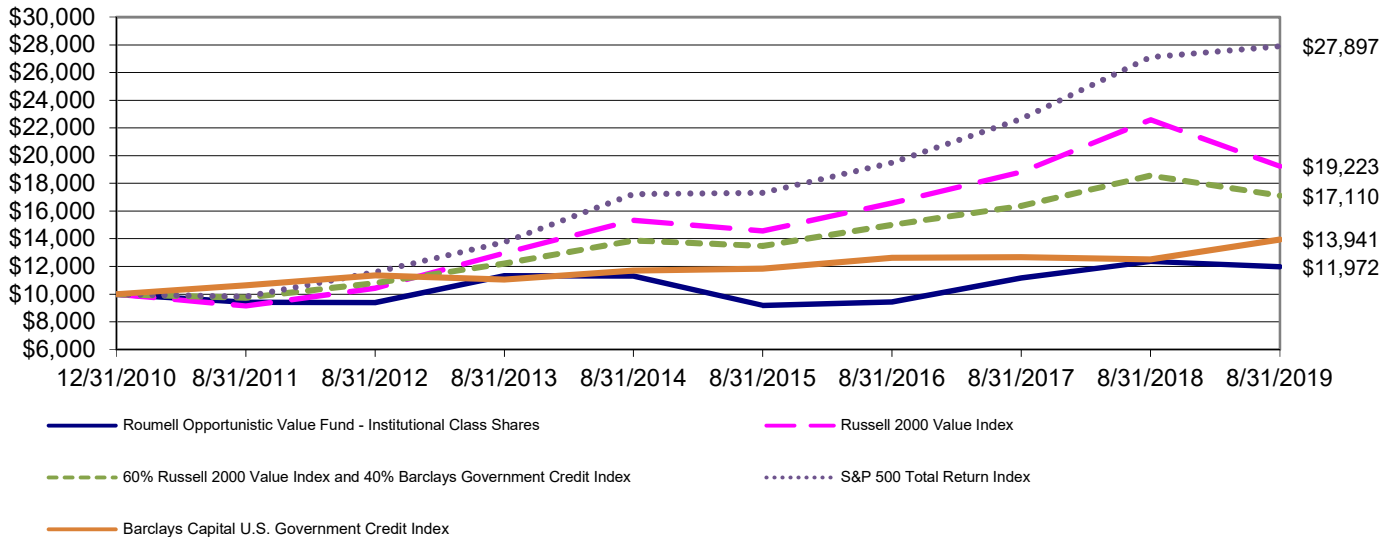
# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Institutional Class Shares

### Performance Update (Unaudited)

*For the period from December 31, 2010 (Date of Initial Public Investment) through August 31, 2019*

#### Comparison of the Change in Value of a \$10,000 Investment



This graph assumes the minimum initial investment of \$10,000 at December 31, 2010 (Date of Initial Public Investment). All dividends and distributions are reinvested. This graph depicts the performance of the Roumell Opportunistic Value Fund - Institutional Class Shares (the "Fund") versus the Russell 2000 Value Index, the Barclays Capital U.S. Government Credit Index, a blend of 60% of the Russell 2000 Value Index and 40% of the Barclays Capital U.S. Government Credit Index, and the S&P 500 Total Return Index. It is important to note that the Fund is a professionally managed mutual fund while the indices are not available for investment and are unmanaged. The comparison is shown for illustrative purposes only.

Average Annual Total Returns				
As of August 31, 2019	One Year	Five Year	Since Inception	Inception Date
Institutional Class Shares	-3.12%	1.14%	2.17%	12/31/10
Russell 2000 Value Index	-14.89%	4.63%	7.83%	N/A
Barclays Capital U.S. Government Credit Index	11.42%	3.58%	3.91%	N/A
60% Russell 2000 Value Index and 40% Barclays Capital U.S. Government Credit Index	-7.79%	4.28%	6.39%	N/A
S&P 500 Total Return Index	2.92%	10.11%	12.56%	N/A

(Continued)

# **ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND**

## **Institutional Class Shares**

### **Performance Update (Unaudited)**

***For the period from December 31, 2010 (Date of Initial Public Investment) through August 31, 2019***

---

Performance quoted in the previous graph represents past performance, which is no guarantee of future results. Investment return and principal value will fluctuate so that shares, when redeemed, may be worth more or less than their original cost. Current performance may be lower or higher than the performance data quoted. The Advisor has entered into an Expense Limitation Agreement with the Fund under which it had agreed to waive or reduce its fees and to assume other expenses of the Fund, if necessary, in amounts that limit the Fund's total operating expenses (exclusive of (i) any front-end or contingent deferred sales loads; (ii) brokerage fees and commissions; (iii) acquired fund fees and expenses; (iv) fees and expenses associated with investments in other collective investment vehicles or derivative instruments (including for example option and swap fees and expenses); (v) borrowing costs (such as interest and dividend expense on securities sold short); (vi) taxes; and (vii) extraordinary expenses, such as litigation expenses (which may include indemnification of Fund officers and Trustees and contractual indemnification of Fund service providers (other than the Advisor)) to not more than 1.23% of the average daily net assets of the Fund through January 31, 2020. The Expense Limitation Agreement may be terminated by the Board of Trustees of the Trust at any time. The Advisor cannot recoup from the Fund any amounts paid by the Advisor under the Expense Limitation Agreement. Without the waiver, the expenses would be 1.31% per the Fund's most recent prospectus dated January 1, 2019. An investor may obtain performance data, current to the most recent month-end, by visiting [ncfunds.com](http://ncfunds.com).

*The graph and table do not reflect the deduction of taxes that a shareholder would pay on Fund distributions or the redemption of Fund shares. Average annual total returns are historical in nature and measure net investment income and capital gain or loss from portfolio investments assuming reinvestment of distributions.*



# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Schedule of Investments

As of August 31, 2019

	Shares	Cost	Value (Note 1)
<b>COMMON STOCKS - 50.85%</b>			
<b>Communication Services - 8.70%</b>			
* A10 Networks, Inc.	494,939	\$ 3,132,917	\$ 3,434,877
* comScore, Inc.	1,071,130	3,470,578	1,992,302
* Sierra Wireless, Inc.	136,957	1,999,942	1,479,135
			<u>6,906,314</u>
<b>Consumer Discretionary - 19.17%</b>			
* Destination XL Group, Inc.	297,134	549,635	531,870
* Leaf Group Ltd.	326,001	2,165,854	1,362,684
* Liquidity Services, Inc.	733,909	4,207,344	5,555,691
Tailored Brands, Inc.	175,110	1,365,453	949,096
* ZAGG, Inc.	1,062,914	7,461,346	6,813,279
			<u>15,212,620</u>
<b>Energy - 0.68%</b>			
* SandRidge Energy, Inc.	115,000	1,093,405	538,200
<b>Health Care - 3.04%</b>			
* Paratek Pharmaceuticals, Inc.	644,350	5,234,609	2,409,869
<b>Industrials - 2.01%</b>			
* HC2 Holdings, Inc.	334,800	1,856,515	669,600
* Houston Wire & Cable Co.	203,860	1,204,215	921,447
			<u>1,591,047</u>
<b>Information Technology - 12.53%</b>			
* CalAmp Corp.	181,709	1,898,319	1,744,406
* GSI Technology, Inc.	387,392	2,391,305	3,254,093
* Intermolecular, Inc.	1,049,783	1,165,268	1,249,242
* Seachange International, Inc.	1,593,836	2,288,357	3,697,699
			<u>9,945,440</u>
<b>Materials - 4.72%</b>			
* Dundee Corp. - Class A	4,087,382	5,617,871	3,354,514
* Dundee Precious Metals, Inc.	100,000	307,850	392,320
			<u>3,746,834</u>
<b>Total Common Stocks (Cost \$47,410,783)</b>			<u>40,350,324</u>

(Continued)

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Schedule of Investments - Continued

As of August 31, 2019

			Shares	Cost	Value (Note 1)
<b>CLOSED-END FUND - 2.93%</b>					
<b>Financials - 2.93%</b>					
Medley Capital Corp.			903,821	\$ 4,836,459	\$ 2,322,820
<b>Total Closed-End Fund (Cost \$4,836,459)</b>					<b>2,322,820</b>
<b>PREFERRED STOCKS - 14.42%</b>					
<b>Financials - 14.42%</b>	<b>Maturity Date</b>	<b>Dividend Rate</b>			
B. Riley Financial, Inc.	12/31/2027	7.250%	66,610	1,664,544	1,682,569
Capital Southwest Corp.	12/15/2022	5.950%	44,035	1,100,991	1,147,112
Eagle Point Credit Co., Inc.	9/30/2027	6.750%	47,753	1,195,947	1,227,730
Gladstone Investment Corp.	8/31/2025	6.375%	30,000	750,000	773,100
Medley Capital Corp.	3/30/2023	6.125%	37,969	785,199	915,053
MVC Capital, Inc.	11/30/2022	6.250%	89,990	2,254,709	2,317,242
Oaktree Specialty Lending Corp.	10/30/2024	5.875%	27,183	679,470	691,965
Oxford Square Capital Corp.	3/30/2024	6.500%	46,349	1,164,771	1,189,084
Oxford Square Capital Corp.	4/30/2026	6.250%	60,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
<b>Total Preferred Stocks (Cost \$11,095,631)</b>					<b>11,443,855</b>
<b>U.S. TREASURY SECURITIES - 15.76%</b>					
	<b>Par</b>	<b>Interest Rate</b>	<b>Maturity Date</b>		
United States Treasury Note	\$ 10,000,000	1.500%	11/30/2019		9,988,281
† United States Treasury Note	2,500,000	1.750%	3/31/2022		2,518,945
<b>Total U.S. Treasury Securities (Cost \$12,486,070)</b>					<b>12,507,226</b>

(Continued)

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Schedule of Investments - Continued

As of August 31, 2019

				Value (Note 1)
<b>CORPORATE BOND - 2.05%</b>				
	<b>Par</b>	<b>Interest Rate</b>	<b>Maturity Date</b>	
QEP Resources, Inc.	\$ 1,870,000	5.250%	5/1/2023	\$ 1,626,900
<b>Total Corporate Bond (Cost \$1,655,356)</b>				<b>1,626,900</b>
<b>SHORT-TERM INVESTMENT - 16.07%</b>				
Federated Treasury Obligations Fund - Institutional Class Shares, 1.98% §			<b>Shares</b>	
			12,754,182	12,754,182
<b>Total Short-Term Investment (Cost \$12,754,182)</b>				<b>12,754,182</b>
<b>Investments, at Value (Cost \$90,238,481) - 102.08%</b>				<b>81,005,307</b>
<b>Liabilities in Excess of Other Assets - (2.08)%</b>				<b>(1,652,438)</b>
<b>Net Assets - 100.00%</b>				<b>\$ 79,352,869</b>

\* Non-income producing investment

§ Represents 7 day effective yield

† All or a portion of security is segregated as collateral for options written.

<i>Summary of Investments by Sector</i>	<i>% of Net Assets</i>	<i>Value</i>
<i>Common Stocks:</i>		
Communication Services	8.70%	\$ 6,906,314
Consumer Discretionary	19.17%	15,212,620
Energy	0.68%	538,200
Health Care	3.04%	2,409,869
Industrials	2.01%	1,591,047
Information Technology	12.53%	9,945,440
Materials	4.72%	3,746,834
<i>Closed-End Fund:</i>		
Financials	2.93%	2,322,820
<i>Preferred Stocks:</i>		
Financials	14.42%	11,443,855
U.S. Treasury Securities	15.76%	12,507,226
Corporate Bond	2.05%	1,626,900
Short-Term Investment	16.07%	12,754,182
Liabilities in Excess of Other Assets	-2.08%	(1,652,438)
<b>Total Net Assets</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$ 79,352,869</b>

See Notes to Financial Statements

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Statement of Assets and Liabilities

As of August 31, 2019

### Assets:

Investments, at value (Cost \$90,238,481)	\$	81,005,307
Deposits at Broker		4,593
Receivables:		
Investments sold		4,130
Fund shares sold		61,060
Dividends and interest		126,509
Prepaid expenses:		
Registration and filing expenses		7,366
Fund accounting fees		2,320
Insurance fees		112
Transfer agent fees		55

<b>Total assets</b>		<b>81,211,452</b>
---------------------	--	-------------------

### Liabilities:

Payables:		
Investments purchased		1,790,785
Accrued expenses:		
Advisory fees		44,304
Professional fees		19,591
Custody fees		1,506
Trustee fees and meeting expenses		1,339
Shareholder fulfillment fees		629
Miscellaneous expenses		346
Compliance fees		83

<b>Total liabilities</b>		<b>1,858,583</b>
--------------------------	--	------------------

<b>Net Assets</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>79,352,869</b>
-------------------	-----------	-------------------

### Net Assets Consist of:

Paid in Beneficial Interest	\$	80,764,628
Accumulated Deficit		(1,411,759)
<b>Total Net Assets</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>79,352,869</b>

Institutional Class Shares of beneficial interest outstanding, no par value (a)		8,671,048
Net Assets	\$	79,352,869
<b>Net Asset Value, Offering Price and Redemption Price Per Share (b)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>9.15</b>

(a) Unlimited Authorized Shares

(b) The Fund charges a 1% redemption fee on redemptions made within 60 days of initial purchase.

See Notes to Financial Statements

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Statement of Operations

For the fiscal year ended August 31, 2019

---

Investment Income:

Dividends	\$	1,195,349
Interest		235,418

<b>Total Investment Income</b>		<b>1,430,767</b>
--------------------------------	--	------------------

Expenses:

Advisory fees (Note 2)		691,951
Administration fees (Note 2)		75,212
Professional fees		58,278
Fund accounting fees (Note 2)		34,471
Registration and filing expenses		30,859
Custody fees (Note 2)		21,523
Transfer agent fees (Note 2)		21,000
Shareholder fulfillment fees		14,781
Compliance fees (Note 2)		11,083
Trustee fees and meeting expenses (Note 3)		8,129
Miscellaneous expenses (Note 2)		4,198
Security pricing fees		4,136
Insurance fees		3,820

<b>Total Expenses</b>		<b>979,441</b>
-----------------------	--	----------------

Advisory fees waived (Note 2)		(54,294)
-------------------------------	--	----------

<b>Net Expenses</b>		<b>925,147</b>
---------------------	--	----------------

<b>Net Investment Income</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>505,620</b>
------------------------------	-----------	----------------

(Continued)

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Statement of Operations - Continued

*For the fiscal year ended August 31, 2019*

---

Realized and Unrealized Gain (Loss):

Net realized gain from:		
Investments	\$	7,859,172
Options written		63,413
		<u>7,922,585</u>
Net change in unrealized depreciation on:		
Investments		(11,351,996)
Options written		269,490
		<u>(11,082,506)</u>
Net Realized and Unrealized Loss		(3,159,921)
Net Decrease in Net Assets Resulting from Operations	\$	(2,654,301)

*See Notes to Financial Statements*

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Statements of Changes in Net Assets

<i>For the fiscal years ended August 31,</i>	<i>2019</i>	<i>2018</i>
Operations:		
Net investment income	\$ 505,620	\$ 1,059,612
Net realized gain from investments and options written	7,922,585	4,343,746
Net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments and options written	(11,082,506)	1,757,523
<b>Net Increase (Decrease) in Net Assets Resulting from Operations</b>	<b>(2,654,301)</b>	<b>7,160,881</b>
Distributions to Shareholders:		
Institutional Class Shares	(3,912,239)	(32,212)
<b>Decrease in Net Assets Resulting from Distributions</b>	<b>(3,912,239)</b>	<b>(32,212) (a)</b>
Beneficial Interest Transactions:		
Shares sold	16,628,712	15,456,683
Redemption fee	972	-
Reinvested dividends and distributions	3,038,263	25,667
Shares repurchased	(9,665,652)	(12,245,912)
<b>Increase in Net Assets from Beneficial Interest Transactions</b>	<b>10,002,295</b>	<b>3,236,438</b>
<b>Net Increase in Net Assets</b>	<b>3,435,755</b>	<b>10,365,107</b>
Net Assets:		
Beginning of Year	75,917,114	65,552,007
End of Year	\$ 79,352,869	\$ 75,917,114 (b)

(a) Distributions for August 31, 2018 were the result of net realized gains and net investment income. Net investment income for the fiscal year ended August 31, 2018 totaled \$32,212, and there were no capital gains.

(b) Net Assets - End of Year includes accumulated net investment income of \$1,977,164 as of August 31, 2018. The requirement to disclose the corresponding amount as of August 31, 2019 was eliminated.

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Statements of Changes in Net Assets - Continued

For the fiscal years  
ended August 31,

2019

2018

### Share Information:

<i>Institutional Class Shares</i>	<u>Shares</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Shares</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Shares sold	1,795,293	\$ 16,628,712	1,639,705	\$ 15,456,683
Redemption fee	-	972	-	-
Reinvested dividends and distributions	360,780	3,038,263	2,716	25,667
Shares repurchased	(1,056,490)	(9,665,652)	(1,194,949)	(11,299,031)
<b>Net Increase in Beneficial Interest and Shares</b>	<b>1,099,583</b>	<b>\$ 10,002,295</b>	<b>447,472</b>	<b>\$ 4,183,319</b>

<i>Class A Shares (a)</i>	<u>Shares</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Shares</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Shares sold	-	\$ -	-	\$ -
Reinvested dividends and distributions	-	-	-	-
Shares repurchased	-	-	(72,002)	(653,830)
<b>Net Decrease in Beneficial Interest and Shares</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>(72,002)</b>	<b>\$ (653,830)</b>

<i>Class C Shares (b)</i>	<u>Shares</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Shares</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Shares sold	-	\$ -	-	\$ -
Reinvested dividends and distributions	-	-	-	-
Shares repurchased	-	-	(38,098)	(293,051)
<b>Net Decrease in Beneficial Interest and Shares</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>(38,098)</b>	<b>\$ (293,051)</b>

(a) The Class A Shares liquidated as of December 19, 2017.

(b) The Class C Shares liquidated as of December 19, 2017.

See Notes to Financial Statements



# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Financial Highlights - Institutional Class Shares

For a share outstanding

August 31,

during the fiscal years ended

	2019		2018		2017		2016		2015	
Net Asset Value,										
Beginning of Year	\$	10.03	\$	9.07	\$	7.68	\$	7.48	\$	10.50
Income (Loss) from Investment Operations:										
Net investment income (b)		0.07		0.14		0.01		0.06		0.08
Net realized and unrealized gain (loss) on investments (b)		(0.43)		0.82		1.39		0.15		(1.90)
<b>Total from Investment Operations</b>		<b>(0.36)</b>		<b>0.96</b>		<b>1.40</b>		<b>0.21</b>		<b>(1.82)</b>
Less Distributions:										
From net investment income		(0.17)		(0.00) (a)		-		(0.01)		(0.22)
From realized gains		(0.35)		-		-		-		(0.98)
From return of capital		-		-		(0.01)		-		-
<b>Total Distributions</b>		<b>(0.52)</b>		<b>(0.00) (a)</b>		<b>(0.01)</b>		<b>(0.01)</b>		<b>(1.20)</b>
Paid in Beneficial Interest:										
From redemption fees		0.00 (a)		-		0.00 (a)		(0.00) (a)		0.00 (a)
<b>Total Paid in Beneficial Interest</b>		<b>0.00 (a)</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>0.00 (a)</b>		<b>(0.00) (a)</b>		<b>0.00 (a)</b>
Net Asset Value, End of Year	\$	9.15	\$	10.03	\$	9.07	\$	7.68	\$	7.48
<b>Total Return</b>		<b>(3.12)%</b>		<b>10.63%</b>		<b>18.28%</b>		<b>2.81%</b>		<b>(18.82)%</b>
Net Assets, End of Year										
(in thousands)	\$	79,353	\$	75,917	\$	64,624	\$	47,421	\$	40,835
Ratios of:										
Interest Expense to Average Net Assets		-		0.00% (e)		0.01%		-		-
Gross Expenses to Average Net Assets (c)		1.30%		1.29%		1.34%		1.23%		1.23%
Net Expenses to Average Net Assets (c)		1.23%		1.23% (d)		1.24% (d)		1.23%		1.23%
Net Investment Income to Average										
Net Assets		0.67%		1.52%		0.10%		0.86%		0.94%
Portfolio turnover rate		79.74%		62.59%		111.52%		71.27%		66.14%

(a) Actual amount is less than \$0.01 per share.

(b) Calculated using the average shares method.

(c) The expense ratios listed reflect total expenses prior to any waivers and reimbursements (gross expense ratio) and after any waivers and reimbursements (net expense ratio).

(d) Includes interest expense.

(e) Less than 0.01% of net assets.

See Notes to Financial Statements

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Notes to Financial Statements

As of August 31, 2019

---

### 1. Organization and Significant Accounting Policies

The Roumell Opportunistic Value Fund (“Fund”) is a series of the Starboard Investment Trust (“Trust”). The Trust is organized as a Delaware statutory trust and is registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the “1940 Act”), as an open-end management investment company. The Fund is a separate non-diversified series of the Trust.

The investment objective of the Fund is to seek capital appreciation and income. Roumell Asset Management, LLC (“Roumell Asset Management” or the “Advisor”) seeks to achieve the Fund’s investment objective by using an opportunistic investment strategy. The Fund's portfolio will primarily consist of (i) domestic and foreign equity securities (common stock, preferred stock, warrants, and securities convertible into common stocks); (ii) domestic and foreign fixed income securities consisting of government and corporate debt securities, “junk” bonds, municipal securities, and real estate investment trusts (“REITs”); and (iii) interest-bearing instruments consisting of treasury bills, other U.S. government obligations and bonds, collateralized repurchase contracts, money market instruments, and money market funds (collectively referred to as cash and cash equivalents).

The Fund currently has an unlimited number of authorized shares, the Institutional Class Shares. Fund shares are subject to redemption fees of 1.00% if redeemed within 60 days of the issuance. The Date of Initial Public Investment of the Fund shares was December 31, 2010.

The following is a summary of significant accounting policies consistently followed by the Fund. The policies are in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (“GAAP”). The Fund follows the accounting and reporting guidance in the Financial Accounting Standards Board (“FASB”) Accounting Standards Codification 946 “*Financial Services – Investment Companies*,” and *Financial Accounting Standards Update (“ASU”) 2013-08*.

#### *Investment Valuation*

The Fund’s investments in securities are carried at value. Securities listed on an exchange or quoted on a national market system are valued at the last sales price as of 4:00 p.m. Eastern Time. Securities traded in the NASDAQ over-the-counter market are generally valued at the NASDAQ Official Closing Price. Other securities traded in the over-the-counter market and listed securities for which no sale was reported on

(Continued)

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Notes to Financial Statements

*As of August 31, 2019*

---

that date are valued at the most recent bid price. Securities and assets for which representative market quotations are not readily available (e.g., if the exchange on which the security is principally traded closes early or if trading of the particular security is halted during the day and does not resume prior to the Fund's net asset value calculation) or which cannot be accurately valued using the Fund's normal pricing procedures are valued at fair value as determined in good faith under policies approved by the Board of Trustees (the "Board"). A security's "fair value" price may differ from the price next available for that security using the Fund's normal pricing procedures. Instruments with maturities of 60 days or less are valued at amortized cost, which approximates market value.

### *Fair Value Measurement*

Various inputs are used in determining the value of the Fund's investments. These inputs are summarized in the three broad levels listed below:

Level 1: Quoted prices in active markets for identical securities

Level 2: Other significant observable inputs (including quoted prices for similar securities, interest rates, credit risk, etc.)

Level 3: Significant unobservable inputs (including the Fund's own assumptions in determining fair value of investments)

The availability of observable inputs can vary from security to security and is affected by a wide variety of factors, including, for example, the type of security, whether the security is new and not yet established in the marketplace, the liquidity of markets, and other characteristics particular to the security. To the extent that valuation is based on models or inputs that are less observable or unobservable in the market, the determination of fair value requires more judgment. Accordingly, the degree of judgment exercised in determining fair value is greatest for instruments categorized in Level 3.

The inputs used to measure fair value may fall into different levels of the fair value hierarchy. In such cases, for disclosure purposes, the level in the fair value hierarchy within which the fair value measurement falls in its entirety, is determined based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement in its entirety.

The inputs or methodology used for valuing securities are not necessarily an indication of the risk associated with investing in those securities.

*(Continued)*

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Notes to Financial Statements

As of August 31, 2019

The following table summarizes the inputs as of August 31, 2019 for the Fund's assets measured at fair value:

<i>Investments in Securities</i>	<i>Total</i>	<i>Level 1</i>	<i>Level 2</i>	<i>Level 3 (a)</i>
<b>Assets</b>				
Common Stocks*	\$ 40,350,324	\$ 40,350,324	\$ -	\$ -
Closed-End Fund	2,322,820	2,322,820	-	-
Preferred Stocks*	11,443,855	11,443,855	-	-
U.S. Treasury Securities	12,507,226	-	12,507,226	-
Corporate Bond	1,626,900	-	1,626,900	-
Short-Term Investment	12,754,182	12,754,182	-	-
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>\$ 81,005,307</b>	<b>\$ 66,871,181</b>	<b>\$ 14,134,126</b>	<b>\$ -</b>

\*Please refer to Schedule of Investments for breakdown by Sector.

(a) The Fund did not hold any Level 3 securities during the fiscal year ended August 31, 2019.

### *Option Writing*

When the Fund writes an option, an amount equal to the premium received by the Fund is recorded as a liability and is subsequently adjusted to the current fair value of the option written. Premiums received from writing options that expire unexercised are treated by the Fund on the expiration date as realized gains from options written. The difference between the premium and the amount paid on effecting a closing purchase transaction, including brokerage commissions, is also treated as a realized gain or loss (depending on if the premium is less than the amount paid for the closing purchase transaction). If a call option is exercised, the premium is added to the proceeds from the sale of the underlying security in determining whether the Fund has realized a gain or loss. If a put option is exercised, the premium reduces the cost basis of the securities purchased by the Fund. The Fund, as the writer of an option, bears the market risk of an unfavorable change in the price of the security underlying the written option. Written options are non-income producing securities.

### *Derivative Financial Instruments*

During the fiscal year ended August 31, 2019, the Fund invested in derivative financial instruments (derivatives) in order to receive the premiums on options and potentially hold the underlying security holdings at a lower price. Derivatives may contain various risks including the potential inability of the counterparty to fulfill their obligations under the terms of the contract, the potential for an illiquid secondary market, and the

(Continued)

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Notes to Financial Statements

*As of August 31, 2019*

---

potential for market movements which may expose the Fund to gains or losses in excess of the amounts shown on the Statement of Assets and Liabilities. There were no derivatives outstanding as of the fiscal year ended August 31, 2019.

Derivatives are marked to market daily based upon quotations from market makers or the Fund's independent pricing services and the Fund's net benefit or obligation under the contract, as measured by the fair market value of the contract, is included in Investments, at value on the Statement of Assets and Liabilities for options purchased and the Options Written, at value on the Statement of Assets and Liabilities for options written. Net realized gains and losses and net change in unrealized appreciation and depreciation on these contracts for the year are included in the Realized and Unrealized Gain on Investments on the Statement of Operations for options purchased and Realized and Unrealized Gain on Options Written on the Statement of Operations for options written.

Although the Fund held derivatives during the fiscal year, there were no derivative instruments outstanding as of August 31, 2019. The amounts of realized and changes in unrealized gains and losses on derivative instruments during the period are disclosed below and in the Statement of Operations.

The following table sets forth the effect of the derivative instruments on the Statement of Operations for the fiscal year ended August 31, 2019:

<i>Derivative Type</i>	<i>Location</i>		<i>Gains</i>
Equity Contracts – written options	Net realized gain from options written	\$	63,413
Equity Contracts – written options	Net change in unrealized depreciation on options written	\$	269,490

---

*(Continued)*

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Notes to Financial Statements

*As of August 31, 2019*

The following table represents the average monthly market values of options held during the fiscal year, which serve as an indicator of volume for options during the fiscal year ended August 31, 2019:

<i>Month</i>	<i>Value</i>
September 2018	\$155,250
October 2018	524,750
November 2018	433,750
December 2018	662,310

### *Foreign Currency Translation*

Portfolio securities and other assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated into U.S. dollars based on the exchange rate of such currencies against U.S. dollars on the date of valuation. Purchases and sales of securities and income items denominated in foreign currencies are translated into U.S. dollars at the exchange rate in effect on the transaction date.

The Fund does not separately report the effect of changes in foreign exchange rates from changes in market prices on securities held. Such changes are included in net realized and unrealized gain or loss from investments.

Realized foreign exchange gains or losses arise from sales of foreign currencies, currency gains or losses realized between the trade and settlement dates on securities transactions and the difference between the recorded amounts of dividends, interest, and foreign withholding taxes, and the U.S. dollar equivalent of the amounts actually received or paid. Net unrealized foreign exchange gains and losses arise from changes in foreign exchange rates on foreign denominated assets and liabilities other than investments in securities held at the end of the reporting period. These amounts can be found on the Statement of Operations, if applicable.

### *Investment Transactions and Investment Income*

Investment transactions are accounted for as of the date purchased or sold (trade date). Dividend income is recorded on the ex-dividend date. Certain dividends from foreign securities will be recorded as soon as the Fund is informed of the dividend if such information is obtained subsequent to the ex-dividend date. Interest income is

*(Continued)*

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Notes to Financial Statements

*As of August 31, 2019*

---

recorded on the accrual basis and includes accretion of discounts and amortization of premiums. Gains and losses are determined on the identified cost basis, which is the same basis used for federal income tax purposes.

### *Expenses*

The Fund bears expenses incurred specifically on its behalf as well as a portion of general expenses, which are allocated according to methods reviewed annually by the Board.

### *Distributions*

The Fund may declare and distribute dividends from net investment income (if any) annually. Distributions from capital gains (if any) are generally declared and distributed annually. Dividends and distributions to shareholders are recorded on ex-date.

### *Estimates*

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of increases and decreases in the net assets from operations during the reported period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

### *Fees on Redemptions*

The Fund charges a redemption fee of 1.00% on redemptions of Fund shares occurring within 60 days following the issuance of such shares. The redemption fee is not a fee to finance sales or sales promotion expenses but is paid to the Fund to defray the costs of liquidating an investor and discourage short-term trading of the Fund's shares. No redemption fee will be imposed on the redemption of shares representing dividends or capital gains distributions, or on amounts representing capital appreciation of shares.

### *Federal Income Taxes*

No provision for income taxes is included in the accompanying financial statements, as the Fund intends to distribute to shareholders all taxable investment income and realized gains and otherwise comply with Subchapter M of the Internal Revenue Code applicable to regulated investment companies.

*(Continued)*

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Notes to Financial Statements

*As of August 31, 2019*

---

### 2. Transactions with Affiliates and Service Providers

#### *Advisor*

The Fund pays a monthly fee to the Advisor calculated at the annual rate of 0.92% of the Fund's average daily net assets. For the fiscal year ended August 31, 2019, \$691,951 in advisory fees were incurred by the Fund, of which \$54,294 were waived by the Advisor.

The Advisor has entered into a contractual agreement (the "Expense Limitation Agreement") with the Trust, on behalf of the Fund, under which it has agreed to waive or reduce its fees and to assume other expenses of the Fund, if necessary, in amounts that limit the Fund's total operating expenses (exclusive of (i) any front-end or contingent deferred loads; (ii) brokerage fees and commissions, (iii) acquired fund fees and expenses; (iv) fees and expenses associated with investments in other collective investment vehicles or derivative instruments (including for example option and swap fees and expenses); (v) borrowing costs (such as interest and dividend expense on securities sold short); (vi) taxes; and (vii) extraordinary expenses, such as litigation expenses (which may include indemnification of Fund officers and Trustees and contractual indemnification of Fund service providers (other than the Adviser)) to not more than 1.23% of the average daily net assets of the Fund for the current fiscal year. The current term of the Expense Limitation Agreement remains in effect until January 31, 2020.

#### *Administrator*

The Fund pays a monthly fee to The Nottingham Company (the "Administrator") based upon the average daily net assets of the Fund and calculated at the annual rates as shown in the schedule below subject to a minimum of \$2,000 per month. The Administrator also receives a fee to procure and pay the Fund's custodian, additional compensation for fund accounting and recordkeeping services, and additional compensation for certain costs involved with the daily valuation of securities and as reimbursement for out-of-pocket expenses. The Administrator also receives a miscellaneous compensation fee for peer group, comparative analysis, and compliance support totaling \$350 per month. As of August 31, 2019, the Administrator received \$4,198 in miscellaneous expenses.

*(Continued)*



# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Notes to Financial Statements

As of August 31, 2019

A breakdown of the fees is provided in the following table:

<i>Administration Fees*</i>		<i>Custody Fees*</i>		<i>Fund Accounting Fees</i>	<i>Fund Accounting Fees</i>	<i>Blue Sky Administration Fees (annual)</i>
<i>Average Net Assets</i>	<i>Annual Rate</i>	<i>Average Net Assets</i>	<i>Annual Rate</i>	<i>(minimum monthly)</i>	<i>(asset-based fee)</i>	
First \$250 million	0.100%	First \$200 million	0.020%	\$2,250	0.01%	\$150 per state
Next \$250 million	0.080%	Over \$200 million	0.009%			
Next \$250 million	0.060%					
Next \$250 million	0.050%					
Next \$1 billion	0.040%					
Over \$2 billion	0.035%					

\*Minimum monthly fees of \$2,000 and \$417 for Administration and Custody, respectively.

The Fund incurred \$75,212 in administration fees, \$21,523 in custody fees, and \$34,471 in fund accounting fees for the fiscal year ended August 31, 2019.

### *Compliance Services*

Cipperman Compliance Services, LLC provides services as the Trust's Chief Compliance Officer. Cipperman Compliance Services, LLC is entitled to receive customary fees from the Fund for their services pursuant to the Compliance Services Agreement with the Fund.

### *Transfer Agent*

Nottingham Shareholder Services, LLC ("Transfer Agent") serves as transfer, dividend paying, and shareholder servicing agent for the Fund. For its services, the Transfer Agent is entitled to receive compensation from the Fund pursuant to the Transfer Agent's fee arrangements with the Fund. The Fund paid the Transfer Agent \$21,000 in transfer agent fees during the fiscal year ended August 31, 2019.

### *Distributor*

Capital Investment Group, Inc. (the "Distributor") serves as the Fund's principal underwriter and distributor. The Distributor receives \$5,000 per year paid in monthly installments for services provided and expenses assumed.

## **3. Trustees and Officers**

The Board is responsible for the management and supervision of the Fund. The Board approves all significant agreements between the Trust, on behalf of the Fund, and those companies that furnish services to the Fund; reviews performance of the Advisor and the Fund; and oversee activities of the Fund. Officers of the Trust and Trustees

(Continued)

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Notes to Financial Statements

As of August 31, 2019

who are interested persons of the Trust or the Advisor will receive no salary or fees from the Trust. Trustees who are not “interested persons” of the Trust or the Advisor within the meaning of the 1940 Act (the “Independent Trustees”) receive \$2,000 each year from each Fund. The Trust will reimburse each Trustee and officer of the Trust for his or her travel and other expenses relating to attendance of Board meetings. Additional fees may also be incurred during the year as special meetings are necessary in addition to the regularly scheduled meetings of the Board.

Certain officers of the Trust may also be officers of the Administrator.

### 4. Purchases and Sales of Investment Securities

For the fiscal year ended August 31, 2019, the aggregate cost of purchases and proceeds from sales of investment securities (excluding short-term securities) were as follows:

<i>Purchases of Securities</i>	<i>Proceeds from Sales of Securities</i>
\$47,274,114	\$47,456,194

For the fiscal year ended August 31, 2019, there were no long-term purchases or sales of U.S. government securities.

The following table shows the realized gains and losses that resulted from sales of securities during the fiscal year ended August 31, 2019:

<i>Description</i>	<i>Cost (\$)</i>	<i>Sales Proceeds (\$)</i>	<i>Realized Gain (Loss) (% of Cost)</i>	<i>Realized Gain (Loss)(\$)</i>
A10 Networks, Inc.	167,301	214,198	28.03%	46,897
Alithya Group, Inc.	2,009,090	1,270,523	-36.76%	(738,567)
Capital Southwest Co.	653,125	650,424	-0.41%	(2,701)
Colossus Minerals, Inc.	526	-	-100.00%	(526)
Criteo SA	1,835,616	2,032,539	10.73%	196,923
Destination XL Group, Inc.	1,110,298	1,263,035	13.76%	152,737
Eagle Point Credit Co.	225,175	221,122	-1.80%	(4,053)
El Dorado Gold Corp.	887,351	810,571	-8.65%	(76,780)
Enzo Biochem, Inc.	5,932,195	6,329,998	6.71%	397,803
Five Point Holdings, LLC	2,778,062	1,493,095	-46.25%	(1,284,967)

(Continued)

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Notes to Financial Statements

As of August 31, 2019

<i>Description</i>	<i>Cost (\$)</i>	<i>Sales Proceeds (\$)</i>	<i>Realized Gain (Loss) (% of Cost)</i>	<i>Realized Gain (Loss)(\$)</i>
General Motors Co.	1,126,551	1,280,598	13.67%	154,047
Great Elm Capital Co.	1,748,808	1,743,680	-0.29%	(5,128)
GSI Technology, Inc.	349,840	655,182	87.28%	305,342
Hallmark Financial Services, Inc.	2,503,456	2,671,763	6.72%	168,307
Liquidity Services, Inc.	2,240,508	2,789,488	24.50%	548,980
Marchex, Inc.	3,173,518	4,423,966	39.40%	1,250,448
Medley Capital Corp.	375,498	211,097	-43.78%	(164,401)
Newtek Business Services Corp.	1,925,473	1,910,529	-0.78%	(14,944)
Oxford Square Capital Corp.	1,030,525	1,024,316	-0.60%	(6,209)
Rosetta Stone	859,828	1,202,909	39.90%	343,081
Sandstorm Gold Ltd.	2,568,143	3,691,028	43.72%	1,122,885
Sierra Wireless, Inc.	828,302	642,720	-22.41%	(185,582)
**Skechers USA, Inc. 1/18/19 @ \$21.00	(99,584)	(51,109)	48.68%	48,475
The Rubicon Project, Inc.	3,020,258	8,547,887	183.02%	5,527,629
Tower Semiconductor Ltd.	2,237,731	2,375,527	6.16%	137,796
**Tower Semiconductor, Ltd. 1/18/19 @ \$18.00	(14,938)	-	100.00%	14,938
*United States Treasury Note - 1.75%, 10/31/18	3,498,662	3,497,797	-0.02%	(865)
*United States Treasury Note - 1.00%, 3/15/2019	5,497,754	5,488,774	-0.16%	(8,980)
<b>Net Realized Gain</b>				<b>\$ 7,922,585</b>

\*Excludes interest earned on bonds over the holding period

\*\*Put options written

## 5. Federal Income Tax

Distributions are determined in accordance with Federal income tax regulations, which differ from GAAP, and, therefore, may differ significantly in amount or character from net investment income and realized gains for financial reporting purposes. Financial

(Continued)

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Notes to Financial Statements

*As of August 31, 2019*

reporting records are adjusted for permanent book/tax differences to reflect tax character but are not adjusted for temporary differences.

Management has reviewed the Fund's tax positions to be taken on the federal income tax return and, during the years ended August 31, 2016 through August 31, 2019, and determined that the Fund does not have a liability for uncertain tax positions. The Fund recognizes interest and penalties, if any, related to unrecognized tax benefits as income tax expense in the Statement of Operations. During the fiscal year, the Fund did not incur any interest or penalties.

Distributions during the fiscal years indicated below were characterized for tax purposes as follows:

<i>For the Fiscal Year Ended</i>	<i>Distributions from Ordinary Income</i>
08/31/2019	\$ 3,912,239
08/31/2018	32,212

At August 31, 2019, the tax-basis cost of investments and components of distributable earnings were as follows:

Cost of Investments	<u>\$ 90,251,077</u>
Gross Unrealized Appreciation	4,448,765
Gross Unrealized Depreciation	<u>(13,694,535)</u>
Net Unrealized Depreciation	(9,245,770)
Undistributed Ordinary Income	3,256,185
Undistributed Long-Term Gains	<u>4,577,826</u>
Accumulated Deficit	<u>\$ (1,411,759)</u>

The difference between book-basis and tax-basis net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) is attributable to the tax deferral of losses from wash sales.

*(Continued)*

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Notes to Financial Statements

*As of August 31, 2019*

---

### 6. New Accounting Pronouncements

In March 2017, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) issued Accounting Standards Update (ASU) No. 2017-08, Receivables—Nonrefundable Fees and Other Costs (Subtopic 310-20): Premium Amortization on Purchased Callable Debt Securities. The amendments in the ASU shorten the amortization period for certain callable debt securities, held at a premium, to be amortized to the earliest call date. The ASU does not require an accounting change for securities held at a discount; which continues to be amortized to maturity. The ASU is effective for fiscal years and interim periods within those fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2018. Management is currently evaluating the impact, if any, of applying this provision.

In August 2018, the Securities and Exchange Commission adopted amendments to certain disclosure requirements under Regulation S-X to conform to US GAAP, including: (i) an amendment to require presentation of the total, rather than the components, of distributable earnings on the Statement of Assets and Liabilities; and (ii) an amendment to require presentation of the total, rather than the components, of distributions to shareholders, except for tax return of capital distributions, if any, on the Statement of Changes in Net Assets. The amendments also removed the requirement for parenthetical disclosure of undistributed net investment income on the Statement of Changes in Net Assets. This amendment facilitates compliance of the disclosure of information without significantly altering the information provided to investors. These amendments have been adopted with these financial statements. The changes have been applied to the Fund's financial statements as of the fiscal year ended August 31, 2019.

In August 2018, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) issued Accounting Standards Update (ASU) No. 2018-13, Fair Value Measurement (Topic 820) – Disclosure Framework—Changes to the Disclosure Requirements for Fair Value Measurement. The amendments eliminate certain disclosure requirements for fair value measurements for all entities, requires public entities to disclose certain new information, and modifies some disclosure requirements. The new guidance is effective for all entities for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2019 and for interim periods within those fiscal years. An entity is permitted to early adopt either the entire standard or portions of the standard.

*(Continued)*

# **ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND**

## **Notes to Financial Statements**

*As of August 31, 2019*

---

### **7. Beneficial Ownership**

The beneficial ownership, either directly or indirectly, of 25% or more of the voting securities of a fund creates a presumption of control of a fund, under Section 2(a)(9) of the Investment Company Act of 1940. As of August 31, 2019, Charles Schwab held 41.40% of the Fund and National Financial Services held 33.50% of the Fund. The Fund has no knowledge as to whether all or any portion of the shares owned of record by Charles Schwab or National Financial Services are also owned beneficially.

### **8. Commitments and Contingencies**

Under the Trust's organizational documents, its officers and Trustees are indemnified against certain liabilities arising out of the performance of their duties to the Fund. In addition, in the normal course of business, the Trust entered into contracts with its service providers, on behalf of the Fund, and others that provide for general indemnifications. The Fund's maximum exposure under these arrangements is unknown, as this would involve future claims that may be made against the Fund. The Fund expects risk of loss to be remote.

### **9. Subsequent Events**

In accordance with GAAP, management has evaluated the need for disclosures and/or adjustments resulting from subsequent events through the date of issuance of the financial statements. This evaluation did not result in any additional subsequent events that necessitated disclosures and/or adjustments.



## REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

**To the Board of Trustees of Starboard Investment Trust  
and the Shareholders of Roumell Opportunistic Value Fund**

### Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying statement of assets and liabilities of Roumell Opportunistic Value Fund, a series of shares of beneficial interest in Starboard Investment Trust (the "**Fund**"), including the schedule of investments, as of August 31, 2019, and the related statement of operations for the year then ended, the statements of changes in net assets for each of the years in the two-year period then ended and the financial highlights for each of the years in the five-year period then ended, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the "**financial statements**"). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Fund as of August 31, 2019, and the results of its operations for the year then ended, the changes in its net assets for each of the years in the two-year period then ended and its financial highlights for each of the years in the five-year period then ended, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

### Basis for Opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Fund's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Fund's financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) ("**PCAOB**") and are required to be independent with respect to the Fund in accordance with the U.S. federal securities law and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. The Fund is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. As part of our audits we are required to obtain an understanding of internal control over financial reporting but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Fund's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion.

Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risk of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our procedures included confirmation of securities owned as of August 31, 2019 by correspondence with the custodian and brokers. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

*BBD, LLP*

**BBD, LLP**

*We have served as the auditor of one or more of the Funds in the Starboard Investment Trust since 2012.*

**Philadelphia, Pennsylvania**

**October 29 2019**



# **ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND**

## **Additional Information (Unaudited)**

*As of August 31, 2019*

---

### **1. Proxy Voting Policies and Voting Record**

A copy of the Advisor's Proxy Voting and Disclosure Policy is included as Appendix B to the Fund's Statement of Additional Information and is available, without charge, upon request, by calling 800-773-3863, and on the website of the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") at [sec.gov](http://sec.gov). Information regarding how the Fund voted proxies relating to portfolio securities during the most recent 12-month period ended June 30, is available (1) without charge, upon request, by calling the Fund at the number above and (2) on the SEC's website at [sec.gov](http://sec.gov).

### **2. Quarterly Portfolio Holdings**

The Fund files its complete schedule of portfolio holdings with the SEC for the first and third quarters of each fiscal year on Form N-Q. The Fund's Form N-Qs are available on the SEC's website at [sec.gov](http://sec.gov). You may review and make copies at the SEC's Public Reference Room in Washington, D.C. Information on the operation of the Public Reference Room may be obtained by calling the SEC at 800-SEC-0330. You may also obtain copies without charge, upon request, by calling the Fund at 800-773-3863.

### **3. Tax Information**

The following information is provided for the Fund's fiscal year ended August 31, 2019.

During the fiscal year, the Fund paid \$1,284,133 in income distributions, \$2,628,106 in short-term capital gain distributions, but no long-term capital gain distributions.

Dividend and distributions received by retirement plans such as IRAs, Keogh-type plans, and 403(b) plans need not be reported as taxable income. However, many retirement plans may need this information for their annual information meeting.

### **4. Schedule of Shareholder Expenses**

As a shareholder of the Fund, you incur ongoing costs, including management fees and other Fund expenses. This Example is intended to help you understand your ongoing

*(Continued)*

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Additional Information (Unaudited)

*As of August 31, 2019*

---

costs (in dollars) of investing in the Fund and to compare these costs with the ongoing costs of investing in other mutual funds.

The Example is based on an investment of \$1,000 invested at the beginning of the period and held for the entire period from March 1, 2019 through August 31, 2019.

**Actual Expenses** – The first line of the table below provides information about actual account values and actual expenses. You may use the information in this line, together with the amount you invested, to estimate the expenses that you paid over the period. Simply divide your account value by \$1,000 (e.g., an \$8,600 account value divided by \$1,000 = 8.6), then multiply the result by the number in the first line under the heading entitled “Expenses Paid During Period” to estimate the expenses you paid on your account during this period.

**Hypothetical Example for Comparison Purposes** – The second line of the table below provides information about hypothetical account values and hypothetical expenses based on the Fund’s actual expense ratio and an assumed rate of return of 5% per year before expenses, which is not the Fund’s actual return. The hypothetical account values and expenses may not be used to estimate the actual ending account balance or expenses you paid for the period. You may use this information to compare the ongoing costs of investing in the Fund and other funds. To do so, compare this 5% hypothetical example with the 5% hypothetical examples that appear in the shareholder reports of the other funds.

Please note that the expenses shown in the table are meant to highlight your ongoing costs only and do not reflect any transactional costs, such as sales charges (loads), redemption fees, or exchange fees. Therefore, the second line of the table is useful in comparing ongoing costs only, and will not help you determine the relative total costs of owning different funds. In addition, if these transactional costs were included, your costs would have been higher.

*(Continued)*

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Additional Information (Unaudited)

As of August 31, 2019

<b>Institutional Class Shares</b>	<b>Beginning Account Value March 1, 2019</b>	<b>Ending Account Value August 31, 2019</b>	<b>Expenses Paid During Period*</b>
Actual	\$1,000.00	\$ 953.10	\$6.06
Hypothetical (5% annual return before expenses)	\$1,000.00	\$1,019.00	\$6.26

\*Expenses are equal to the average account value over the period multiplied by the Fund's annualized expense ratio of 1.23%, multiplied by 183/365 (to reflect the one-half year period).

### 4. Advisory Agreement Approval

In connection with the regular Board meeting held on September 6, 2018, the Board, including a majority of the Independent Trustees, discussed the approval of a management agreement between the Trust and the Advisor, with respect to the Fund (the "Investment Advisory Agreement"). The Trustees were assisted by legal counsel throughout the review process. The Trustees relied upon the advice of legal counsel and their own business judgment in determining the material factors to be considered in evaluating the Investment Advisory Agreement and the weight to be given to each factor considered. The conclusions reached by the Trustees were based on a comprehensive evaluation of all of the information provided and were not the result of any one factor. Moreover, each Trustee may have afforded different weight to the various factors in reaching his conclusions with respect to the approval of the Investment Advisory Agreement. In connection with their deliberations regarding approval of the Investment Advisory Agreement, the Trustees reviewed materials prepared by the Advisor.

In deciding on whether to approve the renewal of the Investment Advisory Agreement, the Trustees considered numerous factors, including:

- (i) Nature, Extent, and Quality of Services. The Trustees considered the responsibilities of the Advisor under the Investment Advisory Agreement. The Trustees reviewed the services being provided by the Advisor to the Fund including, without limitation, the quality of its investment advisory services since the Fund's inception (including research and recommendations with respect to portfolio securities); its procedures for formulating investment recommendations and assuring compliance with the

(Continued)

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Additional Information (Unaudited)

*As of August 31, 2019*

---

Fund's investment objectives, policies and limitations; its coordination of services for the Fund among the Fund's service providers; and its efforts to promote the Fund, grow the Fund's assets, and assist in the distribution of Fund shares. The Trustees evaluated: the Advisor's staffing, personnel, and methods of operating; the education and experience of the Advisor's personnel; the Advisor's compliance program; and the financial condition of the Advisor.

After reviewing the foregoing information and further information in the memorandum from the Advisor (e.g., descriptions of the Advisor's business, the Advisor's compliance program, and the Advisor's Form ADV), the Board concluded that the nature, extent, and quality of the services provided by the Advisor were satisfactory and adequate for the Fund.

(ii) Performance. The Trustees compared the performance of the Fund with the performance of its benchmark index, comparable funds with similar strategies managed by other investment advisers, and applicable peer group data (e.g., Lipper peer group average). The Trustees noted that, while the Fund's performance lagged that of its peers, the Advisor had indicated that the Fund was performing as expected compared to its peers under the market conditions that existed during the periods shown and that performance was improving. The Trustees also considered the consistency of the Advisor's management of the Fund with its investment objective, policies and limitations. After reviewing the investment performance of the Fund, the Advisor's experience managing the Fund, the Advisor's historical investment performance, and other factors, the Board concluded that the investment performance of the Fund and the Advisor was satisfactory.

(iii) Fees and Expenses. The Trustees first noted the management fee for the Fund under the Investment Advisory Agreement. The Trustees then compared the advisory fee and expense ratio of the Fund to other comparable funds. The Trustees noted that the management fee and expense ratio were higher than the peer group averages. The Trustees considered the Advisor's unique research and investment process in evaluating the reasonableness of its management fee, and the Trustees noted that the Advisor had explained that the Fund's net expense ratio was higher than the peer group averages due to the small size of the Fund compared to its peers. the Advisor notes that as the Fund's assets under management grow, the net

*(Continued)*

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Additional Information (Unaudited)

As of August 31, 2019

---

expense ratio may decline.

Following this comparison, and upon further consideration and discussion of the foregoing, the Board concluded that the fees to be paid to the Advisor by the Fund were not unreasonable in relation to the nature and quality of the services provided by the Advisor and that they reflected charges that were within a range of what could have been negotiated at arm's length.

(iv) Profitability. The Board reviewed the Advisor's profitability analysis in connection with its management of the Fund over the past twelve months. The Board noted that the Advisor did realize a small profit for the prior twelve months of operations. The Board considered the quality of the Advisor's service to the Fund, and after further discussion, concluded that the Advisor's level of profitability was not excessive.

(v) Economies of Scale. In this regard, the Trustees reviewed the Fund's operational history and noted that the size of the Fund had not provided an opportunity to realize economies of scale. The Trustees then reviewed the Fund's fee arrangements for breakpoints or other provisions that would allow the Fund's shareholders to benefit from economies of scale in the future as the Fund grows. The Trustees determined that the maximum management fee would stay the same regardless of the Fund's asset levels. The Trustees noted that the Fund was a relatively small size and economies of scale were unlikely to be achievable in the near future. It was pointed out that breakpoints in the advisory fee could be reconsidered in the future as the Fund grows.

Conclusion. Having reviewed and discussed in depth such information from the Advisor as the Trustees believed to be reasonably necessary to evaluate the terms of the Investment Advisory Agreement and as assisted by the advice of legal counsel, the Trustees concluded that renewal of the Investment Advisory Agreement was in the best interest of the shareholders of the Fund.

## 5. Information about Trustees and Officers

The business and affairs of the Fund and the Trust are managed under the direction of the Board of Trustees of the Trust. Information concerning the Trustees and officers of

*(Continued)*

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Additional Information (Unaudited)

As of August 31, 2019

the Trust and Fund is set forth below. Generally, each Trustee and officer serves an indefinite term or until certain circumstances such as their resignation, death, or otherwise as specified in the Trust's organizational documents. Any Trustee may be removed at a meeting of shareholders by a vote meeting the requirements of the Trust's organizational documents. The Statement of Additional Information of the Fund includes additional information about the Trustees and officers and is available, without charge, upon request by calling the Fund toll-free at 800-773-3863. The address of each Trustee and officer, unless otherwise indicated below, is 116 South Franklin Street, Rocky Mount, North Carolina 27804. The Independent Trustees each received aggregate compensation of \$2,000 during the fiscal year ended August 31, 2019 from the Fund for their services to the Fund and Trust.

Name, Age and Address	Position held with Fund or Trust	Length of Time Served	Principal Occupation During Past 5 Years	Number of Portfolios in Fund Complex Overseen by Trustee	Other Directorships Held by Trustee During Past 5 Years
<b>Independent Trustees</b>					
James H. Speed, Jr. Date of Birth: 06/1953	Independent Trustee, Chairman	Trustee since 7/09, Chair since 5/12	Previously President and CEO of NC Mutual Insurance Company (insurance company) from 2003 to 2015.	16	Independent Trustee of the Brown Capital Management Mutual Funds for all its series, Hillman Capital Management Investment Trust for its series, Centaur Mutual Funds Trust for all its series, Chesapeake Investment Trust for all its series, Leeward Investment Trust for all its series, and WST Investment Trust for all its series (all registered investment companies). Member of Board of Directors of M&F Bancorp. Member of Board of Directors of Investors Title Company. Previously, Board of Directors of NC Mutual Life Insurance Company.

(Continued)

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Additional Information (Unaudited)

As of August 31, 2019

Name, Age and Address	Position held with Fund or Trust	Length of Time Served	Principal Occupation During Past 5 Years	Number of Portfolios in Fund Complex Overseen by Trustee	Other Directorships Held by Trustee During Past 5 Years
Theo H. Pitt, Jr. Date of Birth: 04/1936	Independent Trustee	Since 9/10	Senior Partner, Community Financial Institutions Consulting (financial consulting) since 1999; Partner, Pikar Properties (real estate) since 2001.	16	Independent Trustee of World Funds Trust for all its series, Chesapeake Investment Trust for all its series, DGHM Investment Trust for all its series, Leeward Investment Trust for all its series and Hillman Capital Management Investment Trust for its series (all registered investment companies).
Michael G. Mosley Date of Birth: 01/1953	Independent Trustee	Since 7/10	Owner of Commercial Realty Services (real estate) since 2004.	16	None.
J. Buckley Strandberg Date of Birth: 03/1960	Independent Trustee	Since 7/09	President of Standard Insurance and Realty since 1982.	16	None.
<b>Other Officers</b>					
Katherine M. Honey Date of Birth: 09/1973	President and Principal Executive Officer	Since 05/15	EVP of The Nottingham Company since 2008.	n/a	n/a
Ashley E. Harris Date of Birth: 03/1984	Treasurer, Assistant Secretary and Principal Financial Officer	Since 05/15	Fund Accounting Manager and Financial Reporting, The Nottingham Company since 2008.	n/a	n/a
Stacey Gillespie Date of Birth: 05/1974	Chief Compliance Officer	Since 03/16	Compliance Director, Cipperman Compliance Services, LLC (09/15-present). Formerly, Chief Compliance Officer of Boenning & Scattergood, Inc. (2013-2015) and Director of Investment Compliance at Boenning & Scattergood, Inc. (2007-2013).	n/a	n/a

(This page has been left blank intentionally.)



# Roumell Opportunistic Value Fund is a series of The Starboard Investment Trust

---

*For Shareholder Service Inquiries:*

**Documented:**

Nottingham Shareholder Services  
116 South Franklin Street  
Post Office Drawer 4365  
Rocky Mount, North Carolina 27803

**Toll-Free Telephone:**

1-800-773-3863

**World Wide Web @:**

[ncfunds.com](http://ncfunds.com)

*For Investment Advisor Inquiries:*

**Documented:**

Roumell Opportunistic Value Fund  
2 Wisconsin Circle, Suite 640  
Chevy Chase, Maryland 20815

**Toll-Free Telephone:**

1-800-773-3863

**World Wide Web @:**

[roumellfund.com](http://roumellfund.com)

**Roumell** Asset Management, LLC

# ANNUAL REPORT

# Roumell Opportunistic Value Fund

## Institutional Class Shares

## **Roumell** Asset Management, LLC

This report and the financial statements contained herein are submitted for the general information of the shareholders of the Roumell Opportunistic Value Fund (the "Fund"). The Fund's shares are not deposits or obligations of, or guaranteed by, any depository institution. The Fund's shares are not insured by the FDIC, Federal Reserve Board or any other agency, and are subject to investment risks, including possible loss of principal amount invested. Neither the Fund nor the Fund's distributor is a bank.

The Roumell Opportunistic Value Fund is distributed by Capital Investment Group, Inc., Member FINRA/SIPC, 100 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200, Raleigh, NC 27609. There is no affiliation between the Roumell Opportunistic Value Fund, including its principals, and Capital Investment Group, Inc.

Statements in this Annual Report that reflect projections or expectations of future financial or economic performance of the Roumell Opportunistic Value Fund (the "Fund") and of the market in general and statements of the Fund's plans and objectives for future operations are forward-looking statements. No assurance can be given that actual results or events will not differ materially from those projected, estimated, assumed or anticipated in any such forward-looking statements. Important factors that could result in such differences, in addition to the other factors noted with such forward-looking statements, include, without limitation, general economic conditions such as inflation, recession and interest rates. Past performance is not a guarantee of future results.

***An investor should consider the investment objectives, risks, and charges and expenses of the Fund carefully before investing. The prospectus contains this and other information about the Fund. A copy of the prospectus is available at [ncfunds.com](http://ncfunds.com) or by calling Shareholder Services at 800-773-3863. The prospectus should be read carefully before investing.***

**For More Information on Your Roumell Opportunistic Value Fund:**

See Our Web site @ [roumellfund.com](http://roumellfund.com)

or

Call Our Shareholder Services Group at **800-773-3863**.

# Roumell Asset Management, LLC

2 Wisconsin Circle, Suite 640  
Chevy Chase, Maryland 20815

P: 301-656-8500 F: 301-656-8501  
www.roumellasset.com

## August 31, 2018

For the fiscal year ended August 31, 2018, the return on the Institutional Class Shares was 10.63%. This compares to 13.44% for the 60% Russell 2000 Value Index/40% Barclays Capital U.S. Government Credit Index, 20.05% for the Russell 2000 Value Index, -1.27% for the Barclays Capital U.S. Government Credit Index, and 19.66% for the S&P 500 over the same period. These returns were attained with an allocation of about 30% in cash, 54% in equities, and 16% in fixed income during the fiscal year. Premiums earned from the sale of put options contributed approximately 75 basis points to performance over the period. Although the overall market, and small caps in particular, performed well, the Roumell Opportunistic Value Fund lagged due to (i) the fact that several of our largest holdings underperformed expectations and declined in value and (ii) the Fund's asset allocation, which kept it from fully participating in the positive performance of small-cap equities during the period. Our investment style of selecting securities of individual companies that are deeply researched and out of favor, overlooked, or misunderstood by Wall Street and thus able to be bought at a significant discount to our calculation of intrinsic value means that our investment returns will unlikely mirror market averages.

*Please see the table below for the Fund's historical performance information through the calendar quarter ended September 30, 2018.*

<b><u>Average Annual Returns (Unaudited)</u></b>				
<b><u>Period Ended September 30, 2018</u></b>	<b><u>Past 1 Year</u></b>	<b><u>Since Inception<sup>1</sup></u></b>	<b><u>Gross Expense Ratio<sup>2</sup></u></b>	<b><u>Net Expense Ratio<sup>3</sup></u></b>
<b>Roumell Opportunistic Value Fund – Institutional Class Shares</b>	<b>5.56%</b>	<b>2.41%</b>	<b>1.39%</b>	<b>1.29%</b>
<b>60% Russell 2000 Value Index, and 40% Barclays Capital U.S. Government Credit Index</b>	<b>6.18%</b>	<b>8.02%</b>	<b>N/A</b>	<b>N/A</b>
<b>Russell 2000 Value Index</b>	<b>9.33%</b>	<b>10.72%</b>	<b>N/A</b>	<b>N/A</b>
<b>Barclays Capital U.S. Government Credit Index</b>	<b>-1.37%</b>	<b>2.84%</b>	<b>N/A</b>	<b>N/A</b>
<b>S&amp;P 500 Total Return Index</b>	<b>17.91%</b>	<b>13.81%</b>	<b>N/A</b>	<b>N/A</b>

*The quoted performance data represents past performance, which is not a guarantee of future results. Investment return and principal value of an investment in the Fund will fluctuate so that an investor's shares, when redeemed, may be worth more or less than their original cost. Current performance may be lower or higher than the performance data quoted. To obtain more current performance data regarding the Fund, including performance data current to the Fund's most recent month-end, please visit [ncfunds.com](http://ncfunds.com) or call the Fund at (800)773-3863. Fee waivers and expenses reimbursements have positively impacted Fund performance.*

<sup>1</sup>*The Fund's inception date is December 31, 2010.*

<sup>2</sup>*Gross expense ratio as of the Fund's most recent Prospectus dated December 29, 2017 and includes Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses.*

<sup>3</sup>*Net expense ratio is as of the Fund's most recent Prospectus dated December 29, 2017 and includes Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses. The Advisor has entered into an Expense Limitation Agreement with the Fund under which it has agreed to waive or reduce its fees in an amount that limits the Fund's annual operating expenses (exclusive of acquired fund fees and expenses, interest, taxes, brokerage fees and commissions, extraordinary expenses, and payments under the Rule 12b-1 distribution plan) to not more than 1.23% of the average daily net assets of the Fund through December 31, 2018. The Expense Limitation Agreement may not be terminated prior to that date. Further, net annual operating expenses for the Fund may exceed those contemplated by the waiver due to acquired fund fees and other expenses that are not waived under the Expense Limitation Agreement.*

## **What's Your Investment Edge?**

The world is flattening. Information ricochets around the globe in nanoseconds. Sophisticated investment algorithms are increasingly replacing human analysis, instinct and temperament. Indeed, the world has changed. The internet has commoditized information and gaining an "information edge" is harder today compared to yesteryear. Charles Ellis, onetime chair of Yale's storied investment committee, now says active managers once had an edge but not anymore. According to Ellis, "Today, everyone knows everything at the same time."

RAM has long recognized the near herculean challenge in adding investment value in selecting securities in highly liquid markets. Thus, we have pursued value most often in small, if not tiny, companies that are "out of favor, overlooked, or misunderstood." In fact, our top five holdings are all micro-caps. Investors ought to demand that their active managers specify the source of their investment edge (justifying an active management fee). We've always emphasized a concentrated portfolio where our investment edge is the result of gaining superior information on small securities resulting from relentless shoe leather work supported by a rich ecosystem of industry contacts. Our top ten holdings comprise over 40% of our portfolio. Secondarily, we believe we possess a

behavioral edge resulting from temperamental strength expressed by our ability to consistently go against the crowd.

We would add another important overall factor – keeping assets under management small. The investment industry, like all industries, wants to grow. We want to limit our growth. We believe growth in assets under management diminishes investment returns of active management. Short of bear market pricing, it is increasingly clear to us that maintaining a modest asset base (\$250 - \$300 million maximum versus the current \$100 million) is critical in order for us to add value to our clients' portfolios. We are committed to adding value to our clients or graciously stepping off the stage if we determine that "everyone knows everything at the same time" and that it's true for all markets and hence adding value is a mirage. We have sound reason to believe that an information edge is still possible, and coupled with temperamental strength, can sum to value creation. In our "Investment Philosophy" piece written several years ago we provided the following description of the source of our investment edge.

"While math and accounting skills are important, they can only go so far in developing the narrative of an investment opportunity. A large appetite for detective work, in our view, is necessary to gain an investment edge. Roumell Asset Management is at its best when finding small, undiscovered opportunities before investor crowds arrive. Detective work is particularly valuable in getting to the bottom of these undiscovered ideas. At its most elemental level, an investment is a play wherein the investor shows up in the middle act rather than the first. The investment story may be the potential monetization of hidden assets or an increase in future earnings power vis-à-vis market share gains, margin expansion, or secular trends. The analyst needs to ask: what is the nature of the challenge faced by these actors and what are the odds that their methods of engagement will result in a favorable resolution to the specific struggle embedded in this story? In summing up a business's prospects, what do customers, competitors, and others circling the story really think of the enterprise and its leaders? To answer all these questions, we believe you cannot just sit in your office and read about a company and its numbers. Therefore, our research process is relentless and includes regular travel to see management teams, assets, customers, and competitors first hand."

Recent travels underscore our conviction that scuttlebutt (investigative journalism) provides real value to our investors.

Dundee Corporation, DDEFJ/DC'A-T, a small (roughly \$70 million capitalization) Canadian company, is now one of RAM's top holdings. Dundee has no active sell-side coverage, is deeply out of favor, once boasted a \$1 billion plus market cap, is difficult to understand and consequently uniquely situated to be a source of investment value creation, in our opinion. In early June, I traveled to Toronto to attend the company's annual shareholder meeting. I was one of two investors from outside of Toronto who attended the meeting. Afterwards, I joined management and the company's board for a

wonderful salmon dinner sourced from the company's AgriMarine Holdings, Inc. subsidiary.

In addition to spending quality time with Jonathan Goodman, CEO, and Robert Sellars, CFO, I met key management team members overseeing some of the company's most important investments. Richard McIntyre, COO, is heading up the company's Vancouver Parq Casino investment. Richard seems exceptionally well-suited, both professionally and temperamentally, to renegotiate Parq's debt and also to oversee the monetization of Dundee's Blue Goose investment. He is joined by seasoned veteran L. Geoffrey Morphy, Vice President, Corporate Development. What I can attest to is that there are some very competent management members, led by a new, albeit legacy controlling family member, CEO in Jonathan Goodman.

Spending three days in Vancouver this month visiting the Dundee's Parq Casino and Hotel was one of the nicer company visits in memory. Vancouver, rated by Mercer as being the number one North American city to live in, and fifth in the world, is a wonderful city. The Parq property is a Class A asset with first rate amenities. It strategically sits next to the Rogers Arena, home of the Vancouver Canucks as well as a venue for some of the biggest concerts in the city. Parq is now the largest convention venue in Western Canada. Joe Burnini, Parq's President and on-site operator, provided me a detailed walk-through of the property. I spoke with many of Parq's line workers, which gave me a good sense of their view of the property, what's working and what needs further attention.

While in the upper Northwest I also visited top holding Marchex (MCHX), located in Seattle. I met with the company's chief software engineer and believe we continue to own a unique company well positioned to capitalize on providing call analytics to companies wanting to dramatically increase the measurement of their call generating marketing efforts. Marchex is making big inroads into the auto industry given the large network of dealerships still reliant on traditional phone calls. The call volume on MCHX's call-analytics platform is steadily increasing, bolstered by the company's A.I. capabilities. The company remains exceptionally well-capitalized and is committed to investing in its R&D while remaining free cash-flow breakeven. However, MCHX could certainly move to less desirable office space (now overlooking the Puget Sound from central downtown) and save a few bucks.

Does sitting down with management and chatting up employees add value to the investment process? We firmly believe that it does if one has the people skills and the interviewing acumen to accomplish the task at hand – to gain a deep understanding of the company's dynamics and handicapping the probability that management/board can successfully execute on its stated goals. In our Investment Philosophy piece, we noted: "Interestingly, little has been written about an investor's interviewing skills as a tool for unearthing the truth. The FBI has virtually made a science of the interviewing process with such techniques as first asking a number of questions with known answers to help

establish the credibility of the interviewee. For investors like ourselves, once contact has been established with management, an industry source, a competitor, or another player, questions emerge through imagination, creativity and time—all with the goal of getting to the bottom of the story.

Of equal importance to interviewing skills is the analyst's ability to create lasting relationships within various industries. These relationships can provide unique insights and perspectives that can be invaluable in piecing together an investment mosaic. For many years, we have cultivated strong personal contacts that help us in numerous ways: finding new ideas, discussing internally generated ideas, and knowing when to stay away from others."

It is also a core belief that behavioral edge is a critical component of our "secret sauce." We do not hesitate to average down after a security's price has gone against us if we determine the presence of compelling value. We're disciplined in selling when we believe an adequate margin of safety is no longer present despite the security gaining in popularity in the investment community. We're not easily "thrown off." Kenny Rogers was on to something when he sung *The Gambler*:

*You got to know when to hold 'em, know when to fold 'em,  
Know when to walk away and know when to run.  
You never count your money when you're sittin' at the table.  
There'll be time enough for countin' when the dealin's done.*

Perhaps the best line in *The Gambler* is this one: '*Cause ev'ry hand's a winner and ev'ry hand's a loser.* Those are wise words. Some of RAM's biggest winners began as losers, but after reducing our average cost they became big winners. Whether the investment outcome is a winner or loser will often be determined by a single human attribute - temperament.

We will continue to get out of the office and kick the tires of our investments. We will remain steadfast in our guiding principles and we will not overreact to market and/or security movements.

## **Recent Updates of Top Five Equity Holdings**

**Rubicon, RUBI.** RUBI reported a very strong quarter indicating that the company has successfully leveraged its legacy ad-tech strengths to position itself to be one of the leaders in the programmatic buying and selling of online advertisements. RUBI has steadily gained market share over the past several months. In March 2017, Michael Barrett implemented a number of key initiatives when he became the company's second CEO, building upon decisions made in 2016, that are working. The evidence is increasingly clear that those initiatives have turned around the company's fortunes since



its dramatic fall from grace two years ago when the protocols for online ad-buying changed and RUBI was caught flat-footed.

Revenue came in at \$29 million, up 15% sequentially from Q1. RUBI's revenues are derived from a commission (referred to as a take-rate in the industry) on the ad-spend occurring on its marketplace platform. Year-over-year ad-spend growth was up 16% in Q2 (it was 10% in Q1), and the company guided that it expected it be greater than 20% in Q3 2018. Moreover, the company's take-rate increased from 11.7% to 12.1%, undercutting investor fear that this number could be moving lower. The company has consistently guided for a stable take-rate and once again reiterated that it expected its take-rate to be at the current level "or higher" going forward. The company guided that it is on track to be adjusted EBITDA positive in Q4 2018.

Why have RUBI's fortunes turned around so dramatically? Leadership, vision and a savvy mid-2017 acquisition. RUBI's platform, significantly strengthened by its acquisition of nToggle, is now a platform that publishers (sellers of ads) are moving to because of the value it provides in maximizing their advertisement sales. RUBI led the industry in eliminating buyer's fees, positioning itself as a low-cost provider.

We also received a data point underscoring our conviction in our RUBI investment thesis. In 2Q, AT&T purchased competitor AppNexus for \$1.6 billion. AppNexus is a private company, but we estimate that its platform ad-spend is roughly \$2.2 billion. AppNexus' take-rate is estimated to be about 15%, slightly higher than RUBI's because of its legacy as a DSP (Demand Side Platform), while RUBI's legacy business is that of an SSP (Sell Side Platform), with somewhat different commission schedules. AppNexus was acquired for roughly 70% of its ad-spend (\$1.6 billion/\$2.2 billion). Applying a 50% discount to that multiple to RUBI's \$1 billion in ad-spend yields a price of \$9/share after including RUBI's \$100 million net cash balance.

We feel particularly good about our RUBI investment. RUBI has undoubtedly tested us as we were early in estimating the company's turnaround and consequently suffered a substantial unrealized loss. Earlier this year after a deep review of the company's initiatives, and noting early indications of the market's response to those changes, we decided to double our investment and RUBI became RAM's top holding. This investment is now clearly in the black and we think its future looks bright and investors will increasingly see that RUBI is back as an industry leader in transacting the buying and selling of online advertisements in an open and fully transparent fashion supported by excellent online tools.

The recent rise in RUBI's stock price did not stop CEO Michael Barrett from making a 100,000 share open-market purchase in early August at \$3.43/share. As one of the company's top five shareholders, management recently visited our office. After the meeting, we felt further confidence that the company will continue to execute its plan.

As of the fiscal year ended August 31, 2018, the Fund held 7.80% in Rubicon, RUBI.

**Liquidity Services, LQDT.** LQDT reported a solid quarter, with each of its three verticals – GovDeals, Capital Assets (ex-DoD) and Retail – reporting double-digit growth in GMV (gross merchandise value). The quarter exceeded management’s previous guidance on GAAP Net Loss, and Non-GAAP Adjusted EBITDA and was within range for GMV.

As investors are aware, RAM’s LQDT investment thesis lies in the strength and attractiveness of its GovDeals business with a solid optionality on the company’s ability to grow its retail vertical and move toward a higher margin self-serve commercial platform mirroring its GovDeals business model. Year over year, GovDeals’ GMV increased 13% and revenue grew 12%, while maintaining a 93% gross margin. This is an asset-light business that is consistently growing at a double-digit rate and has expanded its operating margins as a result of moving its overall commission rate from 8% to 10% in the past two years. We believe GovDeals itself is worth materially more than LQDT’s current total enterprise value.

In July, LQDT purchased privately-held Machinio Corporation, which operates an online equipment listing marketplace with assets for sale valued over \$25 billion. This is a subscription business in line with LQDT’s move toward being a more overall asset-light business by simply bringing buyers and sellers together without the costs and logistics of managing and storing inventory. LQDT’s business is similar to RUBI’s, i.e., providing a technology platform that matches buyers and sellers for a low-cost commission. Regarding Machinio LQDT states, “This acquisition supports our strategy as the world’s largest marketplace for business surplus by expanding the service channels we offer our sellers to maximize recovery and growing our network of buyers in important global equipment verticals, including construction, machine tool, transportation, printing and agriculture.” Ultimately, LQDT believes Machinio’s clients will have the option to move unsold assets (listed on the Machinio platform for a subscription fee) to its marketplace whereby LQDT will then receive its normal commission when an item is sold. The company estimates that Machinio will be cash-flow neutral.

Revenue in the quarter came in at \$51 million, down from last year’s \$66 million, as expected as a result of the company’s unwillingness to renew its DoD contract on terms sought by the client. Revenue from its retail vertical grew 12% as programs with manufacturers and large retailers (Walmart is a large customer) expanded. The Capital Assets division also grew at double-digits ex-DoD. We have long urged the company to walk away from its DoD business given the demands of that client and the high logistics costs associated with the business. We are a happy to say good riddance to it.

Finally, LQDT indicated that its Liquidity One platform is near completion (after several years of multiple push-backs and at a total cost far exceeding initial estimates), but once

again pushed-back the completion date one quarter from year-end to the first quarter of 2019. Once complete, this should save the company roughly \$8 million in spending and generate meaningful operating expense savings as the company goes from maintaining multiple platforms to one that will serve “as a single marketplace to search, find and buy any asset from across our network of marketplaces.”

The next year will be a year in which LQDT’s sizable investments in Liquidity One should finally materialize. The company, once a big free-cash generator, needs to start putting some numbers up on the board in terms of EBITDA and free cash-flow to prove that its goal to be the leading online platform where businesses sell surplus inventory is a profitable business. We’re confident that all of the ingredients are in place – positive secular trends favoring online versus auction site liquidations, a powerful technology platform coupled with the largest online buyer base in the industry, and a well-incentivized management team (CEO Bill Angrick owns 17% of LQDT’s outstanding common shares).

As of the fiscal year ended August 31, 2018, the Fund held 7.17% in Liquidity Services, LQDT.

**Medley Capital Corporation, MCC.** MCC reported quarterly results that were disappointing, but not totally surprising to us. We expected that MCC would report additional losses from its legacy second lien loan portfolio and that is exactly what occurred. Most importantly to our thesis is that the losses were well below our stress case scenario. Even in our stress case scenario, the Net Asset Value (NAV) per share of MCC is significantly higher than where the stock currently trades.

MCC reported a net loss per share of \$0.49 for the quarter. This loss was primarily from continued losses in the legacy portfolio of second lien loans. NAV per share was \$6.43 at June 30, 2018, down \$0.59 from the \$7.02 reported at March 31, 2018. The \$0.59 decrease was driven by the \$0.49 quarterly loss and a \$0.10 dividend during the quarter.

MCC currently trades significantly below the reported NAV and also below our stress case NAV. We believe that the losses are isolated to the legacy portion of the portfolio consisting of second lien loans written prior to 2015. Since early 2015, MCC has focused primarily on first lien loans that have performed well. Adversely classified assets (Class 4 and 5 where some loss is expected) are about 12% of the portfolio. If all of those assets were written off (an unlikely scenario), NAV would still be \$5.03, 40% higher than where the stock currently trades.

On August 9, 2018, the same day that MCC reported quarterly earnings, it also announced a major agreement to merge MCC with two related entities to create the second largest internally managed BDC. The proposed transaction would merge MCC

with Medley Management Incorporated (MDLY) and Sierra Income Corporation (SIC). MDLY is the current investment advisor to MCC and is publicly-traded. SIC is a credit BDC that is not currently traded. The combined company would have about \$2 billion in assets. Management believes that this combination will be accretive to net investment income per share, add operational efficiencies/cost savings, improve portfolio diversification and enhance liquidity and trading value.

MCC provided disclosures representing that the pro-forma NAV for the combined new entity would be \$7.33 per share. Management estimated that MCC would own about 27% of the new entity if the transaction is completed as currently proposed. MCC provided disclosure showing other publicly-traded BDC's with assets between \$1 billion to \$2.3 billion currently trading at a price to NAV range of 85% to 127%. Discounting the price/NAV to 75% results in an estimated price range for MCC of approximately \$4.18 to \$4.43. Using the low end 85% price/NAV in management's disclosures results in a price range of \$4.73 to \$5.02. These estimates are preliminary and could change subsequent to our review of the proxy information. The market reaction to the merger announcement was generally positive as shares increased just over 6% on the news.

Management expects that the merger transaction will close in the fourth quarter of 2018 or early 2019. They must first receive approval from the SEC and the shareholders of MCC, MDLY and SIC. We are carefully reviewing the transaction to determine if MCC shareholders are being adequately compensated and that a proper process was conducted by management and the Board of Directors to insure maximum value is being achieved for shareholders. We have reviewed all publicly available information and spoken with MCC's CEO. However, significant detail on the valuation process will be in the yet to be released proxy. We will carefully review this information when available to determine whether or not we support the deal.

In any event, we believe the shares trade cheaply on a stand-alone basis and on the pro-forma combined basis. We also enjoy an approximate 11% yield while we wait for the discount to NAV to close.

As of the fiscal year ended August 31, 2018, the Fund held 5.01% in Medley Capital, MCC.

**Marchex, MCHX.** MCHX reported a quarter that continued to underscore its intent to be the dominant player in call analytics. Revenue came in at \$20 million, down from \$22 million in the same quarter last year (in line with company guidance), as a result of its declining legacy marketplace business. The company added 8 new clients in multiple verticals including auto, health and home services. MCHX is leveraging its declining marketplace business into a company focused on call analytics, with A.I. capabilities.

MCHX reported continued growth in call volume and noted that June 2018 was a record month with more than 20 million phone calls across its analytic platform. MCHX's analytic business generates revenue on a per call basis, thus growing call volume is very positive. The company indicated its belief that call volume will continue to grow into 2019. MCHX is building a very strong auto-related business led by its deepening relationship with General Motors.

MCHX expects to maintain its investments in R&D and sales/marketing to strengthen its platform's analytic capabilities and to increase the company's visibility. The company is expecting to be cash-flow neutral for the foreseeable future.

Finally, during the second quarter, MCHX repurchased 2.3 million shares of stock, approximately 6% of its outstanding Class B shares, for \$5.7 million, or \$2.48/share versus today's share price of \$2.80. MCHX remains exceptionally well-capitalized, and debt-free, even after this year's special \$0.50 per share dividend and the recent buy-back.

As of the fiscal year ended August 31, 2018, the Fund held 4.24% in Marchex, MCHX.

**Dundee Corporation, DDEJF/DC'A-T.** (Note all figures are in Canadian dollars). Dundee reported a loss of \$1.34 per share and NAV of \$8.70 per share in the second quarter (down from \$10.01 as of 3/31/18). The company is continuing to focus on repositioning its overall investment portfolio. CEO Jonathan Goodman stated that what was once a portfolio of about 100 investments is current at approximately 75 with a goal to get down to a manageable 30 in the not-to-distant future. The company has been unambiguous that everything in the portfolio is up for sale at the right price. That is, there are no sacred cows.

Dundee reported several operational highlights:

- Dundee Precious Metals (DPM) is a publicly-traded international precious metals company. DPM is on track to complete its second mine with first gold production in the fourth quarter of 2018. Management has stated that EBITDA will double when the Krumovgrad mine comes online. Management believes the stock will be re-rated at that time and trade more in-line with its peers.
- Parq Vancouver, a gaming and hotel complex in downtown Vancouver, operations have ramped up at a slower than anticipated pace. Although the Marriott hotels are performing well (and expected to get better over the course of the next few years), gaming at Parq has been negatively impacted (as is the rest of the industry) by British Columbia's anti-money laundering initiatives. Additionally, the food and beverage segment needed to be re-tooled and plans are underway to make this a more profitable part of the business. Dundee incurred a \$39 million loss in the

quarter from proportional losses and write-downs. It also provided a \$15 million note, which can be converted to equity, to Parq that is due in October 2018.

- United Hydrocarbon, which owns a royalty interest in assets in Chad, is on pace to drill its first oil wells in the third quarter of 2018. Management believes this investment offers significant upside.
- Blue Goose sold its fish subsidiary. The company has potential buyers for the rest of the business, which includes significant grazing land and an associated herd.
- Marketable securities had a value of \$164 million as of 6/30/18. These will continue to be sold for liquidity purposes as needed.

One overhang on the company's common shares is the upcoming maturity of its Series 5 preferred shares in mid-2019. The company has several options for the Series 5: (1) pay off 100% in cash (roughly \$82 million) generated from asset sales (2) exchange 100% for common shares at \$2 per share (roughly 41 million shares), (3) negotiate with the preferred holders to adjust the terms, perhaps lengthening the maturing date, adjusting the interest rate and/or making a partial cash payment. It is in the best interests of both the company and the preferred holders to come to a reasonable agreement. To be clear, this is not an existential issue and the company effectively has permanent capital in place because of its option to pay off the preferred stock obligation in common stock if it chooses. In fact, we think that there is a reasonable chance that the Series 5 preferred shareholders receive a haircut because their strike price is materially above the current common stock price and these income-oriented investors do not want common stock.

Dundee also announced the appointment of two new board members. Lila Murphy, who was most recently Vice President and Portfolio Manager at Federated Investors, and Peter Nixon, who has spent more than three decades in the investment industry, primarily in research and institutional sales, specializing in the natural resource sector. Jonathan noted that it was important to get some fresh voices on the board, as the existing members have been around for quite some time.

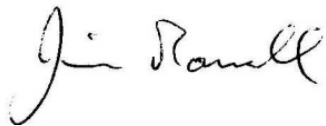
Although Dundee's NAV dropped to \$8.70 in the quarter, the shares are still trading at a significant discount – over 50% – to both stated NAV. Further, the stated NAV is still much higher than our estimate of NAV. After the company's most recent earnings announcement, we had an extensive call with Jonathan Goodman and Bob Sellars, CFO. We believe they are "on the case" and have many ways to unlock value. In Dundee, we have an investment with multiple shots on goal, a steep discount to our conservative estimate of intrinsic value, a CEO we trust and a number of potential

catalysts within the next 6 to 12 months that we believe will unlock significant value. We are now one of Dundee's top five shareholders and own over 5% of the company's common stock.

As of the fiscal year ended August 31, 2018, the Fund held 4.15% in Dundee, DDEJF/DC'A-T.

We will continue to methodically and diligently search for out-of-favor, overlooked and misunderstood investments and stay true to being balance sheet focused, opportunistic, and thoughtful while gathering enough information to make well-informed investment decisions.

Best Regards,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Jim Roumell".

Jim Roumell  
Portfolio Manager  
Roumell Opportunistic Value Fund

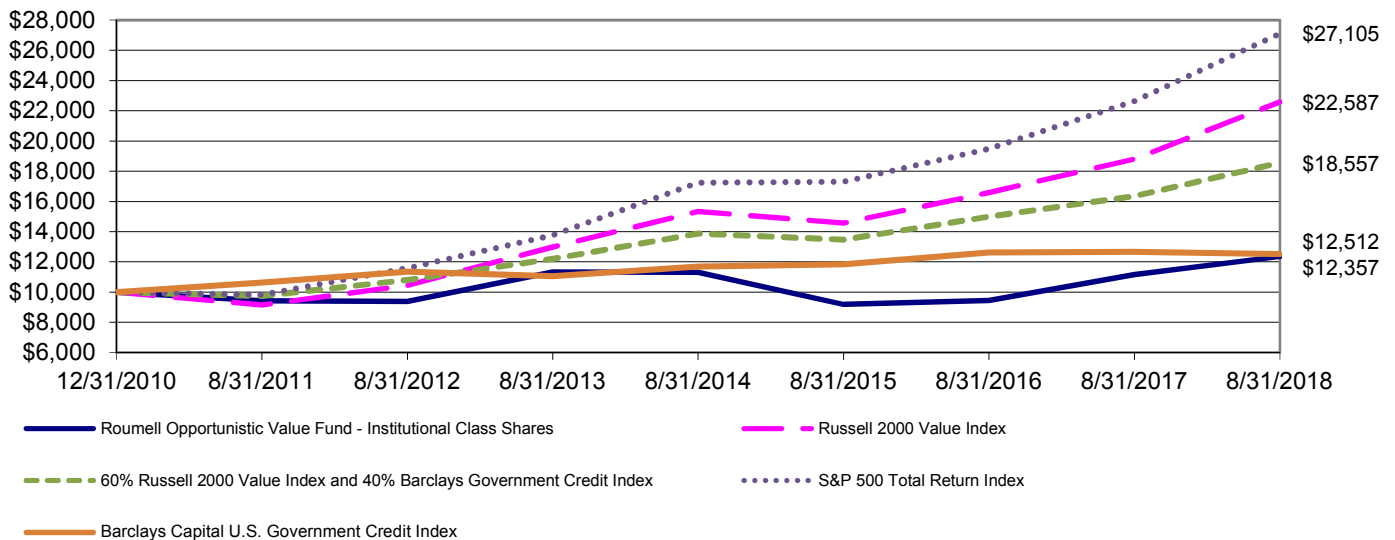
# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Institutional Class Shares

### Performance Update (Unaudited)

*For the period from December 31, 2010 (Date of Initial Public Investment) through August 31, 2018*

#### Comparison of the Change in Value of a \$10,000 Investment



This graph assumes the minimum initial investment of \$10,000 at December 31, 2010 (Date of Initial Public Investment). All dividends and distributions are reinvested. This graph depicts the performance of the Roumell Opportunistic Value Fund Institutional Class Shares (the "Fund") versus the Russell 2000 Value Index, the Barclays Capital U.S. Government Credit Index, a blend of 60% of the Russell 2000 Value Index and 40% of the Barclays Government Credit Index, and the S&P 500 Total Return Index. It is important to note that the Fund is a professionally managed mutual fund while the indices are not available for investment and are unmanaged. The comparison is shown for illustrative purposes only.

Average Annual Total Returns					
As of	One	Five	Since	Inception	Gross
August 31, 2018	Year	Year	Inception	Date	Expense Ratio*
Institutional Class Shares	10.63%	1.76%	2.90%	12/31/10	1.39%
Russell 2000 Value Index	20.05%	11.71%	11.21%	N/A	N/A
Barclays Capital U.S. Government Credit Index	-1.27%	2.51%	2.96%	N/A	N/A
60% Russell 2000 Value Index and 40% Barclays Capital U.S. Government Credit Index	13.44%	8.73%	8.39%	N/A	N/A
S&P 500 Total Return Index	19.66%	14.52%	13.88%	N/A	N/A

\* The gross expense ratio shown is from the Fund's prospectus dated December 29, 2017.

Performance quoted above represents past performance, which is no guarantee of future results. Investment return and principal value will fluctuate so that shares, when redeemed, may be worth more or less than their original cost. Current performance may be lower or higher than the performance data quoted. An investor may obtain performance data, current to the most recent month-end, by visiting [ncfunds.com](http://ncfunds.com).

The graph and table do not reflect the deduction of taxes that a shareholder would pay on Fund distributions or the redemption of Fund shares. Average annual total returns are historical in nature and measure net investment income and capital gain or loss from portfolio investments assuming reinvestments of distributions.



# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Schedule of Investments

As of August 31, 2018

	Shares	Cost	Value (Note 1)
<b>COMMON STOCKS - 54.51%</b>			
<b>Consumer Discretionary - 2.89%</b>			
* Destination XL Group, Inc.	796,266	1,659,933	\$ <u>2,189,731</u>
<b>Financials - 3.60%</b>			
* Hallmark Financial Services, Inc.	243,470	2,502,361	<u>2,734,168</u>
<b>Health Care - 3.73%</b>			
* Enzo Biochem, Inc.	169,019	765,824	775,797
* Paratek Pharmaceuticals, Inc.	200,644	2,657,328	<u>2,056,601</u>
			<u>2,832,398</u>
<b>Industrials - 2.69%</b>			
* HC2 Holdings, Inc.	326,000	1,835,741	<u>2,044,020</u>
<b>Information Technology - 21.68%</b>			
* Edgewater Technology, Inc.	349,017	2,382,145	1,657,831
* GSI Technology, Inc.	350,067	2,113,781	2,453,970
* Liquidity Services, Inc.	756,071	4,412,535	5,443,711
* Seachange International, Inc.	593,034	923,547	978,506
* The Rubicon Project, Inc.	1,488,610	2,959,911	<u>5,924,668</u>
			<u>16,458,686</u>
<b>Materials - 6.73%</b>			
* Dundee Corp. - Class A	2,835,525	4,512,703	3,147,433
* Eldorado Gold Corp.	625,880	685,892	613,237
* Sandstorm Gold Ltd.	349,864	1,343,072	<u>1,350,475</u>
			<u>5,111,145</u>
<b>Real Estate - 2.98%</b>			
* Five Point Holdings LLC	207,140	2,778,062	<u>2,266,112</u>
<b>Telecommunication Services - 10.21%</b>			
* A10 Networks, Inc.	332,520	2,031,720	2,317,664
Marchex, Inc. - Class B	1,117,900	3,172,583	3,219,552
* Sierra Wireless, Inc.	117,000	1,840,609	<u>2,205,450</u>
			<u>7,742,666</u>
<b>Total Common Stocks (Cost \$38,577,745)</b>			<u>41,378,926</u>

(Continued)

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Schedule of Investments - Continued

As of August 31, 2018

			Shares	Cost	Value (Note 1)
<b>CLOSED-END FUND - 5.01%</b>					
Medley Capital Corp.			944,410	5,153,600	\$ 3,805,972
<b>Total Closed-End Fund (Cost \$5,153,600)</b>					<b>3,805,972</b>
<b>PREFERRED STOCKS - 19.11%</b>					
<b>Financials - 19.11%</b>	<b>Maturity Date</b>	<b>Rate</b>			
B. Riley Financial, Inc.	12/31/2027	7.250%	64,680	1,616,948	1,634,464
Capital Southwest Corp.	12/15/2022	5.950%	70,000	1,750,000	1,792,140
Eagle Point Credit Co., Inc.	9/30/2027	6.750%	55,090	1,378,451	1,424,076
Gladstone Investment Corp.	8/31/2025	6.375%	30,000	750,000	763,200
Great Elm Capital Corp.	9/18/2022	6.500%	69,880	1,748,808	1,799,410
MVC Capital, Inc.	11/30/2022	6.250%	86,590	2,167,015	2,216,704
Newtek Business Services Corp.	3/1/2023	6.250%	76,950	1,925,473	2,000,700
Oaktree Specialty Lending Corp.	10/30/2024	5.875%	27,183	679,470	686,914
Oxford Square Capital Corp.	3/30/2024	6.500%	84,740	2,123,084	2,188,580
<b>Total Preferred Stocks (Cost \$14,139,249)</b>					<b>14,506,188</b>
<b>U.S. TREASURY SECURITIES - 14.99%</b>					
	<b>Par</b>	<b>Interest Rate</b>	<b>Maturity Date</b>		
United States Treasury Note	\$ 3,500,000	1.750%	10/31/2018		3,498,359
† United States Treasury Note	5,500,000	1.000%	3/15/2019		5,464,336
United States Treasury Note	2,500,000	1.750%	3/31/2022		2,417,774
<b>Total U.S. Treasury Securities (Cost \$11,485,732)</b>					<b>11,380,469</b>

(Continued)

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Schedule of Investments - Continued

As of August 31, 2018

				Value (Note 1)
<b>WARRANTS - 0.01%</b>	<b>Shares</b>	<b>Strike Price</b>	<b>Exercise Date</b>	
* <sup>⊖</sup> Colossus Minerals, Inc.	633,881	\$ 1.00	3/17/2020	\$ 6,339
<b>Total Warrants (Cost \$526)</b>				<b>6,339</b>
<b>SHORT-TERM INVESTMENT - 5.73%</b>				
Federated Treasury Obligations Fund - Institutional Class Shares, 1.78% <sup>§</sup>			<b>Shares</b>	
			4,347,747	4,347,747
<b>Total Short-Term Investment (Cost \$4,347,747)</b>				<b>4,347,747</b>
<b>Total Value of Investments (Cost \$73,704,599) - 99.36%</b>				<b>\$ 75,425,641</b>
<b>Total Value of Options Written (Premiums Received \$216,790) - (0.12)%</b>				<b>(88,500)</b>
<b>Other Assets Less Liabilities - 0.76%</b>				<b>579,973</b>
<b>Net Assets - 100.00%</b>				<b>\$ 75,917,114</b>

\* Non-income producing investment

<sup>§</sup> Represents 7 day effective yield

<sup>†</sup> All or a portion of security is segregated as collateral for options written.

<sup>⊖</sup> Security is fair valued using the pricing policies approved by the Fund's Board of Trustees. In determining the price of the security, the Board of Trustees considered the issuer, terms, and the size of the Fund's investment in the security. As of August 31, 2018, the security represents 0.01% of net assets and is not considered a material portion of the Fund.

See Notes to Financial Statements

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Schedule of Investments - Schedule of Options Written

As of August 31, 2018

	Contracts (a)	Notional Value	Exercise Price	Expiration Date	Value (Note 1)
<b>OPTIONS WRITTEN - 0.12%</b>					
<b>PUT OPTIONS WRITTEN - 0.12%</b>					
* Skechers USA, Inc.	1,000	\$ 2,100,000	\$ 21.00	1/18/2019	\$ 30,000
* Tower Semiconductor Ltd.	1,300	2,340,000	18.00	1/18/2019	<u>58,500</u>
<b>Total Put Options Written (Premiums Received \$216,790)</b>					<b>\$ <u>88,500</u></b>
<b>Total Options Written (Premiums Received \$216,790)</b>					<b>\$ <u>88,500</u></b>

(a) Each contract is equivalent to 100 shares of the underlying common stock.

See Notes to Financial Statements

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Schedule of Investments - Summary of Investments (Unaudited)

As of August 31, 2018

---

<i>Summary of Investments by Sector</i>	<i>% of Net Assets</i>	<i>Value</i>
Consumer Discretionary	2.89%	\$ 2,189,731
Financials	3.60%	2,734,168
Health Care	3.73%	2,832,398
Industrials	2.69%	2,044,020
Information Technology	21.68%	16,458,686
Materials	6.73%	5,111,145
Real Estate	2.98%	2,266,112
Telecommunication Services	10.21%	7,742,666
Closed-End Fund	5.01%	3,805,972
Preferred Stocks	19.11%	14,506,188
U.S. Treasury Securities	14.99%	11,380,469
Warrants	0.01%	6,339
Short-Term Investment	5.73%	4,347,747
Put Options Written	(0.12%)	(88,500)
Other Assets Less Liabilities	0.76%	579,973
<b>Total Net Assets</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$ 75,917,114</b>

See Notes to Financial Statements

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Statement of Assets and Liabilities

As of August 31, 2018

Assets:	
Investments, at value (Cost \$73,704,599)	\$ 75,425,641
Receivables:	
Deposits at Broker	1,775,607
Fund shares sold	262,048
Dividends and interest	133,967
Prepaid expenses:	
Registration and filing expenses	7,655
Fund accounting fees	2,259
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>77,607,177</b>
Liabilities:	
Options written, at value (Premiums received \$216,790)	88,500
Payables:	
Investments purchased	1,527,543
Accrued expenses:	
Advisory fees	55,809
Professional fees	14,800
Trustee fees and meeting expenses	1,333
Custody fees	1,206
Shareholder fulfillment fees	470
Miscellaneous expenses	350
Administration fees	52
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>1,690,063</b>
<b>Net Assets</b>	<b>\$ 75,917,114</b>
Net Assets Consist of:	
Paid in Beneficial Interest	\$ 70,762,333
Undistributed net investment income	1,977,164
Accumulated net realized gain on investments	1,328,285
Net unrealized appreciation on investments and options written	1,849,332
<b>Total Net Assets</b>	<b>\$ 75,917,114</b>
Institutional Class Shares of beneficial interest outstanding, no par value (a)	7,571,465
Net Assets	\$ 75,917,114
<b>Net Asset Value, Offering Price and Redemption Price Per Share (b)</b>	<b>\$ 10.03</b>

(a) Unlimited Authorized Shares

(b) The Fund charges a 1% redemption fee on redemptions made within 60 days of initial purchase.

See Notes to Financial Statements

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Statement of Operations

For the Year Ended August 31, 2018

Investment Income:		
Dividends	\$	1,632,325
Interest		282,675
<b>Total Investment Income</b>		<b>1,915,000</b>
Expenses:		
Advisory fees (Note 2)		642,134
Administration fees (Note 2)		69,797
Fund accounting fees (Note 2)		38,593
Professional fees		32,308
Transfer agent fees (Note 2)		24,613
Registration and filing fees		24,345
Custody fees (Note 2)		15,445
Shareholder fulfillment fees		13,712
Compliance fees (Note 2)		10,985
Trustee fees and meeting expenses		8,000
Security pricing fees		4,295
Miscellaneous expenses (Note 2)		4,200
Insurance fees		3,062
Interest expense		2,470
Distribution and service fees - Class C Shares (Note 3) (b)		836
Other operating expenses		500
Distribution and service fees - Class A Shares (Note 3) (a)		349
<b>Total Expenses</b>		<b>895,644</b>
Advisory fees waived (Note 2)		(40,256)
<b>Net Expenses</b>		<b>855,388</b>
<b>Net Investment Income</b>		<b>1,059,612</b>

(Continued)

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Statement of Operations - Continued

*For the Year Ended August 31, 2018*

---

Realized and Unrealized Gain (Loss) on Investments:

Net realized gain (loss) from:

Investments	3,831,972
Options written	511,774
	<hr/>
	4,343,746

Net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on:

Investments	1,750,564
Options written	6,959
	<hr/>
	1,757,523

Net Realized and Unrealized Gain on Investments	6,101,269
---	-----------

Net Increase in Net Assets Resulting from Operations	\$ 7,160,881
--	--------------

(a) The Class A Shares liquidated as of December 19, 2017.

(b) The Class C Shares liquidated as of December 19, 2017.

*See Notes to Financial Statements*



# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Statements of Changes in Net Assets

<i>For the Year Ended August 31,</i>	<i>2018</i>	<i>2017</i>
Operations:		
Net investment income	\$ 1,059,612	\$ 51,501
Net realized gain from investments, foreign currency transactions, and options written	4,343,746	7,223,361
Net change in unrealized appreciation on investments, translation of assets and liabilities in foreign currency, and options written	1,757,523	1,927,827
<b>Net Increase in Net Assets Resulting from Operations</b>	<b>7,160,881</b>	<b>9,202,689</b>
Distributions to Shareholders:		
Net investment income		
Institutional Class Shares	(32,212)	-
Return of capital		
Institutional Class Shares	-	(75,979)
Class A Shares (a)	-	(1,215)
Class C Shares (b)	-	(1,079)
<b>Decrease in Net Assets Resulting from Distributions</b>	<b>(32,212)</b>	<b>(78,273)</b>
Beneficial Interest Transactions:		
Shares sold	15,456,683	11,537,821
Redemption fees	-	454
Reinvested dividends and distributions	25,667	67,389
Shares repurchased	(12,245,912)	(3,598,868)
<b>Increase in Net Assets from Beneficial Interest Transactions</b>	<b>3,236,438</b>	<b>8,006,796</b>
<b>Net Increase in Net Assets</b>	<b>10,365,107</b>	<b>17,131,212</b>
Net Assets:		
Beginning of Year	65,552,007	48,420,795
End of Year	\$ 75,917,114	\$ 65,552,007
<b>Undistributed (Accumulated) Net Investment Income (Loss)</b>	<b>\$ 1,977,164</b>	<b>\$ (37,202)</b>

(a) The Class A Shares liquidated as of December 19, 2017.

(b) The Class C Shares liquidated as of December 19, 2017.

See Notes to Financial Statements

(Continued)

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Statements of Changes in Net Assets - Continued

For the Year ended August 31,

2018

2017

### Share Information:

<i>Institutional Class Shares</i>	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount
Shares sold	1,639,705	\$ 15,456,683	1,352,954	\$ 11,529,651
Redemption fees	-	-	-	454
Reinvested dividends and distributions	2,716	25,667	8,147	65,095
Shares repurchased	(1,194,949)	(11,299,031)	(412,541)	(3,352,868)
<b>Net Increase in Beneficial Interest and Shares</b>	<b>447,472</b>	<b>\$ 4,183,319</b>	<b>948,560</b>	<b>\$ 8,242,332</b>

<i>Class A Shares (a)</i>	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount
Shares sold	-	\$ -	910	\$ 8,170
Reinvested dividends and distributions	-	-	154	1,215
Shares repurchased	(72,002)	(653,830)	(18,007)	(154,447)
<b>Net Decrease in Beneficial Interest and Shares</b>	<b>(72,002)</b>	<b>\$ (653,830)</b>	<b>(16,943)</b>	<b>\$ (145,062)</b>

<i>Class C Shares (b)</i>	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount
Shares sold	-	\$ -	-	\$ -
Reinvested dividends and distributions	-	-	163	1,079
Shares repurchased	(38,098)	(293,051)	(12,857)	(91,553)
<b>Net Decrease in Beneficial Interest and Shares</b>	<b>(38,098)</b>	<b>\$ (293,051)</b>	<b>(12,694)</b>	<b>\$ (90,474)</b>

(a) The Class A Shares liquidated as of December 19, 2017.

(b) The Class C Shares liquidated as of December 19, 2017.

See Notes to Financial Statements

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Financial Highlights - Institutional Class Shares

For a share outstanding

during the fiscal years ended

August 31,

	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Net Asset Value, Beginning of Year	\$ 9.07	\$ 7.68	\$ 7.48	\$ 10.50	\$ 11.15
Income (Loss) from Investment Operations:					
Net investment income	0.14 (c)	0.01 (c)	0.06 (c)	0.08 (c)	0.13
Net realized and unrealized gain (loss) on investments	0.82	1.39	0.15	(1.90)	(0.16)
<b>Total from Investment Operations</b>	<b>0.96</b>	<b>1.40</b>	<b>0.21</b>	<b>(1.82)</b>	<b>(0.03)</b>
Less Distributions:					
From net investment income	(0.00) (b)	-	(0.01)	(0.22)	(0.03)
From realized gains	-	-	-	(0.98)	(0.59)
From return of capital	-	(0.01)	-	-	-
<b>Total Distributions</b>	<b>(0.00) (b)</b>	<b>(0.01)</b>	<b>(0.01)</b>	<b>(1.20)</b>	<b>(0.62)</b>
Paid in Beneficial Interest:					
From redemption fees	-	0.00 (b)	(0.00) (b)	0.00 (b)	0.00 (b)
<b>Total Paid in Beneficial Interest</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.00 (b)</b>	<b>(0.00) (b)</b>	<b>0.00 (b)</b>	<b>0.00 (b)</b>
<b>Net Asset Value, End of Year</b>	<b>\$ 10.03</b>	<b>\$ 9.07</b>	<b>\$ 7.68</b>	<b>\$ 7.48</b>	<b>\$ 10.50</b>
<b>Total Return</b>	<b>10.63%</b>	<b>18.28%</b>	<b>2.81%</b>	<b>(18.82)%</b>	<b>(0.12)% (a)</b>
Net Assets, End of Year (in thousands)	\$ 75,917	\$ 64,624	\$ 47,421	\$ 40,835	\$ 39,842
Ratios of:					
Interest Expense to Average Net Assets	0.00% (f)	0.01%	-	-	-
Gross Expenses to Average Net Assets (d)	1.29%	1.34%	1.23%	1.23%	1.23%
Net Expenses to Average Net Assets (d)	1.23%	1.24% (e)	1.23%	1.23%	1.23%
Net Investment Income to Average Net Assets	1.52%	0.10%	0.86%	0.94%	1.27%
Portfolio turnover rate	62.59%	111.52%	71.27%	66.14%	92.74%

(a) Includes adjustments in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America and, consequently, the net asset value for financial reporting purposes and the returns based upon those net asset values may differ from the net asset values and returns for shareholder transactions.

(b) Actual amount is less than \$0.01 per share.

(c) Calculated using the average shares method.

(d) The expense ratios listed reflect total expenses prior to any waivers and reimbursements (gross expense ratio) and after any waivers and reimbursements (net expense ratio).

(e) Includes interest expense of 0.01% of net assets.

(f) Less than 0.00% of net assets.

See Notes to Financial Statements

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Notes to Financial Statements

---

### 1. Organization and Significant Accounting Policies

The Roumell Opportunistic Value Fund (“Fund”) is a series of the Starboard Investment Trust (“Trust”). The Trust is organized as a Delaware statutory trust and is registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the “1940 Act”), as an open-end management investment company. The Fund is a separate non-diversified series of the Trust.

The investment objective of the Fund is to seek capital appreciation and income. Roumell Asset Management, LLC (“Roumell Asset Management” or the “Advisor”) seeks to achieve the Fund’s investment objective by using an opportunistic investment strategy. The Fund’s portfolio will primarily consist of (i) domestic and foreign equity securities (common stock, preferred stock, warrants, securities convertible into common stocks); (ii) domestic and foreign fixed income securities consisting of government and corporate debt securities, “junk” bonds, municipal securities, and real estate investment trusts (“REITs”); and (iii) interest-bearing instruments consisting of treasury bills, other U.S. government obligations and bonds, collateralized repurchase contracts, money market instruments, and money market funds (collectively referred to as cash and cash equivalents).

The Fund currently has an unlimited number of authorized shares. Fund shares are subject to redemption fees of 1.00% if redeemed within 60 days of the issuance. The Date of Initial Public Investment of the Fund shares was December 31, 2010. Those shares were previously available in three classes - Institutional Class Shares, Class A Shares, and Class C Shares. Through a written consent dated October 20, 2017, the Board of Trustees (the “Board” or “Trustees”) approved the liquidation of the Class A Shares and the Class C Shares and the discontinuation of all agreements associated with Class A Shares and Class C Shares effective December 19, 2017. Investors in the Class A Shares and the Class C Shares fully liquidated as of December 19, 2017.

Each class of shares had equal rights as to assets of the Fund, and the classes were identical except for differences in sales charges and ongoing distribution and service fees. Class A Shares were subject to an initial sales charge of 4.50%. Class C Shares were subject to a contingent deferred sales charge of 1% of the proceeds redeemed within one year of the purchase date. Class A Shares and Class C Shares were subject to distribution plan fees. The Class A and Class C Shares were subject to redemption fees of 1.00% if redeemed within 60 days of the issuance. Income, expenses (other than distribution and service fees), and realized and unrealized gains

*(Continued)*

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Notes to Financial Statements

---

or losses on investments were allocated to each class of shares based upon its relative net assets. All classes had equal voting privileges, except where otherwise required by law or when the Trustees determined that the matter to be voted on affects only the interests of the shareholders of a particular class. The Date of Initial Public Investment of the Institutional Class Shares and the Class A Shares was December 31, 2010. The Date of Initial Public Investment of the Class C Shares was July 30, 2013.

The following is a summary of significant accounting policies consistently followed by the Fund. The policies are in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP"). The Fund follows the accounting and reporting guidance in the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") Accounting Standards Codification 946 *"Financial Services – Investment Companies,"* and *Financial Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") 2013-08.*

### *Investment Valuation*

The Fund's investments in securities are carried at value. Securities listed on an exchange or quoted on a national market system are valued at the last sales price as of 4:00 p.m. Eastern Time. Securities traded in the NASDAQ over-the-counter market are generally valued at the NASDAQ Official Closing Price. Other securities traded in the over-the-counter market and listed securities for which no sale was reported on that date are valued at the most recent bid price. Securities and assets for which representative market quotations are not readily available (e.g., if the exchange on which the security is principally traded closes early or if trading of the particular security is halted during the day and does not resume prior to the Fund's net asset value calculation) or which cannot be accurately valued using the Fund's normal pricing procedures are valued at fair value as determined in good faith under policies approved by the Trustees. A security's "fair value" price may differ from the price next available for that security using the Fund's normal pricing procedures. Instruments with maturities of 60 days or less are valued at amortized cost, which approximates market value.

### *Fair Value Measurement*

Various inputs are used in determining the value of the Fund's investments. These inputs are summarized in the three broad levels listed below:

Level 1: Quoted prices in active markets for identical securities

Level 2: Other significant observable inputs (including quoted prices for similar securities, interest rates, credit risk, etc.)

*(Continued)*

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Notes to Financial Statements

---

Level 3: Significant unobservable inputs (including the Fund's own assumptions in determining fair value of investments)

The availability of observable inputs can vary from security to security and is affected by a wide variety of factors, including, for example, the type of security, whether the security is new and not yet established in the marketplace, the liquidity of markets, and other characteristics particular to the security. To the extent that valuation is based on models or inputs that are less observable or unobservable in the market, the determination of fair value requires more judgment. Accordingly, the degree of judgment exercised in determining fair value is greatest for instruments categorized in Level 3.

The inputs used to measure fair value may fall into different levels of the fair value hierarchy. In such cases, for disclosure purposes, the level in the fair value hierarchy within which the fair value measurement falls in its entirety, is determined based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement in its entirety.

The inputs or methodology used for valuing securities are not necessarily an indication of the risk associated with investing in those securities. The following table summarizes the inputs as of August 31, 2018 for the Fund's assets measured at fair value:

<i>Investments in Securities (a)</i>	<i>Total</i>	<i>Level 1</i>	<i>Level 2</i>	<i>Level 3(b)</i>
<i>Assets</i>				
Common Stocks*	\$ 41,378,926	\$ 41,378,926	\$ -	\$ -
Closed-End Fund	3,805,972	3,805,972	-	-
Preferred Stocks	14,506,188	14,506,188	-	-
U.S. Treasury Securities	11,380,469	-	11,380,469	-
Warrants	6,339	-	-	6,339
Short-Term Investment	4,347,747	4,347,747	-	-
<i>Total Assets</i>	<u>\$ 75,425,641</u>	<u>\$ 64,038,833</u>	<u>\$ 11,380,469</u>	<u>\$ 6,339</u>
<i>Liabilities</i>				
Put Options Written	\$ 88,500	\$ -	\$ 88,500	\$ -
<i>Total Liabilities</i>	<u>\$ 88,500</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 88,500</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

---

\*Refer to Schedule of Investments for breakdown by Sector.

(Continued)

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Notes to Financial Statements

---

(a) The Fund had no significant transfers into or out of Level 1, 2, or 3 during the year ended August 31, 2018. It is the Fund's policy to record transfers at the end of the year.

(b) At the beginning and the end of the reporting period, Level 3 investments were not considered a material portion of the Fund, and hence, a reconciliation is not provided.

### *Option Writing*

When the Fund writes an option, an amount equal to the premium received by the Fund is recorded as a liability and is subsequently adjusted to the current fair value of the option written. Premiums received from writing options that expire unexercised are treated by the Fund on the expiration date as realized gains from options written. The difference between the premium and the amount paid on effecting a closing purchase transaction, including brokerage commissions, is also treated as a realized gain or loss (depending on if the premium is less than the amount paid for the closing purchase transaction). If a call option is exercised, the premium is added to the proceeds from the sale of the underlying security in determining whether the Fund has realized a gain or loss. If a put option is exercised, the premium reduces the cost basis of the securities purchased by the Fund. The Fund, as the writer of an option, bears the market risk of an unfavorable change in the price of the security underlying the written option. Written options are non-income producing securities.

### *Derivative Financial Instruments*

The Fund may invest in derivative financial instruments (derivatives) in order to manage risk or gain exposure to various other investments or markets. Derivatives may contain various risks including the potential inability of the counterparty to fulfill their obligations under the terms of the contract, the potential for an illiquid secondary market, and the potential for market movements which may expose the Fund to gains or losses in excess of the amounts shown on the Statement of Assets and Liabilities.

Derivatives are marked to market daily based upon quotations from market makers or the Fund's independent pricing services and the Fund's net benefit or obligation under the contract, as measured by the fair market value of the contract, is included in Investments, at value on the Statement of Assets and Liabilities for options purchased and the Options Written, at value on the Statement of Assets and Liabilities for options written. Net realized gains and losses and net change in unrealized appreciation and depreciation on these contracts for the year are included in the Realized and Unrealized Gain on Investments on the Statement of Operations for options purchased

*(Continued)*

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Notes to Financial Statements

---

and Realized and Unrealized Gain on Options Written on the Statement of Operations for options written.

The derivative instruments outstanding as of August 31, 2018 are disclosed below and the amounts of realized and changes in unrealized gains and losses on derivative instruments during the year as disclosed below serve as indicators of the volume of derivative activity for the Fund.

The following table sets forth the effect of the derivative instruments on the Statement of Assets and Liabilities as of August 31, 2018:

---

<u>Derivative Type</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Market Value</u>	<u>Notional Value</u>
Equity Contracts – written options	Liabilities-Options written, at value	\$ 88,500	\$4,440,000

---

The following table sets forth the effect of the derivative instruments on the Statement of Operations for the fiscal year ended August 31, 2018:

---

<u>Derivative Type</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Gains</u>
Equity Contracts – written options	Net realized gain from options written	\$ 511,774
Equity Contracts – written options	Net change in unrealized appreciation on options written	\$ 6,959

---

(Continued)



# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Notes to Financial Statements

The following table presents the Fund's liabilities available for offset under a master netting arrangement of collateral pledged as of August 31, 2018:

### Gross Amounts of Assets Presented in the Statement of Assets & Liabilities

<u>Description of Liability:</u>	<u>Gross Amounts of Recognized Liabilities</u>	<u>Financial Instruments Pledged</u>	<u>Cash Collateral Pledged</u>	<u>Net Amount of Assets</u>
<i>Options Written</i>	\$ 88,500	\$ 88,500	\$ -	\$ -
Total	\$ 88,500	\$ 88,500	\$ -	\$ -

The actual financial instruments and cash collateral pledged may be in excess of the amounts shown in the table. The table only reflects collateral amounts up to the amount of the financial instrument disclosed on the Statement of Assets and Liabilities.

### *Foreign Currency Translation*

Portfolio securities and other assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated into U.S. dollars based on the exchange rate of such currencies against U.S. dollars on the date of valuation. Purchases and sales of securities and income items denominated in foreign currencies are translated into U.S. dollars at the exchange rate in effect on the transaction date.

The Fund does not separately report the effect of changes in foreign exchange rates from changes in market prices on securities held. Such changes are included in net realized and unrealized gain or loss from investments.

Realized foreign exchange gains or losses arise from sales of foreign currencies, currency gains or losses realized between the trade and settlement dates on securities transactions and the difference between the recorded amounts of dividends, interest, and foreign withholding taxes, and the U.S. dollar equivalent of the amounts actually received or paid. Net unrealized foreign exchange gains and losses arise from changes in foreign exchange rates on foreign denominated assets and liabilities other

(Continued)

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Notes to Financial Statements

---

than investments in securities held at the end of the reporting period. These amounts can be found on the Statement of Operations.

### *Investment Transactions and Investment Income*

Investment transactions are accounted for as of the date purchased or sold (trade date). Dividend income is recorded on the ex-dividend date. Certain dividends from foreign securities will be recorded as soon as the Fund is informed of the dividend if such information is obtained subsequent to the ex-dividend date. Interest income is recorded on the accrual basis and includes accretion of discounts and amortization of premiums. Gains and losses are determined on the identified cost basis, which is the same basis used for federal income tax purposes.

### *Expenses*

The Fund bears expenses incurred specifically on its behalf as well as a portion of general expenses, which are allocated according to methods reviewed annually by the Trustees.

### *Distributions*

The Fund may declare and distribute dividends from net investment income (if any) quarterly. Distributions from capital gains (if any) are generally declared and distributed annually. Dividends and distributions to shareholders are recorded on ex-date.

### *Estimates*

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of increases and decreases in the net assets from operations during the reported period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

### *Fees on Redemptions*

The Fund charges a redemption fee of 1.00% on redemptions of Fund shares occurring within 60 days following the issuance of such shares. The redemption fee is not a fee to finance sales or sales promotion expenses, but is paid to the Fund to defray the costs of liquidating an investor and discouraging short-term trading of the Fund's shares. No redemption fee will be imposed on the redemption of shares representing dividends or capital gains distributions, or on amounts representing capital appreciation of shares.

(Continued)

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Notes to Financial Statements

---

### *Federal Income Taxes*

No provision for income taxes is included in the accompanying financial statements, as the Fund intends to distribute to shareholders all taxable investment income and realized gains and otherwise comply with Subchapter M of the Internal Revenue Code applicable to regulated investment companies.

## **2. Transactions with Affiliates and Service Providers**

### *Advisor*

The Fund pays a monthly fee to the Advisor calculated at the annual rate of 0.92% of the Fund's average daily net assets. For the fiscal year ended August 31, 2018, \$642,134 in advisory fees were incurred by the Fund, of which \$40,256 were waived by the Advisor.

The Advisor has entered into a contractual agreement (the "Expense Limitation Agreement") with the Trust, on behalf of the Fund, under which it has agreed to waive or reduce its fees and to assume other expenses of the Fund, if necessary, in amounts that limit the Fund's total operating expenses (exclusive of expenses and other expenditures which are capitalized in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, acquired fund fees and expenses, other extraordinary expenses not incurred in the ordinary course of the Fund's business, and amounts, if any, payable pursuant to a plan adopted in accordance with Rule 12b-1 under the Investment Company Act of 1940) to not more than 1.23% of the average daily net assets of the Fund for the current fiscal year. The current term of the Expense Limitation Agreement remains in effect until December 31, 2018.

### *Administrator*

The Fund pays a monthly fee to The Nottingham Company (the "Administrator") based upon the average daily net assets of the Fund and calculated at the annual rates as shown in the schedule below subject to a minimum of \$2,000 per month. The Administrator also receives a fee to procure and pay the Fund's custodian, additional compensation for fund accounting and recordkeeping services, and additional compensation for certain costs involved with the daily valuation of securities and as reimbursement for out-of-pocket expenses. The Administrator also receives a miscellaneous compensation fee for peer group, comparative analysis, and compliance support totaling \$350 per month. As of August 31, 2018, the Administrator received \$4,200 in miscellaneous expenses.

(Continued)

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Notes to Financial Statements

A breakdown of the fees is provided in the following table:

<i>Administration Fees*</i>		<i>Custody Fees*</i>		<i>Fund Accounting Fees (minimum monthly)</i>	<i>Fund Accounting Fees (asset-based fee)</i>	<i>Blue Sky Administration Fees (annual)</i>
<i>Average Net Assets</i>	<i>Annual Rate</i>	<i>Average Net Assets</i>	<i>Annual Rate</i>			
First \$250 million	0.100%	First \$200 million	0.020%	\$2,250	0.01%	\$150 per state
Next \$250 million	0.080%	Over \$200 million	0.009%			
Next \$250 million	0.060%					
Next \$250 million	0.050%					
Next \$1 billion	0.040%					
Over \$2 billion	0.035%					

\*Minimum monthly fees of \$2,000 and \$417 for Administration and Custody, respectively.

The Fund incurred \$69,797 in administration fees, \$15,445 in custody fees, and \$38,593 in fund accounting fees for the fiscal year ended August 31, 2018.

### *Compliance Services*

Cipperman Compliance Services, LLC provides services as the Trust's Chief Compliance Officer. Cipperman Compliance Services, LLC is entitled to receive customary fees from the Fund for their services pursuant to the Compliance Services Agreement with the Fund.

### *Transfer Agent*

Nottingham Shareholder Services, LLC ("Transfer Agent") serves as transfer, dividend paying, and shareholder servicing agent for the Fund. For its services, the Transfer Agent is entitled to receive compensation from the Fund pursuant to the Transfer Agent's fee arrangements with the Fund. The Fund incurred \$24,613 in transfer agent fees during the fiscal year ended August 31, 2018.

### *Distributor*

Capital Investment Group, Inc. (the "Distributor") serves as the Fund's principal underwriter and distributor. The Distributor receives \$5,000 per year paid in monthly installments for services provided and expenses assumed.

## **3. Trustees and Officers**

The Board of Trustees is responsible for the management and supervision of the Fund. The Trustees approve all significant agreements between the Trust, on behalf of the Fund, and those companies that furnish services to the Fund; review performance of

(Continued)

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Notes to Financial Statements

---

the Advisor and the Fund; and oversee activities of the Fund. Officers of the Trust and Trustees who are interested persons of the Trust or the Advisor will receive no salary or fees from the Trust. Trustees who are not “interested persons” of the Trust or the Advisor within the meaning of the 1940 Act (the “Independent Trustees”) receive \$2,000 each year from each Fund. The Trust will reimburse each Trustee and officer of the Trust for his or her travel and other expenses relating to attendance of Board meetings. Additional fees may also be incurred during the year as special meetings are necessary in addition to the regularly scheduled meetings of the Board of Trustees.

Certain officers of the Trust may also be officers of the Administrator.

### 4. Distribution and Service Fees

The Board of Trustees, including a majority of the Independent Trustees, adopted a distribution and service plan pursuant to Rule 12b-1 of the 1940 Act (the “Plan”) for the Class A Shares and Class C Shares. The 1940 Act regulates the manner in which a registered investment company may assume costs of distributing and promoting the sales of its shares and servicing of its shareholder accounts. The Plan provided that the Fund may incur certain costs, which may not exceed 0.25% per annum of the average daily net assets of the Class A Shares and 1.00% per annum of the average daily net assets of the Class C Shares for each year elapsed subsequent to adoption of the Plan, for payment to the Distributor and others for items such as advertising expenses, selling expenses, commissions, travel, or other expenses reasonably intended to result in sales of the Class A Shares and Class C Shares or servicing of Class A Shares and Class C Shares shareholder accounts. For the fiscal year ended August 31, 2018, \$836 in fees were incurred by the Class C Shares of the Fund and \$349 in fees were incurred by the Class A Shares of the Fund until the discontinuation of the Plans on December 19, 2017 when the Class A and Class C Shares were liquidated.

### 5. Purchases and Sales of Investment Securities

For the fiscal year ended August 31, 2018, the aggregate cost of purchases and proceeds from sales of investment securities (excluding short-term securities) were as follows:

<i>Purchases of Securities</i>	<i>Proceeds from Sales of Securities</i>
\$49,315,344	\$34,713,799

(Continued)

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Notes to Financial Statements

For the fiscal year ended August 31, 2018, there were no long-term purchases or sales of U.S. government securities.

The following table shows the realized gains and losses that resulted from sales of securities during the fiscal year ended August 31, 2018:

<i>Description</i>	<i>Cost (\$)</i>	<i>Sales Proceeds (\$)</i>	<i>Realized Gain (Loss) (% of Cost)</i>	<i>Realized Gain (Loss)(\$)</i>
Aimia, Inc.	1,472,818	2,715,495	84.37%	1,242,676
BPZ Resources, Inc.*	1,570	-	(100.00)%	(1,570)
Colossus Minerals, Inc.	1,670,969	-	(100.00)%	(1,670,969)
Covisint Corp.	-	35,234	0.00%	35,234
CSI Compressco LP*	1,428,572	1,779,350	24.55%	350,778
DSW, Inc. 10/20/2017 @ \$15**	(7,140)	(70,444)	89.86%	63,304
DSW, Inc. 4/20/2018 @ \$15**	-	(114,155)	100.00%	114,155
Foot Locker, Inc. 2/16/2018 @ \$28**	-	(66,243)	100.00%	66,243
Ford Motor Co. 12/15/2017 @ \$10**	(15,337)	(95,957)	84.02%	80,620
Goodrich Petroleum, Corp.	1,535,477	423,263	(72.43)%	(1,112,214)
Great Elm Capital Group, Inc.	1,234,739	1,370,238	10.97%	135,499
Lai Fung Holdings Ltd.	26,410	39,818	50.77%	13,408
Liquidity Services, Inc.	1,549,852	1,524,303	(1.65)%	(25,549)
Oxford Lane Capital Corp.	1,586,529	1,599,338	0.81%	12,809
Oxford Square Capital Corp.	1,936,541	2,288,802	18.19%	352,261
Palo Alto Networks, Inc. 12/15/2017 @ \$90**	-	(44,880)	100.00%	44,880
Paratek Pharmaceuticals, Inc.	907,440	1,588,486	75.05%	681,046
Rivernorth Marketplace Lending Corp.*	1,700,000	1,716,514	0.97%	16,514
Rosetta Stone, Inc.	4,449,249	7,350,995	65.22%	2,901,746

(Continued)

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Notes to Financial Statements

<i>Description</i>	<i>Cost (\$)</i>	<i>Sales Proceeds (\$)</i>	<i>Realized Gain (Loss) (% of Cost)</i>	<i>Realized Gain (Loss)(\$)</i>
Sandridge Energy, Inc.	2,740,978	2,722,205	(0.68)%	(18,773)
Sandstorm Gold Ltd.	2,503,067	3,490,037	39.43%	986,970
Seachange International, Inc.	2,588,545	3,605,743	39.30%	1,017,198
Signet Jewelers, Inc. 7/20/2018 @ \$35**	-	(142,572)	100.00%	142,572
The Rubicon Project, Inc.	2,499,824	1,351,565	(45.93)%	(1,148,259)
Tidewater, Inc.	1,048,280	1,112,414	6.12%	64,134
U.S. Treasury Bill 4/12/2018	13,073,740	13,072,773	(0.01)%	(967)
<b>Net Realized Gain</b>				<b>\$ 4,343,746</b>

\*Excludes interest earned on bonds over the holding period

\*\*Put options written.

### 6. Federal Income Tax

Distributions are determined in accordance with Federal income tax regulations, which differ from GAAP, and, therefore, may differ significantly in amount or character from net investment income and realized gains for financial reporting purposes. Financial reporting records are adjusted for permanent book/tax differences to reflect tax character but are not adjusted for temporary differences.

Management has reviewed the Fund's tax positions to be taken on the federal income tax return and, during the years ended August 31, 2015 through August 31, 2018, determined that the Fund does not have a liability for uncertain tax positions. The Fund recognizes interest and penalties, if any, related to unrecognized tax benefits as income tax expense in the Statement of Operations. During the year, the Fund did not incur any interest or penalties.

Reclassifications relate primarily to passive foreign investment company gains. For the year ended August 31, 2018, the following reclassifications were made:

Undistributed Net Investment Income	\$986,966
Accumulated Net Realized Gain on Investments	(986,966)

(Continued)

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Notes to Financial Statements

Distributions during the fiscal years ended were characterized for tax purposes as follows:

<i>For the Fiscal Years Ended</i>	<i>Distributions from Ordinary Income</i>
08/31/2018	\$ 32,212
08/31/2017	78,273*

\*The Roumell Opportunistic Value Fund paid \$78,273 in distributions for excise requirements at December 30, 2016.

At August 31, 2018, the tax-basis cost of investments and components of distributable earnings were as follows:

Cost of Investments	\$ 73,681,092
Gross Unrealized Appreciation	\$ 6,560,449
Gross Unrealized Depreciation	(4,904,400)
Net Unrealized Appreciation	1,656,049
Undistributed Net Investment Income	3,498,732
Accumulated Earnings	\$ 5,154,781

The difference between book-basis and tax-basis net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) is attributable to the tax deferral of losses from wash sales. The Fund also had an adjustment relating to mark-to-market appreciation on PFIC lots totaling \$16,691 for the fiscal year ended August 31, 2018.

## 7. New Accounting Pronouncements

In March 2017, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) issued Accounting Standards Update (ASU) No. 2017-08, Receivables—Nonrefundable Fees and Other Costs (Subtopic 310-20): Premium Amortization on Purchased Callable Debt Securities. The amendments in the ASU shorten the amortization period for certain callable debt securities, held at a premium, to be amortized to the earliest call date. The ASU does not require an accounting change for securities held at a discount; which continues to be amortized to maturity. The ASU is effective for fiscal years and interim periods within

(Continued)



# **ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND**

## **Notes to Financial Statements**

---

those fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2018. Management is currently evaluating the impact, if any, of applying this provision.

In August 2018, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) issued Accounting Standards Update (ASU) No. 2018-13, Fair Value Measurement (Topic 820) – Disclosure Framework—Changes to the Disclosure Requirements for Fair Value Measurement. The amendments eliminate certain disclosure requirements for fair value measurements for all entities, requires public entities to disclose certain new information and modifies some disclosure requirements. The new guidance is effective for all entities for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2019 and for interim periods within those fiscal years. An entity is permitted to early adopt either the entire standard or only the provisions that eliminate or modify requirements. The Adviser is currently evaluating the impact of this new guidance on the Funds' financial statements.

### **8. Commitments and Contingencies**

Under the Trust's organizational documents, its officers and Trustees are indemnified against certain liabilities arising out of the performance of their duties to the Fund. In addition, in the normal course of business, the Trust entered into contracts with its service providers, on behalf of the Fund, and others that provide for general indemnifications. The Fund's maximum exposure under these arrangements is unknown, as this would involve future claims that may be made against the Fund. The Fund expects risk of loss to be remote.

### **9. Subsequent Events**

Management has evaluated the need for disclosures and/or adjustments resulting from subsequent events through the date of issuance of these financial statements. This evaluation did not result in any additional subsequent events that necessitated disclosures and/or adjustments.



## REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

### To the Board of Trustees of Starboard Investment Trust and the Shareholders of Roumell Opportunistic Value Fund

#### Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying statement of assets and liabilities of Roumell Opportunistic Value Fund, a series of shares of beneficial interest in Starboard Investment Trust (the “**Fund**”), including the schedule of investments, as of August 31, 2018, and the related statement of operations for the year then ended, the statements of changes in net assets for each of the years in the two-year period then ended and the financial highlights for each of the years in the five-year period then ended, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the “**financial statements**”). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Fund as of August 31, 2018, and the results of its operations for the year then ended, the changes in its net assets for each of the years in the two-year period then ended and its financial highlights for each of the years in the five-year period then ended, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

#### Basis for Opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Fund's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Fund's financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (“**PCAOB**”) and are required to be independent with respect to the Fund in accordance with the U.S. federal securities law and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. The Fund is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. As part of our audits we are required to obtain an understanding of internal control over financial reporting but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Fund's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion.

Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risk of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our procedures included confirmation of securities owned as of August 31, 2018 by correspondence with the custodian and broker. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

*BBD, LLP*

**BBD, LLP**

*We have served as the auditor of one or more of the Funds in the Starboard Investment Trust since 2012.*

**Philadelphia, Pennsylvania  
October 26, 2018**

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Additional Information (Unaudited)

---

### 1. Proxy Voting Policies and Voting Record

A copy of the Trust's Proxy Voting and Disclosure Policy and the Advisor's Disclosure Policy are included as Appendix B to the Fund's Statement of Additional Information and are available, without charge, upon request, by calling 800-773-3863, and on the website of the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") at [sec.gov](http://sec.gov). Information regarding how the Fund voted proxies relating to portfolio securities during the most recent 12-month period ended June 30, is available (1) without charge, upon request, by calling the Fund at the number above and (2) on the SEC's website at [sec.gov](http://sec.gov).

### 2. Quarterly Portfolio Holdings

The Fund files its complete schedule of portfolio holdings with the SEC for the first and third quarters of each fiscal year on Form N-Q. The Fund's Form N-Qs are available on the SEC's website at [sec.gov](http://sec.gov). You may review and make copies at the SEC's Public Reference Room in Washington, D.C. Information on the operation of the Public Reference Room may be obtained by calling the SEC at 800-SEC-0330. You may also obtain copies without charge, upon request, by calling the Fund at 800-773-3863.

### 3. Tax Information

The following information is provided for the Fund's fiscal year ended August 31, 2018.

During the fiscal year, the Fund paid \$32,212 in income distributions but no long-term capital gain distributions.

Dividend and distributions received by retirement plans such as IRAs, Keogh-type plans, and 403(b) plans need not be reported as taxable income. However, many retirement plans may need this information for their annual information meeting.

*(Continued)*

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Additional Information (Unaudited)

---

### 4. Schedule of Shareholder Expenses

As a shareholder of the Fund, you incur ongoing costs, including management fees; distribution [and/or service] (12b-1) fees; and other Fund expenses. This Example is intended to help you understand your ongoing costs (in dollars) of investing in the Fund and to compare these costs with the ongoing costs of investing in other mutual funds.

The Example is based on an investment of \$1,000 invested at the beginning of the period and held for the entire period from March 1, 2018 through August 31, 2018.

**Actual Expenses** – The first line of the table below provides information about actual account values and actual expenses. You may use the information in this line, together with the amount you invested, to estimate the expenses that you paid over the period. Simply divide your account value by \$1,000 (e.g., an \$8,600 account value divided by \$1,000 = 8.6), then multiply the result by the number in the first line under the heading entitled “Expenses Paid During Period” to estimate the expenses you paid on your account during this period.

**Hypothetical Example for Comparison Purposes** – The second line of the table below provides information about hypothetical account values and hypothetical expenses based on the Fund’s actual expense ratio and an assumed rate of return of 5% per year before expenses, which is not the Fund’s actual return. The hypothetical account values and expenses may not be used to estimate the actual ending account balance or expenses you paid for the period. You may use this information to compare the ongoing costs of investing in the Fund and other funds. To do so, compare this 5% hypothetical example with the 5% hypothetical examples that appear in the shareholder reports of the other funds.

Please note that the expenses shown in the table are meant to highlight your ongoing costs only and do not reflect any transactional costs, such as sales charges (loads), redemption fees, or exchange fees. Therefore, the second line of the table is useful in comparing ongoing costs only, and will not help you determine the relative total costs of owning different funds. In addition, if these transactional costs were included, your costs would have been higher.

*(Continued)*

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Additional Information (Unaudited)

<b>Institutional Class Shares</b>	<b>Beginning Account Value March 1, 2018</b>	<b>Ending Account Value August 31, 2018</b>	<b>Expenses Paid During Period*</b>
Actual	\$1,000.00	\$1,073.90	\$6.43
Hypothetical (5% annual return before expenses)	\$1,000.00	\$1,019.00	\$6.26

\*Expenses are equal to the average account value over the period multiplied by the Fund's annualized expense ratio of 1.23%, multiplied by 184/365 (to reflect the one-half year period).

### 5. Information about Trustees and Officers

The business and affairs of the Fund and the Trust are managed under the direction of the Board of Trustees of the Trust. Information concerning the Trustees and officers of the Trust and Fund is set forth below. Generally, each Trustee and officer serves an indefinite term or until certain circumstances such as their resignation, death, or otherwise as specified in the Trust's organizational documents. Any Trustee may be removed at a meeting of shareholders by a vote meeting the requirements of the Trust's organizational documents. The Statement of Additional Information of the Fund includes additional information about the Trustees and officers and is available, without charge, upon request by calling the Fund toll-free at 800-773-3863. The address of each Trustee and officer, unless otherwise indicated below, is 116 South Franklin Street, Rocky Mount, North Carolina 27804. The Independent Trustees each received aggregate compensation of \$2,000 during the fiscal year ended August 31, 2018 from the Administrator for their services to the Fund and Trust.

(Continued)

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Additional Information (Unaudited)

Name, Age and Address	Position held with Fund or Trust	Length of Time Served	Principal Occupation During Past 5 Years	Number of Portfolios in Fund Complex Overseen by Trustee	Other Directorships Held by Trustee During Past 5 Years
<b>Independent Trustees</b>					
James H. Speed, Jr. Date of Birth: 06/1953	Independent Trustee, Chairman	Trustee since 7/09, Chair since 5/12	Previously President and CEO of NC Mutual Insurance Company (insurance company) from 2003 to 2015.	16	Independent Trustee of the Brown Capital Management Mutual Funds for its four series, Hillman Capital Management Investment Trust for its one series, Centaur Mutual Funds Trust for its one series, Chesapeake Investment Trust for its one series and WST Investment Trust for its two series (all registered investment companies). Member of Board of Directors of M&F Bancorp. Member of Board of Directors of Investors Title Company. Previously, Board of Directors of NC Mutual Life Insurance Company.
Theo H. Pitt, Jr. Date of Birth: 04/1936	Independent Trustee	Since 9/10	Senior Partner, Community Financial Institutions Consulting (financial consulting) since 1999; Partner, Pikar Properties (real estate) since 2001.	16	Independent Trustee of World Funds Trust for its twenty-eight series, Chesapeake Investment Trust for its one series, DGHM Investment Trust for its one series, Leeward Investment Trust for its two series and Hillman Capital Management Investment Trust for its one series (all registered investment companies).
Michael G. Mosley Date of Birth: 01/1953	Independent Trustee	Since 7/10	Owner of Commercial Realty Services (real estate) since 2004.	16	None.
J. Buckley Strandberg Date of Birth: 03/1960	Independent Trustee	Since 7/09	President of Standard Insurance and Realty since 1982.	16	None.
<b>Other Officers</b>					
Katherine M. Honey Date of Birth: 09/1973	President and Principal Executive Officer	Since 05/15	EVP of The Nottingham Company since 2008.	n/a	n/a
Ashley E. Harris Date of Birth: 03/1984	Treasurer, Assistant Secretary and Principal Financial Officer	Since 05/15	Fund Accounting Manager and Financial Reporting, The Nottingham Company since 2008.	n/a	n/a
Stacey Gillespie Date of Birth: 05/1974	Chief Compliance Officer	Since 03/16	Compliance Director, Cipperman Compliance Services, LLC (09/15-present). Formerly, Chief Compliance Officer of Boenning & Scattergood, Inc. (2013-2015) and Director of Investment Compliance at Boenning & Scattergood, Inc. (2007-2013).	n/a	n/a

(This page has been left blank intentionally.)



# Roumell Opportunistic Value Fund is a series of The Starboard Investment Trust

---

*For Shareholder Service Inquiries:*

**Documented:**

Nottingham Shareholder Services  
116 South Franklin Street  
Post Office Drawer 4365  
Rocky Mount, North Carolina 27803

**Toll-Free Telephone:**

1-800-773-3863

**World Wide Web @:**

[ncfunds.com](http://ncfunds.com)

*For Investment Advisor Inquiries:*

**Documented:**

Roumell Opportunistic Value Fund  
2 Wisconsin Circle, Suite 640  
Chevy Chase, Maryland 20815

**Toll-Free Telephone:**

1-800-773-3863

**World Wide Web @:**

[roumellfund.com](http://roumellfund.com)

**Roumell** Asset Management, LLC

# ANNUAL REPORT

# Roumell Opportunistic Value Fund

## Institutional Class Shares

### Class A Shares

### Class C Shares

## **Roumell** Asset Management, LLC

This report and the financial statements contained herein are submitted for the general information of the shareholders of the Roumell Opportunistic Value Fund (the "Fund"). The Fund's shares are not deposits or obligations of, or guaranteed by, any depository institution. The Fund's shares are not insured by the FDIC, Federal Reserve Board or any other agency, and are subject to investment risks, including possible loss of principal amount invested. Neither the Fund nor the Fund's distributor is a bank.

The Roumell Opportunistic Value Fund is distributed by Capital Investment Group, Inc., Member FINRA/SIPC, 100 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200, Raleigh, NC 27609. There is no affiliation between the Roumell Opportunistic Value Fund, including its principals, and Capital Investment Group, Inc.

(This page has been left blank intentionally.)

Statements in this Annual Report that reflect projections or expectations of future financial or economic performance of the Roumell Opportunistic Value Fund (“Fund”) and of the market in general and statements of the Fund’s plans and objectives for future operations are forward-looking statements. No assurance can be given that actual results or events will not differ materially from those projected, estimated, assumed or anticipated in any such forward-looking statements. Important factors that could result in such differences, in addition to the other factors noted with such forward-looking statements, include, without limitation, general economic conditions such as inflation, recession and interest rates. Past performance is not a guarantee of future results.

An investment in the Fund is subject to investment risks, including the possible loss of some or the entire principal amount invested. There can be no assurance that the Fund will be successful in meeting its investment objective. Investment in the Fund is also subject to the following risks: opportunistic investment strategy risk, sector risk, non-diversified fund risk, common stocks, preferred stock risk, convertible securities risk, large-cap securities risk, small-cap and mid-cap securities risk, micro-cap securities risk, risks related to investing in other investment companies, interest rate and credit risk, maturity risk, inflation risk, investment-grade securities risk, lower-rated securities or “junk bonds” risk, risks of investing in REITs, risk of investing in corporate debt securities, government debt markets may be illiquid or disrupted, foreign securities risk, and currency risk. More information about these risks and other risks can be found in the Fund’s prospectus.

*The performance information quoted in this Annual Report represents past performance, which is not a guarantee of future results. Investment return and principal value of an investment will fluctuate so that an investor’s shares, when redeemed, may be worth more or less than their original cost. Current performance may be lower or higher than the performance data quoted. An investor may obtain performance data current to the most recent month-end by visiting [ncfunds.com](http://ncfunds.com).*

***An investor should consider the investment objectives, risks, and charges and expenses of the Fund carefully before investing. The prospectus contains this and other information about the Fund. A copy of the prospectus is available at [ncfunds.com](http://ncfunds.com) or by calling Shareholder Services at 800-773-3863. The prospectus should be read carefully before investing.***

*This Annual Report was first distributed to shareholders on or about October 30, 2017.*

**For More Information on Your Roumell Opportunistic Value Fund:**

See Our Web site @ [roumellfund.com](http://roumellfund.com)

or

Call Our Shareholder Services Group at **800-773-3863**.

# Roumell Asset Management, LLC

2 Wisconsin Circle, Suite 640  
Chevy Chase, Maryland 20815

P: 301-656-8500 F: 301-656-8501  
www.roumellasset.com

## August 31, 2017

For the fiscal year ended August 31, 2017, the return on the Institutional Class Shares was 18.28%. The return on the Class A Shares was 17.99% and the return on the Class C Shares was 17.13%.<sup>1</sup> This compares to 13.47% for the Russell 2000 Value Index, 9.06% for the 60% Russell 2000 Value Index/40% Barclays Government Credit Index, and 16.23% for the S&P 500 over the same period. These returns were attained with an allocation of about 40% in cash, 57% in equities, and 3% in fixed income during the fiscal year.

*Please see the table below for the Fund's historical performance information through the calendar quarter ended September 30, 2017.*

### Average Annual Total Returns (Unaudited)

<u>Period Ended September 30, 2017</u>	<u>Past 1 Year</u>	<u>Since Inception<sup>2</sup></u>	<u>Gross Expense Ratio<sup>3</sup></u>	<u>Net Expense Ratio<sup>4</sup></u>
Roumell Opportunistic Value Fund –Institutional Class Shares	20.00%	1.90%	1.63%	1.23%
Roumell Opportunistic Value Fund –Class A Shares	19.61%	1.71%	1.88%	1.48%
With 4.50% maximum sales load	14.22%	1.02%	1.88%	1.48%
Roumell Opportunistic Value Fund –Class C Shares	18.77%	-0.93%	2.63%	2.23%
60% Russell 2000 Value Index, and 40% Barclays Capital U.S. Government Credit Index	13.67%	8.29%	N/A	N/A
Russell 2000 Value Index	20.55%	10.93%	N/A	N/A
S&P 500 Total Return Index	18.61%	13.21%	N/A	N/A

*The quoted performance data represents past performance, which is not a guarantee of future results. Investment return and principal value of an investment in the Fund will fluctuate so*

*that an investor's shares, when redeemed, may be worth more or less than their original cost. Current performance may be lower or higher than the performance data quoted. To obtain more current performance data regarding the Fund, including performance data current to the Fund's most recent month-end, please visit [ncfunds.com](http://ncfunds.com) or call the Fund at (800)773-3863. Fee waivers and expenses reimbursements have positively impacted Fund performance.*

<sup>1</sup>*A maximum sales charge imposed on purchases of 4.50% is charged to the Class A shares. A maximum deferred sales charge of 1.00% is applied to the Class C shares. For the fiscal year ended August 31, 2017, the one year return with sales load on the Class A shares was 13.67%. The one year return with the deferred sales charge on the Class C shares was 16.13%.*

<sup>2</sup>*The Fund's inception date is December 31, 2010.*

<sup>3</sup>*Gross expense ratio includes acquired fund fees and expenses and other expenses.*

<sup>4</sup>*The Advisor has entered into an Expense Limitation Agreement with the Fund under which it has agreed to waive or reduce its fees in an amount that limits the Fund's annual operating expenses (exclusive of acquired fund fees and expenses, interest, taxes, brokerage fees and commissions, extraordinary expenses, and payments under the Rule 12b-1 distribution plan) to not more than 1.23% of the average daily net assets of the Fund through September 30, 2018. The Expense Limitation Agreement may not be terminated prior to that date. Further, net annual operating expenses for the Fund may exceed those contemplated by the waiver due to acquired fund fees and other expenses that are not waived under the Expense Limitation Agreement. During the past fiscal year, this expense ratio was limited by a similar Operating Plan between the Advisor and the Fund's Administrator.*

## RAM Deep Value Investing vs. “Great Company” Investing

In May, I attended Berkshire Hathaway’s annual meeting in Omaha, NE. A few weeks later, I gave a presentation at a value investment conference in Zurich, Switzerland hosted by John Mihaljevic’s Manual of Ideas (MOI). MOI is a thoughtful community of value investors from all over the world. At each venue, I spoke to a number of professional investors about their approaches to investing. Buffett’s shareholder meeting, often referred to as “Capitalism’s Woodstock,” is a cult of sorts for investors in search of “great companies.” In fact, most investors, even ones with an overall value orientation, are in search of great companies. I often feel like the odd man out at these events. It’s worth reflecting on why RAM does not pursue *great companies* but rather focuses on finding significantly *undervalued securities*.

What is a “great company”? A great company is most often viewed as one with a high return on invested capital (ROIC) or return on equity (ROE), and with an opportunity to reinvest its cash flows with high returns as well, which is often referred to as a return on incremental invested capital. Moreover, the reinvestment opportunities should have a long runway. Such companies are often longingly referred to as “compounders.” For example, Coca Cola, a long time Buffett favorite, has an average return on equity of roughly 35% over the past 25 years - clearly qualifying as a great company.

Do great companies make great investments? Yes and no. They certainly make wonderful investment candidates if held for long enough periods of time and if their ROIC/ROE rates remain intact. Over time, these common stocks’ returns will likely track their internally generated investment returns. Thus, the reasoning goes, it’s best to find companies that have strong underlying investment returns because these returns will ultimately be reflected in the investor’s stock returns.

The great company investor faces one overarching challenge – will the company remain great? History has proven that our dynamic, ever-disrupting economy, can humble even the best of companies. Eastman Kodak, accounting for an estimated 90% of film sales and 85% of camera sales in the mid-1970s, filed for bankruptcy in 2012. A&P, with an estimated 75% market share of U.S. grocery sales in the 1950s, filed for bankruptcy in 2015. Today, IBM is struggling in ways not imagined 10 years ago, while Whole Foods is being acquired by Amazon at a price below where its stock traded five years ago. It’s worth asking: How many companies have a true economic moat around their businesses? Remember, investors typically “pay up” for these companies based on the belief that their business models are highly sustainable and consequently there’s often little margin of safety, given the price paid.

An additional challenge for the great company investor is the difficulty of adding value to buying such businesses. In other words, given the investment demand for company compounders (high return on invested capital and incremental capital investments) is so high, how does one add investment value? Deep value investor and friend Marty

Whitman once noted, “No successful investor ever made money buying what is popular when it is popular.” Recent history may challenge Marty on this front, but we believe the basic insight is eminently rational and spot on.

Indexing is the solution commonly put forth to address the difficulty of trying to pick which great companies will remain great and which ones are mispriced. The S&P 500 Index contains many great companies. Some will maintain and/or grow their internal return rates, while others will be disrupted or simply mismanaged. Many believe they should just buy the whole basket at a low fee and go fishing. It’s not an unreasonable idea. Think about it...if a business has stable, reliable cash flows and reinvestment rates, everyone has the basic numbers to appropriately price the security.

To be clear, there are investors who seem particularly adept at determining the strength of a company’s competitive edge and genuine growth prospects, and can thus capture mispricing if the overall market is not sufficiently pricing in the durability of future cash flows. However, it’s not a skill set that RAM possesses. It’s not what we do. That said, as we have often noted, we do episodically find great companies that are momentarily in the dog house and priced accordingly. We have no qualms when it comes to purchasing such securities. After all, Wall Street is mostly comprised of followers best described as individuals trafficking in the average opinion of the average opinion. Collectively, Wall Street tends to fall in love or out of love as a group. Savvy contrarians can periodically exploit this communal tendency to hide out in the safety of crowds.

Our investment mantra lies in pursuing value not by searching for great companies, even ones that might be reasonably priced, but rather in sourcing **“Out of favor, overlooked and misunderstood”** securities. The rationale is simple enough to us – the odds of discovering mispricing are far greater in such an arena. Admittedly, the inputs for RAM securities are not as neat and formulaic as the inputs for great companies. While the vast majority of investors are focused on near-term company cash flow or earnings, we are decidedly interested in areas where investor interest is low because of poor current outlooks or uncertainty - two things which frighten most investors who are comforted by identifiable positive characteristics. RAM is comforted by bargain prices. The fact remains that most investors chase the same investment characteristics and therefore reduce the probability of adding investment value.

In other words, our securities possess “hair,” i.e., their current profit profiles often look terrible. They definitely don’t screen well, which is precisely why mispricing is much more likely. The inputs are more complicated. To properly analyze such securities, one must possess a rich ecosystem of industry contacts. Walking trade show floors often proves to be invaluable. Assessing probabilities and suitably weighing odds are the tricks of the trade. Thus, while math is at the center of what we do, deep value is not the domain of accountants, economic forecasters, and those never wanting to leave their offices. Deep value investing, as practiced by RAM, more accurately relies on the



skill sets of detectives, investigative journalists, and insurance underwriters. Insurance is a game of pricing probabilities and investing similarly boils down to probabilities, not certainties.

It is important to highlight that RAM's approach is anchored in viewing businesses not strictly as going-concern entities, but also as owning assets that are potentially desirable to larger companies operating in the same industry. In fact, building a business most often involves buying smaller ones. Generous premiums to market prices are often paid because the cost to recreate the asset(s) would be even greater, while also consuming the precious commodity of time. RAM's north star has always been driven by answering a simple question: Would we take this company private, in a heartbeat, at its current price? The answer to this question is deeply informed by whether we believe the business could be sold at a materially higher price.

For RAM, resource conversions have always been source of value creation. In the past eighteen months, for instance, we have had five of our holdings bought out by larger companies: WCI Communities (WCIC), Sizmek (SZMK), Fortress Investments (FIG), Atwood Oceanics (ATW) and Covisint (COVS).

RAM mitigates the risk of buying unloved securities in several ways:

- **Balance Sheet Strength** – Provides time for investment optionality to play out and ability to average down
- **Unique Assets** – If the company cannot segue to profitability as a going-concern, the assets are desirable to competitors
- **Multiple Shots on Goal** – Like to have several ways to win, providing investment redundancy
- **Alignment of Interests** – Management and board incentives
- **Price** – Demand a sizable discount to our calculation of intrinsic value

Additionally, we add to our investment differentiation by greater portfolio concentration (often 5% to 7% positions compared to typical portfolios with 2% company weightings). It is in our DNA to be highly opportunistic. As such, we are disciplined enough to hold cash in the absence of compelling investment candidates, and are willing to average down our cost basis. Finally, it is worth noting, as we have done previously, we are committed to maintaining a modest level of assets under management that allows us to optimally execute our strategy, focusing as it does in micro and small cap securities. Simply put, large pools of money seem to be highly correlated with diminishing returns.

There is another factor worth noting when viewing our returns against benchmarks. Indexes are comprised of leveraged companies since most capital structures combine equity and debt financing. RAM is typically holding a basket of unleveraged companies. For example, the current median debt to EBITDA ratio for non-financial companies in the S&P 500 is roughly 2.3x (it's the highest ratio since 2000). Our top ten equity holdings, on the other hand, collectively not only have no debt, but also hold

significant amounts of cash. Our top ten holdings as of June 30<sup>th</sup> have an average cash balance equaling roughly 40% of their market capitalizations. Company leverage flows through to underlying company investment returns as a company's ROE is a function of its return on assets and the degree to which those assets are leveraged.

What is it that we might be doing right wherein unlevered ugly ducklings are beating the debt-enhanced beautiful swans? Notwithstanding our research process and risk mitigation strategies, we believe the answer lies in one word – price. *Paying a bargain price has added value.* The sizable mispricing that results from the institutional and psychological bias to own what's pretty, combined with the parallel fear of being seen hanging out with the unpopular kids, can be put to profitable use. While others long to belong with the in-crowd, we long to buy cheap.

Finally, a word on the current environment's pricing of corporate assets: plant and equipment, inventory, intellectual property, etc. The compound annual growth rate in book value for the S&P 500 is 4% over the past five years, but the index itself has compounded at nearly 15% during the same period. Notwithstanding the shortcomings of book value as an analytical tool, this fact strongly suggests that prices have outstripped the growth in corporate net worth by a considerable amount in the past five years.

Yes, in the current environment, deep value securities are difficult to find...but it's not impossible. With regularity, the degree to which some security and/or industry is being taken out to the woodshed is often too dramatic. Our job is to find these situations. We feel confident that patience and discipline will pay off and feel well-positioned to take advantage of possible market disruption. However, if valuations stay elevated - a clear possibility if interest rates remain super low - our ability to find pockets of value, and to own them in meaningful size, will provide ample return optionality, in our opinion.

## Recent Updates of Top Five Equity Holdings

**Rosetta Stone, RST.** RST's year-over-year (Y/Y) second quarter revenue was flat despite the company's exiting of several Enterprise & Education (E&E) language markets and a dramatic pull-back in consumer advertising as a result of the company's laser-like focus on profitability over revenue growth. Revenue came in at \$48 million compared to FactSet consensus of \$45 million. Moreover, operating expenses decreased by 20% Y/Y, representing the company's 10<sup>th</sup> consecutive quarter of expense reductions.

The gem in RST's portfolio – Lexia Learning – grew revenue at 20% Y/Y and maintained 95% plus renewal rates. In fact, in the second quarter the subscription renewal rate was above 100%, i.e., customers are not only renewing but they're buying more licenses. Bookings were down slightly but John Hass, CEO, made clear that this

was the result of schools wanting to sign deals in the 3<sup>rd</sup> quarter because of new budgeting norms. John also announced that July bookings were in fact up 30% Y/Y.

For the first time in several quarters, E&E Language grew Y/Y revenue, by 4%, after accounting for countries the company chose to exit last year. John continued to communicate a very positive message for the company's new Catalyst E&E offering and noted on the call that the company is being exposed to large corporate opportunities that were previously unavailable to it given the shortcomings of its legacy product which lacked the tracking and reporting software increasingly demanded by corporate and educational clients.

Consumer was a noteworthy bright spot despite a Y/Y revenue decline of 10%. SaaS unit mix is now 66%, up from 26% in the year-ago period. The company's decision to offer a three-month lower cost subscription versus a higher one or two-year subscription, looks – so far – like a winning strategy. While the new model reduces immediate cash flow, it appears to be opening up access to a new class of consumers – paying consumer subscribers grew from 272K in 2Q16 to 375K in 2Q17. Further, the company announced that its calculation of LTV to CAC (long-term expected lifetime value of all products to customer acquisition costs including working media and the people deploying it) went from 1.5x to 1.8x, i.e., the revenue estimated to come from a consumer subscription is estimated to be 80% above cost versus 50% one year ago. Management has worked hard to find the right go-to-market strategy for the consumer business and results so far appear promising.

RST announced the hiring of Matt Hulett to the newly created position of President of Language where he will oversee the Company's language learning business. Mr. Hulett has over 20 years of leadership experience, including President of the corporate travel division of Expedia and CEO of AdXpose. This hire will free up John Hass to further pursue licensing deals that the company has identified as a significant opportunity. Recall, earlier this year RST signed a deal with a Japanese partner in which the company received a \$13 million upfront payment (with virtually no associated costs) and also a revenue sharing partnership with Univision. Note, just a year ago investors questioned whether the company's consumer vertical possessed any value at all. RAM's thesis has always been anchored in Lexia first and E&E language second, with a free shot on goal with the consumer business. There's little question now, in our opinion, that the consumer freebie will be icing on the cake of this investment.

As a result of the company's successful turnaround efforts, RST expects to generate cash this year, despite ramping up its growth spending on Lexia. The company reaffirmed its FY '17 guidance, including an estimated year-end cash balance of \$44 million while maintaining a debt-free balance sheet.

As of the fiscal year ended August 31, 2017, the Fund held 6.49% in Rosetta Stone, RST.

**Paratek Pharmaceuticals, PRTK.** "The successful completion of our planned clinical program for omadacycline and our recent pre-NDA meetings with the FDA represent important strategic milestones on our pathway to approval," said Michael Bigham, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, Paratek. "We believe that omadacycline represents a much-needed new antibiotic treatment option in an era of rising bacterial resistance. With the data generated to date in all three Phase 3 studies, we remain confident in the path to regulatory approval in both the U.S. and EU. Based on our recent pre-NDA meetings with FDA, we will initiate our rolling submission in December of this year."

### *Recent Highlights*

- Reported positive top-line efficacy, safety, and tolerability data in the OPTIC study, a Phase 3 registration study of IV to once-daily oral omadacycline in community-acquired bacterial pneumonia (CABP)
- Reported positive top-line efficacy, safety, and tolerability data in the OASIS-2 study, a Phase 3 registration study of once-daily oral-only omadacycline in acute bacterial skin and skin structure infections (ABSSSI)
- Completed two pre-NDA meetings, focused on clinical/non-clinical and CMC topics, with the U.S. Food and Drug Administration confirming plans for NDA submission
- Received endorsement of the Pediatric Investigation Plan from the European Medicines Agency
- Presented 10 posters and oral presentations at American Society of Microbiology's ASM Microbe 2017 conference in New Orleans
- Expanded commercial, medical and drug supply teams
- Strengthened balance sheet, extending runway through Q2 2019, including full cost of product launch

PRTK's announcement of its third Phase 3 trial (an oral-only dosing skin trial) was initially met with investor enthusiasm but was soon replaced with concern about elevated instances of nausea and vomiting. We believe these concerns are misplaced. First, 75% of the nausea/vomiting instances were deemed to be "mild" and occurred in the first two days when dosing is larger than subsequent days. Second, nausea/vomiting did not lead to discontinuation. In fact, more patients completed the OMD arms of all 3 studies than they did the comparator, Linezolid. Third, the efficacy against all the key pathogens tested was better for PRTK's omadacycline compared to the comparator, Linezolid. On its earnings call, the company commented, "The overall response rate with omadacycline was 87.5%, which was five percentage points higher than Linezolid." Fourth, OMD is not a first-line antibiotic, it's a second and third line drug for higher at-risk populations where mild GI is not a big concern, according to doctors to whom we've spoken. To be clear, this issue is solely associated with the oral-only dosing, not the IV to oral dosing regimen.

Omadacycline will have to compete in a competitive antibiotic marketplace with price sensitivities. However, OMD has four attributes in its favor: multiple indications at launch, IV/Oral formulation enabling early hospital discharge, no effective IV/Oral similarly classed drug to displace, and the ability to be price flexible between the IV and oral doses. Finally, PRTK will begin its Phase 2 UTI (urinary tract infection) trial in the fourth quarter of this year. If successful, PRTK will be the first antibiotic in twenty years to have three separate indications along with the other attributes highlighted above.

As of the fiscal year ended August 31, 2017, the Fund held 5.63% in Paratek Pharmaceuticals, PRTK.

**Liquidity Services, LQDT.** The company reported results in line with our thesis – a strong and growing GovDeals vertical with challenging operations in other segments. GMV (gross market value) of goods liquidated on the company's platforms totaled \$161 million, down from \$179 million in the prior year. Revenue followed the decline in GMV and came in at \$66 million, down from \$85 million in the prior year.

LQDT's GovDeals segment, however, continued to shine. It reported record GMV of \$76 million, up 18% from last year's comparable quarter. Moreover, the take-rate (commission), is now steady at 10%, up from 8% two years ago.

Another bright spot was the company's retail supply chain marketplace (RSCG), which reported GMV up 5.1% year over year. Recall, roughly 5% of store purchased goods are returned, while roughly 15% of online purchases are returned. The increase in retail returns creates the need for reverse supply chain management and LQDT appears to be participating in this secular trend.

The company's two other verticals – Capital Assets Group (CAG) and DoD Surplus and Scrap contracts – underperformed. Bill Angrick, CEO, commented, "Our capital assets business experienced unexpected headwinds in Q3 due to lower than anticipated client sales activity and delays in large asset sales, as well as lower volumes of goods received and lower service fee revenue in our DoD Surplus contract."

The company maintains an exceptionally strong balance sheet with cash at quarter end of \$114 million, down from \$116 million. We continue to believe LQDT provides a highly compelling investment narrative anchored in owning the leading municipal online liquidation marketplace platform, optionality on other marketplace verticals and cost savings from the introduction of its Liquidity One initiative.

As of the fiscal year ended August 31, 2017, the Fund held 5.39% in Liquidity Services, LQDT.

**Marchex, MCHX.** MCHX is making meaningful strides in segueing from being a phone call generating third-party marketplace to one offering distinct phone call software analytic tools. RAM's investment thesis is anchored in the belief that MCHX's call

analytics technology is robust and sits in front of positive secular growth trends, it possesses the balance sheet to weather the transition, and was purchased at a price that effectively provides us a free option on the company's successful transition to being a leading call analytics company.

First, the company is managing its transition without putting its balance sheet at risk. In its initial analysis, RAM projected a 2017 cash-burn of \$10 million; year to date the company's cash has gone from \$104 million to \$102.4 million, a drop of only \$1.6 million. Cash represents roughly 85% of the company's current market capitalization.

Second, the company's Speech Analytics capabilities are being recognized by the industry as possessing strong technology. Companies are looking for software solutions to help them better understand the raw data across millions of customer phone conversations. MCHX's technology provides real time, actionable intelligence that can be used to increase sales and improve call center operations. Analyzing customer phone conversations for keywords and phrases has reached an inflection point given the sophistication of speech recognition technology. Some industry observers have noted that speech recognition technology is today where online clicking behavior was ten years ago.

MCHX continues to develop key partnering relationships. Last year, the company announced a partnership with Facebook, allowing customers to track the efficacy of their FB ads in generating phone calls. The FB relationship is still nascent but the company reports that more beta-tests producing positive results. In the last quarter, the company announced new integrations with Adobe Cloud, enabling marketers to both increase sales and retain customers by better understanding how customers interact with their brands.

Our own channel checks have provided positive feedback on MCHX's capabilities and value-add to their business.

Finally, the company recently announced the results of an independent product review in automatic speech recognition for call analytics. Enterprise Technology Analyst Frank Ohlhorst put Marchex Speech Analytics head-to-head with recognized leader in automatic speech recognition (ASR) systems, IBM's Watson. Ohlhorst concluded, "We know this is only a sub-set of Watson's full capabilities, but for companies looking to evaluate call data and analyze consumer business phone calls, Marchex Speech Analytics proved superior. That said, there are still elements that can be compared between Marchex and Watson, which include accuracy of how voice is processed and ultimately transcribed, and Marchex outperformed Watson from that perspective."

As of the fiscal year ended August 31, 2017, the Fund held 5.03% in Marchex, MCHX.

**Sandstorm Gold, SAND.** Nolan Watson, President and CEO, noted, "The record production numbers and strong operating cash flow helped grow our cash balance to more than \$32 million by quarter-end, enabling us to add a number of new stream and royalties to the portfolio... The quarterly results are a great example of the power of the

stream and royalty business model at work.” The company expects attributable gold equivalent production for 2017 to be 45,000 to 55,000 ounces. The company forecasts production to rise to over 65,000 ounces per annum by 2020.

On April 26<sup>th</sup>, the company made a major announcement of its intention to acquire all the issued shares of Mariana Resources, Ltd. that it did not already own. Mariana shareholders approved the deal. SAND will own 30% of the Hot Maden mine and local operator Lidya Mining will own 70%. Lidya is a subsidiary of Calik Holding, a large Turkish holding company run by Prime Minister Erdogan’s brother-in-law with roughly \$3 billion in revenue. Turkey has long been a favorite operating environment for major international mining companies. However, one cannot ignore what appears to be heightened political risk in Turkey.

Economically speaking, the Hot Maden asset is exceptionally compelling given a mine level break-even point of roughly \$400/ounce as a result of its grade quality. Hot Maden’s mine attributes are stunning with a Preliminary Economic Assessment estimate of 11 grams of gold per rock ton compared to the typical range of 3 to 5 grams per ton. SAND’s engineers believe the HM asset could in fact yield 13 g/t to 15 g/t of gold. SAND management is quite excited about the investment, which it anticipates converting into a future stream. The effective cost of the transaction is roughly \$179 million for an asset expected to begin cash flowing at \$50 million beginning in 2021/2022 for what will likely be over ten years based on today’s spot prices.

A Preliminary Economic Assessment report was completed by RungePincockMinarco, effective date March 1, 2017. RungePincockMinarco is the world’s largest publicly listed independent group of mining technical experts, with history stretching back to 1968. In the report, in which it assumed \$1,250/oz gold and \$2.75/lb copper, and an 8% discount rate, Runge placed a present value (PV) on the Hot Maden Project at \$1.366 billion. This translates into a PV of \$410 million for SAND’s 30% interest.

Perhaps most importantly, we believe investors do not appreciate the counterparty strength now embedded in SAND’s portfolio (79% mid-tier and major miners rising to an estimated 97% in 2022 estimated in the company’s current presentation) and the likely eventual take-out of the company in whole. In a take-out, we believe SAND’s valuation would be in the 5% cap rate range.

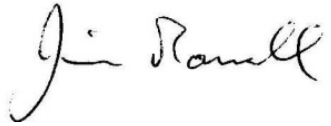
The investment beauty of SAND (at current price levels), is an embedded value of “what is” (greater than 10% FCF generation), and embedded future income from streams simply coming on line wherein SAND has no capital outlays. Moreover, SAND possesses an unlevered capital structure.

As of the fiscal year ended August 31, 2017, the Fund held 4.97% in Sandstorm Gold, SAND.

We will continue to methodically and diligently search for out-of-favor, overlooked and misunderstood investments and stay true to being balance sheet focused,

opportunistic, and thoughtful while gathering enough information to make well-informed investment decisions.

Best Regards,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Jim Roumell". The signature is written in a cursive style with a large, stylized initial "J".

Jim Roumell  
Portfolio Manager  
Roumell Opportunistic Value Fund



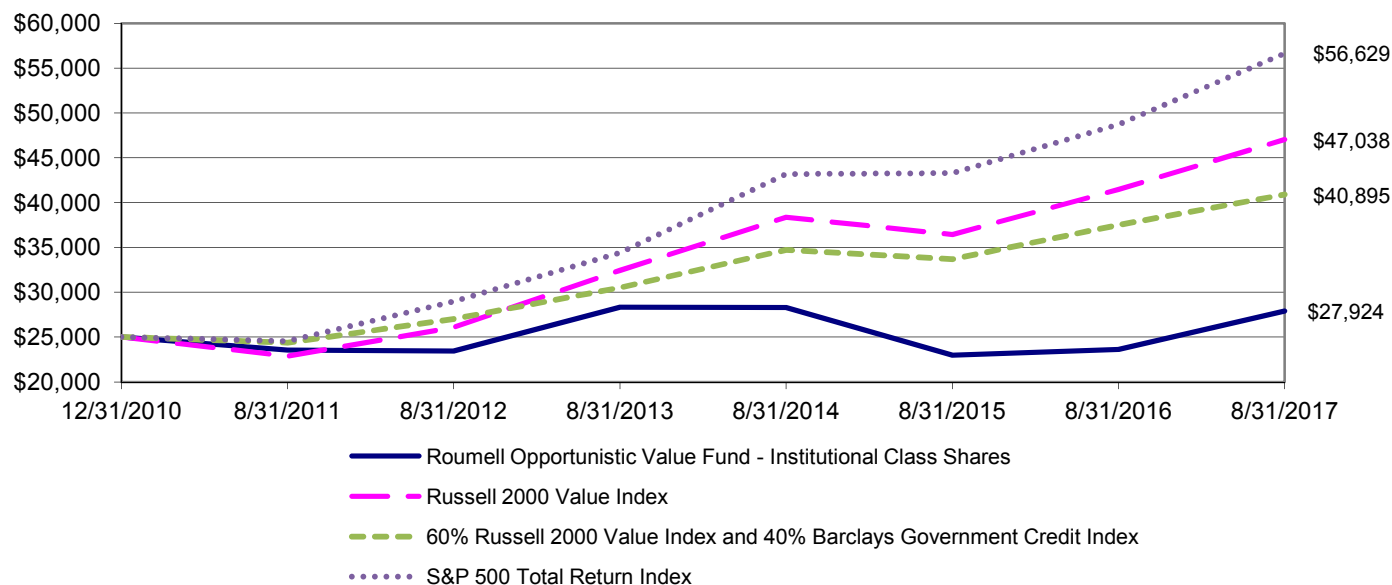
# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Institutional Class Shares

### Performance Update (Unaudited)

*For the period from December 31, 2010 (Date of Initial Public Investment) to August 31, 2017*

#### Comparison of the Change in Value of a \$25,000 Investment



This graph assumes the minimum initial investment of \$25,000 at December 31, 2010 (Date of Initial Public Investment). All dividends and distributions are reinvested. This graph depicts the performance of the Roulmell Opportunistic Value Fund Institutional Class Shares (the "Fund") versus the Russell 2000 Value Index, a blend of 60% of the Russell 2000 Value Index and 40% of the Barclays Government Credit Index, and the S&P 500 Total Return Index. It is important to note that the Fund is a professionally managed mutual fund while the indices are not available for investment and are unmanaged. The comparison is shown for illustrative purposes only.

Average Annual Total Returns					
As of	One	Five	Since	Inception	Gross
August 31, 2017	Year	Year	Inception	Date	Expense Ratio*
Institutional Class Shares	18.28%	3.55%	1.74%	12/31/10	1.63%
Russell 2000 Value Index	13.47%	12.50%	9.94%	N/A	N/A
60% Russell 2000 Value Index and 40% Barclays Government Credit Index	9.06%	8.65%	7.66%	N/A	N/A
S&P 500 Total Return Index	16.23%	14.33%	13.04%	N/A	N/A

\* The gross expense ratio shown is from the Fund's prospectus dated December 29, 2016.

**Performance quoted above represents past performance, which is no guarantee of future results. Investment return and principal value will fluctuate so that shares, when redeemed, may be worth more or less than their original cost. Current performance may be lower or higher than the performance data quoted. An investor may obtain performance data, current to the most recent month-end, by visiting [ncfunds.com](http://ncfunds.com).**

*The graph and table do not reflect the deduction of taxes that a shareholder would pay on Fund distributions or the redemption of Fund shares. Average annual total returns are historical in nature and measure net investment income and capital gain or loss from portfolio investments assuming reinvestments of distributions.*

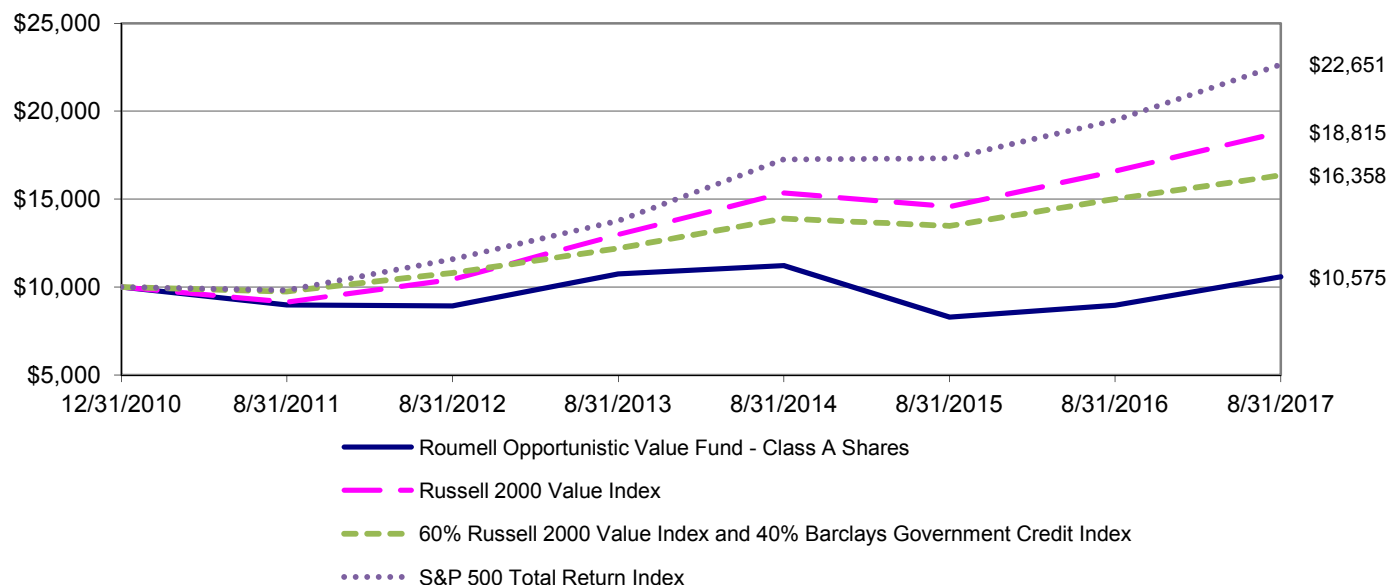
# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Class A Shares

### Performance Update (Unaudited)

For the period from December 31, 2010 (Date of Initial Public Investment) to August 31, 2017

#### Comparison of the Change in Value of a \$10,000 Investment



This graph assumes an initial investment of \$10,000 (\$9,550 after maximum sales load of 4.50%) at December 31, 2010 (Date of Initial Public Investment). All dividends and distributions are reinvested. This graph depicts the performance of the Roumell Opportunistic Value Fund Class A Shares (the "Fund") versus the Russell 2000 Value Index, a blend of 60% of the Russell 2000 Value Index and 40% of the Barclays Government Credit Index, and the S&P 500 Total Return Index. It is important to note that the Fund is a professionally managed mutual fund while the indices are not available for investment and are unmanaged. The comparison is shown for illustrative purposes only.

Average Annual Total Returns					
As of	One	Five	Since	Inception	Gross
August 31, 2017	Year	Year	Inception	Date	Expense Ratio*
Class A Shares - No Sales Load	17.99%	3.28%	1.41%	12/31/10	1.88%
Class A Shares - 4.50% Maximum Sales Load	13.67%	2.51%	0.84%	12/31/10	1.88%
Russell 2000 Value Index	13.47%	12.50%	9.94%	N/A	N/A
60% Russell 2000 Value Index and 40% Barclays Government Credit Index	9.06%	8.65%	7.66%	N/A	N/A
S&P 500 Total Return Index	16.23%	14.33%	13.04%	N/A	N/A

\* The gross expense ratio shown is from the Fund's prospectus dated December 29, 2016.

Performance quoted above represents past performance, which is no guarantee of future results. Investment return and principal value will fluctuate so that shares, when redeemed, may be worth more or less than their original cost. Current performance may be lower or higher than the performance data quoted. An investor may obtain performance data, current to the most recent month-end, by visiting [ncfunds.com](http://ncfunds.com).

The graph and table do not reflect the deduction of taxes that a shareholder would pay on Fund distributions or the redemption of Fund shares. Average annual total returns are historical in nature and measure net investment income and capital gain or loss from portfolio investments assuming reinvestments of distributions.

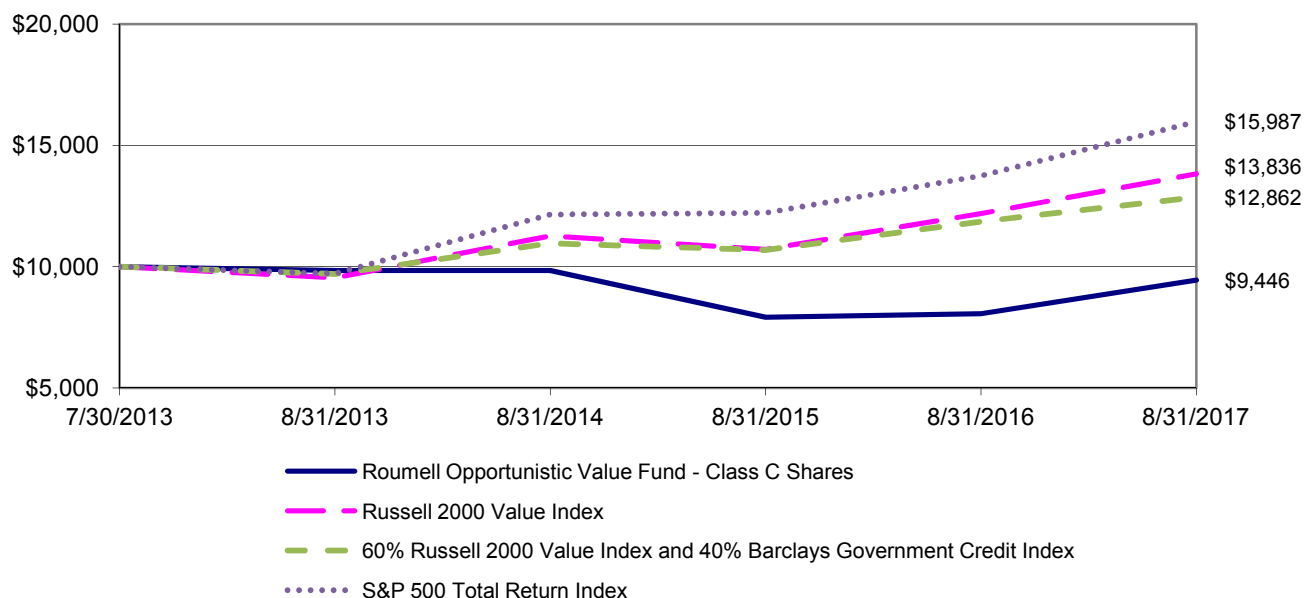
# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Class C Shares

### Performance Update (Unaudited)

For the period from July 30, 2013 (Date of Initial Public Investment) to August 31, 2017

#### Comparison of the Change in Value of a \$10,000 Investment



This graph assumes an initial investment of \$10,000 at July 30, 2013 (Date of Initial Public Investment). All dividends and distributions are reinvested. This graph depicts the performance of the Roumell Opportunistic Value Fund Class C Shares (the "Fund") versus the Russell 2000 Value Index, a blend of 60% of the Russell 2000 Value Index and 40% of the Barclays Government Credit Index, and the S&P 500 Total Return Index. It is important to note that the Fund is a professionally managed mutual fund while the indices are not available for investment and are unmanaged. The comparison is shown for illustrative purposes only.

Average Annual Total Returns					
As of	One	Three	Since	Inception	Gross
August 31, 2017	Year	Year	Inception	Date	Expense Ratio*
Class C Shares	17.13%	-1.38%	-1.39%	07/30/13	2.63%
Russell 2000 Value Index	13.47%	7.06%	8.26%	N/A	N/A
60% Russell 2000 Value Index and 40% Barclays Government Credit Index	9.06%	5.44%	6.35%	N/A	N/A
S&P 500 Total Return Index	16.23%	9.53%	12.15%	N/A	N/A

\* The gross expense ratio shown is from the Fund's prospectus dated December 29, 2016.

**Performance quoted above represents past performance, which is no guarantee of future results. Investment return and principal value will fluctuate so that shares, when redeemed, may be worth more or less than their original cost. Current performance may be lower or higher than the performance data quoted. An investor may obtain performance data, current to the most recent month-end, by visiting [ncfunds.com](http://ncfunds.com).**

*The graph and table do not reflect the deduction of taxes that a shareholder would pay on Fund distributions or the redemption of Fund shares. Average annual total returns are historical in nature and measure net investment income and capital gain or loss from portfolio investments assuming reinvestments of distributions.*

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Schedule of Investments

As of August 31, 2017

	Shares	Cost	Value (Note 1)
<b>COMMON STOCKS - 47.99%</b>			
<b>Business Services - 6.49%</b>			
* Rosetta Stone, Inc.	462,554	\$ 3,477,583	\$ <u>4,255,497</u>
<b>Consumer Discretionary - 3.07%</b>			
Aimia, Inc.	1,150,000	1,449,857	<u>2,012,500</u>
<b>Energy - 0.43%</b>			
* Goodrich Petroleum Corp.	33,030	1,528,466	<u>284,058</u>
<b>Financials - 3.66%</b>			
* Great Elm Capital Group, Inc.	363,799	1,234,739	1,200,537
* Hallmark Financial Services, Inc.	117,000	1,211,983	<u>1,199,250</u>
			<u>2,399,787</u>
<b>Health Care - 5.63%</b>			
* Paratek Pharmaceuticals, Inc.	130,941	1,935,534	<u>3,692,536</u>
<b>Information Technology - 21.37%</b>			
* Edgewater Technology, Inc.	265,900	1,860,256	1,701,760
* GSI Technology, Inc.	210,670	1,091,414	1,398,849
* Liquidity Services, Inc.	619,303	4,173,173	3,530,027
* Marchex, Inc.	1,067,000	3,020,807	3,297,030
* Seachange International, Inc.	867,720	2,212,033	2,264,749
* The Rubicon Project, Inc.	482,470	2,901,247	<u>1,814,087</u>
			<u>14,006,502</u>
<b>Materials - 4.97%</b>			
* Colossus Minerals, Inc.	1,247,121	1,670,952	1,247
* Sandstorm Gold Ltd.	686,980	2,467,941	<u>3,256,285</u>
			<u>3,257,532</u>
<b>Real Estate - 2.37%</b>			
* Five Point Holdings LLC	107,000	1,575,389	1,514,050
Lai Fung Holdings Ltd.	24,000	26,410	<u>37,109</u>
			<u>1,551,159</u>
<b>Total Common Stocks (Cost \$31,837,784)</b>			<u>31,459,571</u>

(Continued)

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Schedule of Investments - Continued

As of August 31, 2017

	Shares	Cost	Value (Note 1)
<b>CLOSED-END FUND - 1.87%</b>			
Medley Capital Corp.	204,000	\$ 1,316,742	\$ 1,226,040
<b>Total Closed-End Fund (Cost \$1,316,742)</b>			<b>1,226,040</b>
<b>PREFERRED STOCKS - 7.63%</b>			
	<b>Maturity Date</b>	<b>Interest Rate</b>	
Eagle Point Credit Co., Inc.	9/30/2027	6.750%	52,000
Oxford Lane Capital Corp.	6/30/2024	6.750%	62,630
TICC Capital Corp.	3/30/2024	6.500%	80,010
<b>Total Preferred Stocks (Cost \$4,867,257)</b>			<b>5,002,261</b>
<b>CONVERTIBLE BOND - 0.00%</b>			
	<b>Par</b>	<b>Interest Rate</b>	<b>Maturity Date</b>
μ BPZ Resources, Inc.	\$ 1,657,000	8.500%	10/1/2017
<b>Total Convertible Bond (Cost \$1,550)</b>			<b>2,071</b>
<b>CORPORATE BOND - 2.56%</b>			
	<b>Par</b>	<b>Interest Rate</b>	<b>Maturity Date</b>
CSI Compressco LP	\$ 1,856,000	7.250%	8/15/2022
<b>Total Corporate Bond (Cost \$1,390,566)</b>			<b>1,677,360</b>
<b>U.S. TREASURY SECURITIES - 29.71%</b>			
	<b>Par</b>	<b>Interest Rate</b>	<b>Maturity Date</b>
† U.S. Treasury Bill	\$ 1,500,000	0.000%	9/14/2017
† U.S. Treasury Bill	4,000,000	0.000%	9/21/2017
U.S. Treasury Bill	6,000,000	0.000%	9/28/2017
U.S. Treasury Note	5,500,000	1.000%	3/15/2019
† U.S. Treasury Note	2,500,000	1.750%	3/31/2022
<b>Total U.S. Treasury Securities (Cost \$19,464,373)</b>			<b>19,475,637</b>
<b>WARRANTS - 0.01%</b>			
	<b>Shares</b>	<b>Strike Price</b>	<b>Exercise Date</b>
*e Colossus Minerals, Inc.	624,807	\$ 1.00	3/17/2020
<b>Total Warrants (Cost \$438)</b>			<b>6,248</b>

(Continued)

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Schedule of Investments - Continued

As of August 31, 2017

	Shares	Value (Note 1)
<b>SHORT-TERM INVESTMENT - 10.36%</b>		
Federated Treasury Obligations Fund - Institutional Class Shares, 0.87% §	6,790,566	\$ 6,790,566
<b>Total Short-Term Investment (Cost \$6,790,566)</b>		<u>6,790,566</u>
<b>Total Value of Investments (Cost \$65,669,276) - 100.13%</b>		\$ 65,639,754
<b>Total Value of Options Written (Premiums Received \$211,281) - (0.14)%</b>		(89,950)
<b>Other Assets Less Liabilities - 0.01%</b>		<u>2,203</u>
<b>Net Assets - 100.00%</b>		<u>\$ 65,552,007</u>

\* Non-income producing investment

§ Represents 7 day effective yield

† All or a portion of security is segregated as collateral for options written.

μ The Fund was issued the escrow security, cusip 055ESC206, as a result of a confirmed Plan of Liquidation for BPZ Resources, Inc., interest rate of 8.500% and maturity date of October 1, 2017. On January 4, 2016, the Fund received a distribution totaling \$61,934 and the escrow security. On April 5, 2016, an additional distribution was made to holders totaling \$159,539. On October 18, 2016, an additional distribution was made to holders totaling \$28,050. The escrow security was established for possible future distributions. As of August 31, 2017, no additional distributions had been made. The security is valued at its closing market price via the primary pricing source established by the Fund's Administrator and approved by the Fund's Board of Trustees. The maturity date of the security is a placeholder and is subject to change until all distributions have been made to the holders of the escrow security as determined by BPZ Resources, Inc.

ø Security is fair valued using the pricing policies approved by the Fund's Board of Trustees. In determining the price of the security, the Board of Trustees considered the issuer, terms, and the size of the Fund's investment in the security. As of August 31, 2017, the security represents 0.01% of net assets and is not considered a material portion of the Fund.

See Notes to Financial Statements

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Schedule of Investments - Schedule of Options Written

As of August 31, 2017

	Contracts (a)	Notional Value	Exercise Price	Expiration Date	Value (Note 1)
<b>OPTIONS WRITTEN - 0.14%</b>					
<b>PUT OPTIONS WRITTEN - 0.14%</b>					
* DSW, Inc.	1,250	\$ 1,875,000	\$ 15.00	10/20/2017	\$ 18,750
* Ford Motor Co.	1,900	1,900,000	10.00	12/15/2017	38,950
* Palo Alto Networks, Inc.	150	1,350,000	90.00	9/15/2017	<u>32,250</u>
<b>Total Put Options Written (Premiums Received \$211,281)</b>					<b>\$ <u>89,950</u></b>
<b>Total Options Written (Premiums Received \$211,281)</b>					<b>\$ <u><u>89,950</u></u></b>

(a) Each contract is equivalent to 100 shares of the underlying common stock.

See Notes to Financial Statements

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Schedule of Investments - Summary of Investments (Unaudited)

As of August 31, 2017

---

<i>Summary of Investments by Sector</i>	<i>% of Net Assets</i>	<i>Value</i>
Business Services	6.49% \$	4,255,497
Consumer Discretionary	3.07%	2,012,500
Energy	0.43%	284,058
Financials	3.66%	2,399,787
Health Care	5.63%	3,692,536
Information Technology	21.37%	14,006,502
Materials	4.97%	3,257,532
Real Estate	2.37%	1,551,159
Closed-End Fund	1.87%	1,226,040
Preferred Stocks	7.63%	5,002,261
Convertible Bond	0.00%	2,071
Corporate Bond	2.56%	1,677,360
U.S. Treasury Securities	29.71%	19,475,637
Warrants	0.01%	6,248
Short-Term Investment	10.36%	6,790,566
Put Options Written	(0.14%)	(89,950)
Other Assets Less Liabilities	0.01%	2,203
<b>Total Net Assets</b>	<b>100.00% \$</b>	<b>65,552,007</b>

See Notes to Financial Statements



# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Statement of Assets and Liabilities

As of August 31, 2017

### Assets:

Investments, at value (Cost \$65,669,276)	\$	65,639,754
Receivables:		
Deposits at Broker		247,165
Fund shares sold		1,070
Dividends and interest		87,318
Prepaid expenses:		
Fund accounting fees		3,250

<b>Total assets</b>		<b>65,978,557</b>
---------------------	--	-------------------

### Liabilities:

Options written, at value (Premiums received \$211,281)		89,950
Payables:		
Fund shares repurchased		266,282
Accrued expenses:		
Advisory fees		49,029
Professional fees		14,800
Trustee fees and meeting expenses		1,333
Interest expense		1,309
Custody fees		1,287
Registration and filing fees		993
Shareholder fulfillment fees		470
Distribution and service fees - Class A Shares and Class C Shares		417
Miscellaneous expenses		350
Compliance fees		182
Administration fees		148

<b>Total liabilities</b>		<b>426,550</b>
--------------------------	--	----------------

<b>Net Assets</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>65,552,007</b>
-------------------	-----------	-------------------

### Net Assets Consist of:

Paid in Beneficial Interest	\$	67,525,895
Accumulated net investment loss		(37,202)
Accumulated net realized loss on investments		(2,028,495)
Net unrealized appreciation on investments and options written		91,809
<b>Total Net Assets</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>65,552,007</b>

(Continued)

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Statement of Assets and Liabilities - Continued

As of August 31, 2017

---

Institutional Class Shares of beneficial interest outstanding, no par value (a)	7,123,993
Net Assets	\$ 64,623,787
Net Asset Value, Offering Price and Redemption Price Per Share (b)	\$ 9.07
Class A Shares of beneficial interest outstanding, no par value (a)	72,002
Net Assets	\$ 643,664
Net Asset Value and Redemption Price Per Share (b)	\$ 8.94
Offering Price Per Share (\$8.94 ÷ 95.50%)	\$ 9.36
Class C Shares of beneficial interest outstanding, no par value (a)	38,098
Net Assets	\$ 284,556
Net Asset Value, Offering Price and Redemption Price Per Share (b)(c)	\$ 7.47

(a) Unlimited Authorized Shares

(b) The fund charges a 1% redemption fee on redemptions made within 60 days of initial purchase.

(c) Contingent deferred sales charge for Class C Shares is imposed on proceeds redeemed within one year of purchase date (*Note 1*).

See Notes to Financial Statements

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Statement of Operations

For the Year Ended August 31, 2017

Investment Income:		
Interest	\$	522,390
Dividends		217,877
<b>Total Investment Income</b>		<b>740,267</b>
Expenses:		
Advisory fees (Note 2)		512,742
Administration fees (Note 2)		55,733
Registration and filing fees		34,058
Fund accounting fees (Note 2)		31,580
Professional fees		22,599
Transfer agent fees (Note 2)		21,000
Shareholder fulfillment fees		17,622
Custody fees (Note 2)		14,193
Compliance fees (Note 2)		12,001
Trustee fees and meeting expenses		8,058
Interest expense		5,814
Miscellaneous expenses (Note 2)		4,200
Insurance fees		3,756
Security pricing fees		3,710
Distribution and service fees - Class C Shares (Note 3)		3,186
Distribution and service fees - Class A Shares (Note 3)		1,687
<b>Total Expenses</b>		<b>751,939</b>
Advisory fees waived (Note 2)		(63,173)
<b>Net Expenses</b>		<b>688,766</b>
<b>Net Investment Income</b>		<b>51,501</b>
Realized and Unrealized Gain on Investments:		
Net realized gain from:		
Investments and foreign currency transactions		7,182,973
Options written		40,388
		<u>7,223,361</u>
Net change in unrealized appreciation on:		
Investments and translation of assets and liabilities of foreign currency		1,806,496
Options written		121,331
		<u>1,927,827</u>
<b>Net Realized and Unrealized Gain on Investments</b>		<b>9,151,188</b>
<b>Net Increase in Net Assets Resulting from Operations</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>9,202,689</b>

See Notes to Financial Statements

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Statements of Changes in Net Assets

<i>For the Year Ended August 31,</i>	<i>2017</i>	<i>2016</i>
Operations:		
Net investment income	\$ 51,501	\$ 362,393
Net realized gain (loss) from investments, foreign currency transactions, and options written	7,223,361	(9,022,502)
Net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments, translation of assets and liabilities in foreign currency, and options written	1,927,827	10,556,791
<b>Net Increase in Net Assets Resulting from Operations</b>	<b>9,202,689</b>	<b>1,896,682</b>
Distributions to Shareholders:		
Net investment income		
Institutional Class Shares	-	(54,086)
Class A Shares	-	(1,751)
Class C Shares	-	(5,455)
Return of capital		
Institutional Class Shares	(75,979)	-
Class A Shares	(1,215)	-
Class C Shares	(1,079)	-
<b>Decrease in Net Assets Resulting from Distributions</b>	<b>(78,273)</b>	<b>(61,292)</b>
Beneficial Interest Transactions:		
Shares sold	11,537,821	19,863,818
Redemption fees	454	(261)
Reinvested dividends and distributions	67,389	54,875
Shares repurchased	(3,598,868)	(15,787,586)
<b>Increase in Net Assets from Beneficial Interest Transactions</b>	<b>8,006,796</b>	<b>4,130,846</b>
<b>Net Increase in Net Assets</b>	<b>17,131,212</b>	<b>5,966,236</b>
Net Assets:		
Beginning of Year	48,420,795	42,454,559
End of Year	\$ 65,552,007	\$ 48,420,795
<b>Accumulated Net Investment Loss</b>	<b>\$ (37,202)</b>	<b>\$ (128,030)</b>

See Notes to Financial Statements

(Continued)

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Statements of Changes in Net Assets - Continued

For the Year ended August 31,

2017

2016

### Share Information:

<i>Institutional Class Shares</i>	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount
Shares sold	1,352,954	\$ 11,529,651	2,858,824	\$ 19,832,043
Redemption fees	-	454	-	(261)
Reinvested dividends and distributions	8,147	65,095	7,041	47,735
Shares repurchased	(412,541)	(3,352,868)	(2,150,142)	(15,151,192)
<b>Net Increase in Beneficial Interest and Shares</b>	<b>948,560</b>	<b>\$ 8,242,332</b>	<b>715,723</b>	<b>\$ 4,728,325</b>

<i>Class A Shares</i>	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount
Shares sold	910	\$ 8,170	2,358	\$ 16,133
Reinvested dividends and distributions	154	1,215	251	1,685
Shares repurchased	(18,007)	(154,447)	(46,860)	(323,445)
<b>Net Decrease in Beneficial Interest and Shares</b>	<b>(16,943)</b>	<b>\$ (145,062)</b>	<b>(44,251)</b>	<b>\$ (305,627)</b>

<i>Class C Shares</i>	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount
Shares sold	-	\$ -	2,584	\$ 15,642
Reinvested dividends and distributions	163	1,079	959	5,455
Shares repurchased	(12,857)	(91,553)	(51,540)	(312,949)
<b>Net Decrease in Beneficial Interest and Shares</b>	<b>(12,694)</b>	<b>\$ (90,474)</b>	<b>(47,997)</b>	<b>\$ (291,852)</b>

See Notes to Financial Statements

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Financial Highlights - Institutional Class Shares

For a share outstanding

during the fiscal years ended

August 31,

	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
Net Asset Value, Beginning of Year	\$ 7.68	\$ 7.48	\$ 10.50	\$ 11.15	\$ 9.31
Income (Loss) from Investment Operations:					
Net investment income	0.01 (c)	0.06 (c)	0.08 (c)	0.13	0.03
Net realized and unrealized gain (loss) on investments	1.39	0.15	(1.90)	(0.16)	1.89
<b>Total from Investment Operations</b>	<b>1.40</b>	<b>0.21</b>	<b>(1.82)</b>	<b>(0.03)</b>	<b>1.92</b>
Less Distributions:					
From net investment income	-	(0.01)	(0.22)	(0.03)	(0.08)
From realized gains	-	-	(0.98)	(0.59)	-
From return of capital	(0.01)	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Distributions</b>	<b>(0.01)</b>	<b>(0.01)</b>	<b>(1.20)</b>	<b>(0.62)</b>	<b>(0.08)</b>
Paid in Beneficial Interest:					
From redemption fees	0.00 (b)	(0.00) (b)	0.00 (b)	0.00 (b)	0.00 (b)
<b>Total Paid in Beneficial Interest</b>	<b>0.00 (b)</b>	<b>(0.00) (b)</b>	<b>0.00 (b)</b>	<b>0.00 (b)</b>	<b>0.00 (b)</b>
<b>Net Asset Value, End of Year</b>	<b>\$ 9.07</b>	<b>\$ 7.68</b>	<b>\$ 7.48</b>	<b>\$ 10.50</b>	<b>\$ 11.15</b>
<b>Total Return</b>	<b>18.28%</b>	<b>2.81%</b>	<b>(18.82)%</b>	<b>(0.12)% (a)</b>	<b>20.71% (a)</b>
Net Assets, End of Year (in thousands)	\$ 64,624	\$ 47,421	\$ 40,835	\$ 39,842	\$ 33,617
Ratios of:					
Interest Expense to Average Net Assets	0.01%	-	-	-	-
Gross Expenses to Average Net Assets (d)	1.34%	1.23%	1.23%	1.23%	1.23%
Net Expenses to Average Net Assets (d)	1.23% (e)	1.23%	1.23%	1.23%	1.23%
Net Investment Income to Average Net Assets	0.10%	0.86%	0.94%	1.27%	0.31%
Portfolio turnover rate	111.52%	71.27%	66.14%	92.74%	77.73%

(a) Includes adjustments in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America and, consequently, the net asset value for financial reporting purposes and the returns based upon those net asset values may differ from the net asset values and returns for shareholder transactions.

(b) Actual amount is less than \$0.01 per share.

(c) Calculated using the average shares method.

(d) The expense ratios listed reflect total expenses prior to any waivers and reimbursements (gross expense ratio) and after any waivers and reimbursements (net expense ratio).

(e) Excludes interest expense of 0.01% of net assets.

See Notes to Financial Statements

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Financial Highlights - Class A Shares

For a share outstanding

during the fiscal years ended

August 31,

	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
Net Asset Value, Beginning of Year	\$ 7.59	\$ 7.42	\$ 10.44	\$ 11.10	\$ 9.28
Income (Loss) from Investment Operations:					
Net investment income (loss)	(0.01) (d)	0.04 (d)	0.07 (d)	0.12	0.01
Net realized and unrealized gain (loss) on investments	1.37	0.15	(1.89)	(0.17)	1.88
<b>Total from Investment Operations</b>	<b>1.36</b>	<b>0.19</b>	<b>(1.82)</b>	<b>(0.05)</b>	<b>1.89</b>
Less Distributions:					
From net investment income	-	(0.02)	(0.22)	(0.02)	(0.07)
From realized gains	-	-	(0.98)	(0.59)	-
From return of capital	(0.01)	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Distributions</b>	<b>(0.01)</b>	<b>(0.02)</b>	<b>(1.20)</b>	<b>(0.61)</b>	<b>(0.07)</b>
Paid in Beneficial Interest:					
From redemption fees	-	-	-	0.00 (c)	-
<b>Total Paid in Beneficial Interest</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.00 (c)</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Asset Value, End of Year</b>	<b>\$ 8.94</b>	<b>\$ 7.59</b>	<b>\$ 7.42</b>	<b>\$ 10.44</b>	<b>\$ 11.10</b>
<b>Total Return (a)</b>	<b>17.99%</b>	<b>2.54%</b>	<b>(18.92)%</b>	<b>(0.38)% (b)</b>	<b>20.46% (b)</b>
Net Assets, End of Year (in thousands)	\$ 644	\$ 675	\$ 988	\$ 2,022	\$ 2,553
Ratios of:					
Interest Expense to Average Net Assets	0.01%	-	-	-	-
Gross Expenses to Average Net Assets (e)	1.59%	1.48%	1.48%	1.48%	1.48%
Net Expenses to Average Net Assets (e)	1.48% (f)	1.48%	1.48%	1.48%	1.48%
Net Investment Income (Loss) to Average Net Assets	(0.13)%	0.61%	0.80%	1.02%	3.00%
Portfolio turnover rate	111.52%	71.27%	66.14%	92.74%	77.73%

(a) Total return does not reflect sales charge, if any.

(b) Includes adjustments in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America and, consequently, the net asset value for financial reporting purposes and the returns based upon those net asset values may differ from the net asset values and returns for shareholder transactions.

(c) Actual amount is less than \$0.01 per share.

(d) Calculated using the average shares method.

(e) The expense ratios listed reflect total expenses prior to any waivers and reimbursements (gross expense ratio) and after any waivers and reimbursements (net expense ratio).

(f) Excludes interest expense of 0.01% of net assets.

See Notes to Financial Statements

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Financial Highlights - Class C Shares

For a share outstanding during  
the fiscal year or period ended

August 31,

	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	(e)
Net Asset Value, Beginning of Period	\$ 6.40	\$ 6.39	\$ 9.22	\$ 9.95	\$ 10.00	
Income (Loss) from Investment Operations:						
Net investment income (loss)	(0.06) (f)	(0.01) (f)	0.02 (f)	0.03	(0.01)	
Net realized and unrealized gain (loss) on investments	1.15	0.11	(1.66)	(0.15)	(0.04)	
<b>Total from Investment Operations</b>	<b>1.09</b>	<b>0.10</b>	<b>(1.64)</b>	<b>(0.12)</b>	<b>(0.05)</b>	
Less Distributions:						
From net investment income	-	(0.09)	(0.21)	(0.02)	-	
From realized gains	-	-	(0.98)	(0.59)	-	
From return of capital	(0.02)	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Distributions</b>	<b>(0.02)</b>	<b>(0.09)</b>	<b>(1.19)</b>	<b>(0.61)</b>	<b>-</b>	
Net Asset Value, End of Period	\$ 7.47	\$ 6.40	\$ 6.39	\$ 9.22	\$ 9.95	
<b>Total Return (c)</b>	<b>17.13%</b>	<b>1.78%</b>	<b>(19.55)%</b>	<b>(1.09)% (d)</b>	<b>(0.50)% (b)(d)</b>	
Net Assets, End of Period (in thousands)	\$ 285	\$ 325	\$ 631	\$ 2,434	\$ 615	
Ratios of:						
Interest Expense to Average Net Assets	0.01%	-	-	-	-	
Gross Expenses to Average Net Assets (g)	2.34%	2.23%	2.23%	2.23%	2.23%	(a)
Net Expenses to Average Net Assets (g)	2.23% (h)	2.23%	2.23%	2.23%	2.23%	(a)
Net Investment Income to Average Net Assets	(0.88)%	(0.14)%	0.22%	0.27%	(1.20)%	(a)
Portfolio turnover rate	111.52%	71.27%	66.14%	92.74%	77.73%	(b)

(a) Annualized.

(b) Not annualized.

(c) Total return does not reflect sales charge, if any.

(d) Includes adjustments in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America and, consequently, the net asset value for financial reporting purposes and the returns based upon those net asset values may differ from the net asset values and returns for shareholder transactions.

(e) For a share outstanding for the initial period from July 30, 2013 (Date of Initial Public Investment) to August 31, 2013.

(f) Calculated using the average shares method.

(g) The expense ratios listed reflect total expenses prior to any waivers and reimbursements (gross expense ratio) and after any waivers and reimbursements (net expense ratio).

(h) Excludes interest expense of 0.01% of net assets.

See Notes to Financial Statements



# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Notes to Financial Statements

---

### 1. Organization and Significant Accounting Policies

The Roumell Opportunistic Value Fund (“Fund”) is a series of the Starboard Investment Trust (“Trust”). The Trust is organized as a Delaware statutory trust and is registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the “1940 Act”), as an open-end management investment company. The Fund is a separate non-diversified series of the Trust.

The Fund commenced operations on December 31, 2010. The investment objective of the Fund is to seek capital appreciation and income. Roumell Asset Management, LLC (“Roumell Asset Management” or the “Advisor”) seeks to achieve the Fund’s investment objective by using an opportunistic investment strategy. The Advisor is an opportunistic capital allocator (OCA) with a deep value bias in selecting individual securities. The Advisor will wait until an investment situation is presented where, in its opinion, the odds of success are favorable relative to the risks. In the absence of such situations, the Fund will stay liquid and on the sidelines invested in Cash and Cash Equivalents. The Advisor’s approach to opportunistic investing emphasizes purchasing securities at a meaningful, quantifiable discount to its calculation of intrinsic value taking into consideration the understandability of the business model, the safety of the capital structure, and the competency of the company’s management. Using this opportunistic strategy, however, may result in the Advisor finding many suitable investment opportunities for the Fund during certain periods, but finding very few during other periods.

The Fund currently has an unlimited number of authorized shares, which are available to three classes - Institutional Class Shares, Class A Shares, and Class C Shares. Each class of shares has equal rights as to assets of the Fund, and the classes are identical except for differences in sales charges and ongoing distribution and service fees. Class A Shares are subject to an initial sales charge of 4.50%. Class C Shares are subject to a contingent deferred sales charge of 1% of the proceeds redeemed within one year of the purchase date. Class A Shares and Class C Shares are subject to distribution plan fees, which are further discussed in Note 3. All share classes are subject to redemption fees within 60 days of the issuance of such shares of 1.00%. Income, expenses (other than distribution and service fees), and realized and unrealized gains or losses on investments are allocated to each class of shares based upon its relative net assets. All classes have equal voting privileges, except where otherwise required by law or when the Trustees determine that the matter to be voted on affects only the interests of the shareholders of a particular class.

*(Continued)*

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Notes to Financial Statements

---

The following accounting policies have been consistently followed by the Fund and are in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (“GAAP”).

### *Investment Valuation*

The Fund’s investments in securities are carried at value. Securities listed on an exchange or quoted on a national market system are valued at the last sales price as of 4:00 p.m. Eastern Time. Securities traded in the NASDAQ over-the-counter market are generally valued at the NASDAQ Official Closing Price. Other securities traded in the over-the-counter market and listed securities for which no sale was reported on that date are valued at the most recent bid price. Securities and assets for which representative market quotations are not readily available (e.g., if the exchange on which the security is principally traded closes early or if trading of the particular security is halted during the day and does not resume prior to the Fund’s net asset value calculation) or which cannot be accurately valued using the Fund’s normal pricing procedures are valued at fair value as determined in good faith under policies approved by the Trustees. A security’s “fair value” price may differ from the price next available for that security using the Fund’s normal pricing procedures. Instruments with maturities of 60 days or less are valued at amortized cost, which approximates market value.

### *Fair Value Measurement*

Various inputs are used in determining the value of the Fund's investments. These inputs are summarized in the three broad levels listed below:

Level 1: Quoted prices in active markets for identical securities

Level 2: Other significant observable inputs (including quoted prices for similar securities, interest rates, credit risk, etc.)

Level 3: Significant unobservable inputs (including the Fund’s own assumptions in determining fair value of investments)

The availability of observable inputs can vary from security to security and is affected by a wide variety of factors, including, for example, the type of security, whether the security is new and not yet established in the marketplace, the liquidity of markets, and other characteristics particular to the security. To the extent that valuation is based on models or inputs that are less observable or unobservable in the market, the determination of fair value requires more judgment. Accordingly, the degree of

(Continued)

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Notes to Financial Statements

judgment exercised in determining fair value is greatest for instruments categorized in Level 3.

The inputs used to measure fair value may fall into different levels of the fair value hierarchy. In such cases, for disclosure purposes, the level in the fair value hierarchy within which the fair value measurement falls in its entirety, is determined based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement in its entirety.

The inputs or methodology used for valuing securities are not necessarily an indication of the risk associated with investing in those securities. The following table summarizes the inputs as of August 31, 2017 for the Fund's assets measured at fair value:

<i>Investments in Securities (a)</i>	<i>Total</i>	<i>Level 1</i>	<i>Level 2</i>	<i>Level 3(b)</i>
<i>Assets</i>				
Common Stocks*	\$ 31,459,571	\$ 31,458,324	\$ 1,247	\$ -
Closed-End Fund	1,226,040	1,226,040	-	-
Preferred Stocks	5,002,261	5,002,261	-	-
Convertible Bond	2,071	-	2,071	-
Corporate Bond	1,677,360	-	1,677,360	-
U.S. Treasury Securities	19,475,637	-	19,475,637	-
Warrants	6,248	-	-	6,248
Short-Term Investment	6,790,566	6,790,566	-	-
<i>Total Assets</i>	<u>\$ 65,639,754</u>	<u>\$ 44,477,191</u>	<u>\$ 21,156,315</u>	<u>\$ 6,248</u>
<i>Liabilities</i>				
Put Options Written	\$ 89,950	\$ -	\$ 89,950	\$ -
<i>Total Liabilities</i>	<u>\$ 89,950</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 89,950</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

\*Refer to Schedule of Investments for breakdown by Sector.

(a) The Fund had no significant transfers into or out of Level 1, 2, or 3 during the year ended August 31, 2017. It is the Fund's policy to record transfers at the end of the year.

(b) At the beginning and the end of the reporting period, Level 3 investments were not considered a material portion of the Fund, and hence, reconciliation is not provided.

(Continued)

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Notes to Financial Statements

---

### *Option Writing*

When the Fund writes an option, an amount equal to the premium received by the Fund is recorded as a liability and is subsequently adjusted to the current fair value of the option written. Premiums received from writing options that expire unexercised are treated by the Fund on the expiration date as realized gains (losses) from options written. The difference between the premium and the amount paid on effecting a closing purchase transaction, including brokerage commissions, is also treated as a realized gain or loss (depending on if the premium is less than the amount paid for the closing purchase transaction). If a call option is exercised, the premium is added to the proceeds from the sale of the underlying security in determining whether the Fund has realized a gain or loss. If a put option is exercised, the premium reduces the cost basis of the securities purchased by the Fund. The Fund, as the writer of an option, bears the market risk of an unfavorable change in the price of the security underlying the written option. Written options are non-income producing securities.

### *Derivative Financial Instruments*

The Fund may invest in derivative financial instruments (derivatives) in order to manage risk or gain exposure to various other investments or markets. Derivatives may contain various risks including the potential inability of the counterparty to fulfill their obligations under the terms of the contract, the potential for an illiquid secondary market, and the potential for market movements which may expose the Fund to gains or losses in excess of the amounts shown on the Statement of Assets and Liabilities.

Derivatives are marked to market daily based upon quotations from market makers or the Fund's independent pricing services and the Fund's net benefit or obligation under the contract, as measured by the fair market value of the contract, is included in Investments, at value on the Statement of Assets and Liabilities for options purchased and the Options Written, at value on the Statement of Assets and Liabilities for options written. Net realized gains and losses and net change in unrealized appreciation and depreciation on these contracts for the year are included in the Realized and Unrealized Gain on Investments on the Statement of Operations for options purchased and Realized and Unrealized Gain on Options Written on the Statement of Operations for options written.

The derivative instruments outstanding as of August 31, 2017 are disclosed below and the amounts of realized and changes in unrealized gains and losses on derivative instruments during the year as disclosed below serve as indicators of the volume of derivative activity for the Fund.

(Continued)

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Notes to Financial Statements

The following table sets forth the effect of the derivative instruments on the Statement of Assets and Liabilities as of August 31, 2017:

<u>Derivative Type</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Market Value</u>	<u>Notional Value</u>
Equity Contracts – written options	Liabilities-Options written, at value	\$ 89,950	\$5,125,000

The following table sets forth the effect of the derivative instruments on the Statement of Operations for the fiscal year ended August 31, 2017:

<u>Derivative Type</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Gains/Losses</u>
Equity Contracts – written options	Net realized gain from options written	\$ 40,388
Equity Contracts – written options	Net change in unrealized appreciation on options written	\$ 121,331

The following table presents the Fund's liabilities available for offset under a master netting arrangement of collateral pledged as of August 31, 2017:

### Gross Amounts of Assets Presented in the Statement of Assets & Liabilities

<u>Description of Liability:</u>	<u>Gross Amounts of Recognized Liabilities</u>	<u>Financial Instruments Pledged</u>	<u>Cash Collateral Pledged</u>	<u>Net Amount of Assets</u>
Options Written	\$ 89,950	\$ 89,950	\$ -	\$ -
Total	\$ 89,950	\$ 89,950	\$ -	\$ -

The actual financial instruments and cash collateral pledged may be in excess of the amounts shown in the table. The table only reflects collateral amounts up to the amount of the financial instrument disclosed on the Statement of Assets and Liabilities.

(Continued)

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Notes to Financial Statements

---

### *Foreign Currency Translation*

Portfolio securities and other assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated into U.S. dollars based on the exchange rate of such currencies against U.S. dollars on the date of valuation. Purchases and sales of securities and income items denominated in foreign currencies are translated into U.S. dollars at the exchange rate in effect on the transaction date.

The Fund does not separately report the effect of changes in foreign exchange rates from changes in market prices on securities held. Such changes are included in net realized and unrealized gain or loss from investments.

Realized foreign exchange gains or losses arise from sales of foreign currencies, currency gains or losses realized between the trade and settlement dates on securities transactions and the difference between the recorded amounts of dividends, interest, and foreign withholding taxes, and the U.S. dollar equivalent of the amounts actually received or paid. Net unrealized foreign exchange gains and losses arise from changes in foreign exchange rates on foreign denominated assets and liabilities other than investments in securities held at the end of the reporting period. These amounts can be found on the Statement of Operations.

### *Investment Transactions and Investment Income*

Investment transactions are accounted for as of the date purchased or sold (trade date). Dividend income is recorded on the ex-dividend date. Certain dividends from foreign securities will be recorded as soon as the Fund is informed of the dividend if such information is obtained subsequent to the ex-dividend date. Interest income is recorded on the accrual basis and includes accretion of discounts and amortization of premiums. Gains and losses are determined on the identified cost basis, which is the same basis used for federal income tax purposes.

### *Expenses*

The Fund bears expenses incurred specifically on its behalf as well as a portion of general expenses, which are allocated according to methods reviewed annually by the Trustees.

### *Distributions*

The Fund may declare and distribute dividends from net investment income (if any) quarterly. Distributions from capital gains (if any) are generally declared and distributed annually. Dividends and distributions to shareholders are recorded on ex-date.

(Continued)

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Notes to Financial Statements

---

### *Estimates*

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of increases and decreases in the net assets from operations during the reported period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

### *Fees on Redemptions*

The Fund charges a redemption fee of 1.00% on redemptions of Fund shares occurring within 60 days following the issuance of such shares. The redemption fee is not a fee to finance sales or sales promotion expenses, but is paid to the Fund to defray the costs of liquidating an investor and discouraging short-term trading of the Fund's shares. No redemption fee will be imposed on the redemption of shares representing dividends or capital gains distributions, or on amounts representing capital appreciation of shares.

### *Federal Income Taxes*

No provision for income taxes is included in the accompanying financial statements, as the Fund intends to distribute to shareholders all taxable investment income and realized gains and otherwise comply with Subchapter M of the Internal Revenue Code applicable to regulated investment companies.

## **2. Transactions with Affiliates and Service Providers**

### *Advisor*

The Fund pays a monthly fee to the Advisor calculated at the annual rate of 0.92% of the Fund's average daily net assets.

The Advisor has entered into a contractual agreement (the "Expense Limitation Agreement") with the Trust, on behalf of the Fund, under which it had agreed to waive or reduce its fees and to assume other expenses of the Fund, if necessary, in amounts that limit the Fund's total operating expenses (exclusive of interest, dividends on securities sold short, taxes, brokerage commissions, borrowing costs, fees and expenses of other investment companies in which the Fund invests, and other expenditures which are capitalized in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, other extraordinary expenses not incurred in the ordinary course of the Fund's business, and amounts, if any, payable under a Rule 12b-1 distribution plan) to not more than 1.23% of the average daily net assets of the Fund. The current term of the Expense Limitation

*(Continued)*

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Notes to Financial Statements

Agreement remains in effect until September 30, 2018. While there can be no assurance that the Expense Limitation Agreement will continue after that date, it is expected to continue from year-to-year thereafter. The Advisor cannot recoup any amounts previously waived or reimbursed.

For the fiscal year ended August 31, 2017, \$512,742 in advisory fees were incurred, of which \$63,173 in advisory fees were waived by the Advisor.

### *Administrator*

The Fund pays a monthly fee to The Nottingham Company (the “Administrator”) based upon the average daily net assets of the Fund and calculated at the annual rates as shown in the schedule below subject to a minimum of \$2,000 per month. The Administrator also receives a fee as to procure and pay the Fund’s custodian, as additional compensation for fund accounting and recordkeeping services, and additional compensation for certain costs involved with the daily valuation of securities and as reimbursement for out-of-pocket expenses. The Administrator also receives a miscellaneous compensation fee for peer group, comparative analysis, and compliance support totaling \$350 per month. As of August 31, 2017, the Administrator received \$4,200 in miscellaneous expenses.

A breakdown of the fees is provided in the following table:

<i>Administration Fees*</i>		<i>Custody Fees*</i>		<i>Fund Accounting Fees</i>	<i>Blue Sky Administration Fees (annual)</i>
<i>Average Net Assets</i>	<i>Annual Rate</i>	<i>Average Net Assets</i>	<i>Annual Rate</i>	<i>(minimum monthly)</i>	<i>(asset-based fee)</i>
First \$250 million	0.100%	First \$200 million	0.020%	\$2,250	0.01%
Next \$250 million	0.080%	Over \$200 million	0.009%		\$150 per state
Next \$250 million	0.060%				
Next \$250 million	0.050%				
Next \$1 billion	0.040%				
Over \$2 billion	0.035%				

\*Minimum monthly fees of \$2,000 and \$417 for Administration and Custody, respectively.

The Fund incurred \$55,733 in administration fees, \$14,193 in custody fees, and \$31,580 in fund accounting fees for the fiscal year ended August 31, 2017.

(Continued)



# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Notes to Financial Statements

---

### *Compliance Services*

Cipperman Compliance Services, LLC provides services as the Trust's Chief Compliance Officer. Cipperman Compliance Services, LLC is entitled to receive customary fees from the Fund for their services pursuant to the Compliance Services Agreement with the Fund.

### *Transfer Agent*

Nottingham Shareholder Services, LLC ("Transfer Agent") serves as transfer, dividend paying, and shareholder servicing agent for the Fund. For its services, the Transfer Agent is entitled to receive compensation from the Fund pursuant to the Transfer Agent's fee arrangements with the Fund. The Fund incurred \$21,000 in transfer agent fees during the fiscal year ended August 31, 2017.

### *Distributor*

Capital Investment Group, Inc. (the "Distributor") serves as the Fund's principal underwriter and distributor. The Distributor receives \$5,000 per year paid in monthly installments for services provided and expenses assumed.

Certain officers of the Trust are also officers of the Administrator.

### **3. Distribution and Service Fees**

The Board of Trustees, including a majority of the Trustees who are not "interested persons" as defined in the 1940 Act, adopted a distribution and service plan pursuant to Rule 12b-1 of the 1940 Act (the "Plan") for the Class A Shares and Class C Shares. The 1940 Act regulates the manner in which a registered investment company may assume costs of distributing and promoting the sales of its shares and servicing of its shareholder accounts. The Plan provides that the Fund may incur certain costs, which may not exceed 0.25% per annum of the average daily net assets of the Class A Shares and 1.00% per annum of the average daily net assets of the Class C Shares for each year elapsed subsequent to adoption of the Plan, for payment to the Distributor and others for items such as advertising expenses, selling expenses, commissions, travel, or other expenses reasonably intended to result in sales of the Class A Shares and Class C Shares or servicing of Class A Shares and Class C Shares shareholder accounts. For the fiscal year ended August 31, 2017, \$1,687 in fees were incurred by the Class A Shares of the Fund and \$3,186 in fees were incurred by the Class C Shares of the Fund.

(Continued)

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Notes to Financial Statements

---

### 4. Purchases and Sales of Investment Securities

For the fiscal year ended August 31, 2017, the aggregate cost of purchases and proceeds from sales of investment securities (excluding short-term securities) were as follows:

<i>Purchases of Securities</i>	<i>Proceeds from Sales of Securities</i>
\$48,283,094	\$38,679,619

For the fiscal year ended August 31, 2017, long-term purchases and sales from U.S. government securities were as follows:

<i>Purchases of U.S. Government Securities</i>	<i>Proceeds from Sales of U.S. Government Securities</i>
\$ 7,971,724	\$ -

(Continued)

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Notes to Financial Statements

The following table shows the realized gains and losses that resulted from sales of securities during the fiscal year ended August 31, 2017:

<i>Description</i>	<i>Cost (\$)</i>	<i>Sales Proceeds (\$)</i>	<i>Realized Gain (Loss) (% of Cost)</i>	<i>Realized Gain (Loss)(\$)</i>
Apple, Inc.	2,531,208	3,359,407	32.72%	828,199
Atwood Oceanics, Inc.*	1,320,574	1,607,006	21.69%	286,432
Bancorp, Inc.	1,115,060	1,479,761	32.71%	364,701
Covisint Corp.	3,464,320	3,315,522	(4.30)%	(148,798)
DSP Group, Inc.	1,720,649	2,402,947	39.65%	682,298
First Solar, Inc.	1,696,246	1,309,329	(22.81)%	(386,917)
Fortress Investment Group, Inc.	1,257,126	2,125,641	69.09%	868,515
GSI Technology, Inc.	1,374,997	2,850,919	107.34%	1,475,922
Nuveen Credit Strategies Income Fund	858,282	979,420	14.11%	121,138
Nuveen Global High Income Fund	511,314	627,904	22.80%	116,590
Palo Alto Networks, Inc.**	-	40,388	0.00%	40,388
Paratek Pharmaceuticals, Inc.	1,881,036	2,522,411	34.10%	641,375
Ralph Lauren Corp.	1,471,911	1,736,676	17.99%	264,765
Rapid7, Inc.	1,767,690	2,548,581	44.18%	780,891
Rocket Fuel, Inc.	1,010,494	1,449,344	43.43%	438,850
Rosetta Stone, Inc.	1,308,722	1,552,342	18.62%	243,620
Samsung Electronics, Inc.***	1,467,897	1,979,890	34.88%	511,993
Sandstorm Gold Ltd.	647,025	746,613	15.39%	99,588
Seaboard Corp.	691,240	864,451	25.06%	173,211
Sizmek, Inc.	2,608,379	1,893,390	(27.41)%	(714,989)
The Rubicon Project, Inc.	825,341	688,664	(16.56)%	(136,677)
TIER REIT, Inc.	1,095,749	1,331,771	21.54%	236,022
Tower Group International, Ltd.	-	19,360	0.00%	19,360
WCI Communities, Inc.	864,984	1,281,868	48.20%	416,884
<b>Net Realized Gain</b>				<b>\$ 7,223,361</b>

\*Excludes interest earned on bonds over the holding period

\*\*Put options written.

\*\*\*Includes settlement of foreign currency sales

(Continued)

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Notes to Financial Statements

### 5. Federal Income Tax

Distributions are determined in accordance with Federal income tax regulations, which differ from GAAP, and, therefore, may differ significantly in amount or character from net investment income and realized gains for financial reporting purposes. Financial reporting records are adjusted for permanent book/tax differences to reflect tax character but are not adjusted for temporary differences.

Management has reviewed the Fund's tax positions to be taken on the federal income tax return and, during the years ended August 31, 2014 through August 31, 2017, determined that the Fund does not have a liability for uncertain tax positions. The Fund recognizes interest and penalties, if any, related to unrecognized tax benefits as income tax expense in the Statement of Operations. During the year, the Fund did not incur any interest or penalties.

Reclassifications relate primarily to differing book/tax treatment of foreign currency transactions and net operating losses. For the year ended August 31, 2017, the following reclassifications were made:

Accumulated Net Investment Loss	\$ 39,327
Paid in Interest	\$(45,732)
Accumulated Net Realized Loss on Investments	\$ 6,405

Distributions during the fiscal years ended were characterized for tax purposes as follows:

<i>For the Fiscal Years Ended</i>	<i>Distributions from Ordinary Income</i>
08/31/2017	\$ 78,273*
08/31/2016	\$ 61,292

\*The Roumell Opportunistic Value Fund paid \$78,273 in distributions for excise requirements at 12/30/16.

(Continued)

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Notes to Financial Statements

---

At August 31, 2017, the tax-basis cost of investments and components of distributable earnings were as follows:

Cost of Investments	\$ 65,779,350
Gross Unrealized Appreciation	\$ 5,231,304
Gross Unrealized Depreciation	(5,460,850)
Net Unrealized Depreciation	(229,546)
Capital Loss Carryforward	(1,707,139)
Deferred Late Year Losses	(37,203)
Accumulated Deficit	\$ (1,973,888)

The difference between book-basis and tax-basis net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) is attributable to the tax deferral of losses from wash sales. The deferral of late year losses totaled \$37,203. The Fund has a capital loss carryforward of \$1,707,139, all of which is long-term in nature with no expiration.

### 6. Commitments and Contingencies

Under the Trust's organizational documents, its officers and Trustees are indemnified against certain liabilities arising out of the performance of their duties to the Fund. In addition, in the normal course of business, the Trust entered into contracts with its service providers, on behalf of the Fund, and others that provide for general indemnifications. The Fund's maximum exposure under these arrangements is unknown, as this would involve future claims that may be made against the Fund. The Fund expects risk of loss to be remote.

### 7. Subsequent Events

The Fund has evaluated the need for disclosures and/or adjustments resulting from subsequent events through the date of issuance of these financial statements. This evaluation did not result in any additional subsequent events that necessitated disclosures and/or adjustments.



**REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM**

**To the Board of Trustees of Starboard Investment Trust  
and the Shareholders of Roumell Opportunistic Value Fund**

We have audited the accompanying statement of assets and liabilities of Roumell Opportunistic Value Fund, a series of shares of beneficial interest in Starboard Investment Trust, (the "**Fund**") including the schedule of investments, as of August 31, 2017, and the related statement of operations for the year then ended, the statements of changes in net assets for each of the years in the two-year period then ended and the financial highlights for each of the years or period in the five-year period then ended. These financial statements and financial highlights are the responsibility of the Fund's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements and financial highlights based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements and financial highlights are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our procedures included confirmation of securities owned as of August 31, 2017 by correspondence with the custodian and broker. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the financial statements and financial highlights referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Roumell Opportunistic Value Fund as of August 31, 2017, and the results of its operations for the year then ended, the changes in its net assets for each of the years in the two-year period then ended and its financial highlights for each of the years or period in the five-year period then ended, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

*BBD, LLP*

**BBD, LLP**

**Philadelphia, Pennsylvania  
October 30, 2017**

# **ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND**

## **Additional Information (Unaudited)**

---

### **1. Proxy Voting Policies and Voting Record**

A copy of the Trust's Proxy Voting and Disclosure Policy and the Advisor's Disclosure Policy are included as Appendix B to the Fund's Statement of Additional Information and are available, without charge, upon request, by calling 1-800-773-3863, and on the website of the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") at [sec.gov](http://sec.gov). Information regarding how the Fund voted proxies relating to portfolio securities during the most recent period ended June 30, is available (1) without charge, upon request, by calling the Fund at the number above and (2) on the SEC's website at [sec.gov](http://sec.gov).

### **2. Quarterly Portfolio Holdings**

The Fund files its complete schedule of portfolio holdings with the SEC for the first and third quarters of each fiscal year on Form N-Q. The Fund's Form N-Qs are available on the SEC's website at [sec.gov](http://sec.gov). You may review and make copies at the SEC's Public Reference Room in Washington, D.C. Information on the operation of the Public Reference Room may be obtained by calling the SEC at 800-SEC-0330. You may also obtain copies without charge, upon request, by calling the Fund at 1-800-773-3863.

### **3. Tax Information**

The following information is provided for the Fund's fiscal year ended August 31, 2017.

During the fiscal year, the Fund paid \$78,273 in income distributions but no long-term capital gain distributions.

Dividend and distributions received by retirement plans such as IRAs, Keogh-type plans, and 403(b) plans need not be reported as taxable income. However, many retirement plans may need this information for their annual information meeting.

*(Continued)*

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Additional Information (Unaudited)

---

### 4. Schedule of Shareholder Expenses

As a shareholder of the Fund, you incur two types of costs: (1) transaction costs, including sales charges (loads) on purchase payments; redemption fees; and exchange fees; and (2) ongoing costs, including management fees; distribution [and/or service] (12b-1) fees; and other Fund expenses. This Example is intended to help you understand your ongoing costs (in dollars) of investing in the Fund and to compare these costs with the ongoing costs of investing in other mutual funds.

The Example is based on an investment of \$1,000 invested at the beginning of the period and held for the entire period from March 1, 2017 through August 31, 2017.

**Actual Expenses** – The first line of the table below provides information about actual account values and actual expenses. You may use the information in this line, together with the amount you invested, to estimate the expenses that you paid over the period. Simply divide your account value by \$1,000 (e.g., an \$8,600 account value divided by \$1,000 = 8.6), then multiply the result by the number in the first line under the heading entitled “Expenses Paid During Period” to estimate the expenses you paid on your account during this period.

**Hypothetical Example for Comparison Purposes** – The second line of the table below provides information about hypothetical account values and hypothetical expenses based on the Fund’s actual expense ratio and an assumed rate of return of 5% per year before expenses, which is not the Fund’s actual return. The hypothetical account values and expenses may not be used to estimate the actual ending account balance or expenses you paid for the period. You may use this information to compare the ongoing costs of investing in the Fund and other funds. To do so, compare this 5% hypothetical example with the 5% hypothetical examples that appear in the shareholder reports of the other funds.

Please note that the expenses shown in the table are meant to highlight your ongoing costs only and do not reflect any transactional costs, such as sales charges (loads), redemption fees, or exchange fees. Therefore, the second line of the table is useful in comparing ongoing costs only, and will not help you determine the relative total costs of owning different funds. In addition, if these transactional costs were included, your costs would have been higher.

*(Continued)*



# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Additional Information (Unaudited)

<b>Institutional Class Shares</b>	<b>Beginning Account Value March 1, 2017</b>	<b>Ending Account Value August 31, 2017</b>	<b>Expenses Paid During Period*</b>
Actual	\$1,000.00	\$1,084.90	\$6.46
Hypothetical (5% annual return before expenses)	\$1,000.00	\$1,019.00	\$6.26

\*Expenses are equal to the average account value over the period multiplied by the Fund's annualized expense ratio of 1.23%, multiplied by 184/365 (to reflect the one-half year period).

<b>Class A Shares</b>	<b>Beginning Account Value March 1, 2017</b>	<b>Ending Account Value August 31, 2017</b>	<b>Expenses Paid During Period*</b>
Actual	\$1,000.00	\$1,083.60	\$7.77
Hypothetical (5% annual return before expenses)	\$1,000.00	\$1,017.74	\$7.53

\*Expenses are equal to the average account value over the period multiplied by the Fund's annualized expense ratio of 1.48%, multiplied by 184/365 (to reflect the one-half year period).

<b>Class C Shares</b>	<b>Beginning Account Value March 1, 2017</b>	<b>Ending Account Value August 31, 2017</b>	<b>Expenses Paid During Period*</b>
Actual	\$1,000.00	\$1,079.50	\$11.69
Hypothetical (5% annual return before expenses)	\$1,000.00	\$1,013.96	\$11.32

\*Expenses are equal to the average account value over the period multiplied by the Fund's annualized expense ratio of 2.23%, multiplied by 184/365 (to reflect the one-half year period).

## 5. Approval of Advisory Agreement

The Advisor supervises the investments of the Fund pursuant to an Investment Advisory Agreement. At the annual meeting of the Fund's Board of Trustees held on September 7, 2017, the Trustees approved the renewal of the Investment Advisory Agreement for a one-year period ending September 15, 2018. In considering whether to approve the Investment Advisory Agreement, the Trustees reviewed and considered the information they deemed reasonably necessary, including the following material factors: (i) the nature, extent, and quality of the services provided by the Advisor; (ii)

(Continued)

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Additional Information (Unaudited)

---

the investment performance of the Fund and Advisor; (iii) the costs of the services to be provided and profits to be realized by the Advisor and its affiliates from the relationship with the Fund; (iv) the extent to which economies of scale would be realized as the Fund grows and whether advisory fee levels reflect those economies of scale for the benefit of the Fund's investors; (v) the Advisor's practices regarding brokerage and portfolio transactions; and (vi) the Advisor's practices regarding possible conflicts of interest.

At the meeting, the Trustees reviewed various informational materials including, without limitation, the Investment Advisory Agreement for the Fund; a memorandum from the Advisor to the Trustees containing information about the Advisor, its business, its finances, its personnel, its services to the Fund, and comparative expense ratio information for other mutual funds with a strategy similar to the Fund; and a memorandum from the Fund's legal counsel that summarized the fiduciary duties and responsibilities of the Board of Trustees in reviewing and approving the Investment Advisory Agreement, including the types of information and factors that should be considered in order to make an informed decision.

In considering the nature, extent, and quality of the services provided by the Advisor, the Trustees reviewed the responsibilities of the Advisor under the Investment Advisory Agreement. The Trustees reviewed the services being provided by the Advisor to the Fund including, without limitation, the quality of its investment advisory services since the Fund's inception (including research and recommendations with respect to portfolio securities); its procedures for formulating investment recommendations and assuring compliance with the Fund's investment objectives and limitations; its coordination of services for the Fund among the Fund's service providers; and its efforts to promote the Fund, grow the Fund's assets, and assist in the distribution of Fund shares. The Trustees noted that the Advisor seeks to achieve the Fund's investment objective by using an opportunistic investment strategy with a deep value bias in selecting individual securities. After reviewing the foregoing information and further information in the memorandum from the Advisor (e.g., descriptions of the Advisor's business, the Advisor's compliance program, and the Advisor's Form ADV), the Board concluded that the nature, extent, and quality of the services provided by the Advisor were satisfactory and adequate for the Fund.

*(Continued)*

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Additional Information (Unaudited)

---

In considering the investment performance of the Fund and Advisor, the Trustees compared the performance of the Fund with the performance of its benchmark index, comparable funds with similar objectives managed by other investment advisors, and applicable peer group data (e.g., Bloomberg peer group average). The Trustees noted that the return for the one-year period ended June 30, 2017 for the Institutional Class Shares was 29.60%, which was higher than the returns of most of the comparable funds, the peer group average, and the benchmark index. The Trustees then noted that the return for the six-month period ended June 30, 2017 for the Institutional Class Shares was 14.02%, which was also higher than the returns of most of the comparable funds, the peer group average, and the benchmark index. The Trustees also considered the consistency of the Advisor's management of the Fund with its investment objective and policies. After reviewing the investment performance of the Fund, the Advisor's experience managing the Fund, the Advisor's historical investment performance, and other factors, the Board of Trustees concluded that the investment performance of the Fund and the Advisor was satisfactory.

In considering the costs of the services to be provided and profits to be realized by the Advisor and its affiliates from the relationship with the Fund, including any benefits derived by the Advisor from the relationship with the Fund, the Trustees reviewed the Advisor's staffing, personnel, and methods of operating; the education and experience of the Advisor's personnel; the Advisor's compliance program; the financial condition of the Advisor; the level of commitment to the Fund and the Advisor by the principals of the Advisor; the asset level of the Fund; and the overall expenses of the Fund, including certain prior fee waivers and reimbursements by the Advisor; and the nature and frequency of advisory fee payments. The Trustees reviewed the financial statements for the Advisor and discussed the financial stability and profitability of the firm. The Trustees noted that the Advisor directly pays for certain expenses of the Fund under an Expense Limitation Agreement in order to help limit the Fund's annual operating expenses. The Trustees also considered potential benefits for the Advisor in managing the Fund, including promotion of the Advisor's name, the ability for the Advisor to place small accounts into the Fund, and the potential for the Advisor to generate soft dollars from Fund trades that may benefit the Advisor as well. The Trustees then compared the fees and expenses of the Fund (including the management fee) to other funds comparable in terms of the type of fund, the nature of its investment strategy, and its style of investment management, among other factors. The Trustees determined that the Fund's management fees were higher than some of

*(Continued)*

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Additional Information (Unaudited)

---

the comparable funds, were lower than others, and were higher than the peer group average. The Trustees also determined that the Fund's net expense ratio was higher than some of the comparable funds, was lower than others, but was lower than the peer group average. The Trustees noted that the Fund was smaller than the peer group average. Following this comparison and upon further consideration and discussion of the foregoing, the Board of Trustees concluded that the fees to be paid to the Advisor by the Fund were fair and reasonable in relation to the nature and quality of the services provided by the Advisor and that they reflected charges that were within a range of what could have been negotiated at arm's length.

In considering the extent to which economies of scale would be realized as the Fund grows and whether advisory fee levels reflect those economies of scale for the benefit of the Fund's investors, the Trustees considered the Fund's fee arrangements with the Advisor. The Trustees noted that although the maximum management fee under the Investment Advisory Agreement would stay the same regardless of the Fund's asset levels, the Advisor had agreed to make payments to the Administrator at lower asset levels in order to help limit the Fund's expenses. The Trustees pointed out that the Fund would benefit from economies of scale under agreements with service providers other than the Advisor. In particular, it was noted that the Fund's administration fee was a significant component of the gross expense ratio and that the agreement utilized breakpoints in its fee schedule that allowed the Fund's shareholders to benefit from economies of scale. The Trustees also noted that economies of scale were unlikely to be realized in the near future due to the size of the Fund. It was pointed out that breakpoints in the management fee could be reconsidered in the future. Following further discussion of the Fund's asset level, expectations for growth, and fee levels, the Board of Trustees determined that the Fund's fee arrangements with the Advisor were fair and reasonable in relation to the nature and quality of the services provided by the Advisor.

In considering the Advisor's practices regarding brokerage and portfolio transactions, the Trustees reviewed the Advisor's standards, and performance in utilizing those standards, for seeking best execution for Fund portfolio transactions. The Trustees also considered the portfolio turnover rate for the Fund; the process by which evaluations are made of the overall reasonableness of commissions paid; the method and basis for selecting and evaluating the broker-dealers used; any allocation of portfolio business to persons affiliated with the Advisor; and the extent to which the

*(Continued)*

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Additional Information (Unaudited)

---

Fund allocates portfolio business to broker-dealers who provide research, statistical, or other services (soft dollars). The Trustees noted, among other things, that the Fund rarely trades blocks of shares which require special handling and that the average commission rate for the Fund was approximately \$0.003 per share. After further review and discussion, the Board of Trustees determined that the Advisor's practices regarding brokerage and portfolio transactions were satisfactory.

In considering the Advisor's practices regarding conflicts of interest, the Trustees evaluated the potential for conflicts of interest and considered such matters as the experience and ability of the advisory personnel assigned to the Fund; the basis of decisions to buy or sell securities for the Fund and the Advisor's other accounts; the method for bunching of portfolio securities transactions; and the substance and administration of the Advisor's code of ethics. Following further consideration and discussion, the Board of Trustees indicated that the Advisor's standards and practices relating to the identification and mitigation of possible conflicts of interests were satisfactory.

Based upon all of the foregoing considerations, the Board of Trustees, including a majority of the Independent Trustees, approved the Investment Advisory Agreement for the Fund.

### **6. Information about Trustees and Officers**

The business and affairs of the Fund and the Trust are managed under the direction of the Board of Trustees of the Trust. Information concerning the Trustees and officers of the Trust and Fund is set forth below. Generally, each Trustee and officer serves an indefinite term or until certain circumstances such as their resignation, death, or otherwise as specified in the Trust's organizational documents. Any Trustee may be removed at a meeting of shareholders by a vote meeting the requirements of the Trust's organizational documents. The Statement of Additional Information of the Fund includes additional information about the Trustees and officers and is available, without charge, upon request by calling the Fund toll-free at 1-800-773-3863. The address of each Trustee and officer, unless otherwise indicated below, is 116 South Franklin Street, Rocky Mount, North Carolina 27804. The Independent Trustees each received aggregate compensation of \$2,000 during the fiscal year ended August 31, 2017 from the Administrator for their services to the Fund and Trust.

*(Continued)*

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Additional Information (Unaudited)

Name, Age and Address	Position held with Fund or Trust	Length of Time Served	Principal Occupation During Past 5 Years	Number of Portfolios in Fund Complex Overseen by Trustee	Other Directorships Held by Trustee During Past 5 Years
<b>Independent Trustees</b>					
James H. Speed, Jr. Date of Birth: 06/1953	Independent Trustee, Chairman	Trustee since 7/09, Chair since 5/12	Previously President and CEO of NC Mutual Insurance Company (insurance company) from 2003 to 2015.	17	Independent Trustee of the Brown Capital Management Mutual Funds for its four series, Hillman Capital Management Investment Trust for its one series, Centaur Mutual Funds Trust for its one series, Chesapeake Investment Trust, previously known as Gardner Lewis Trust, for its one series and WST Investment Trust for its two series (all registered investment companies). Member of Board of Directors of M&F Bancorp. Member of Board of Directors of Investors Title Company. Previously, Board of Directors of NC Mutual Life Insurance Company.
Theo H. Pitt, Jr. Date of Birth: 04/1936	Independent Trustee	Since 9/10	Senior Partner, Community Financial Institutions Consulting (financial consulting) since 1999; Partner, Pikar Properties (real estate) since 2001.	17	Independent Trustee of World Funds Trust for its forty nine series, Chesapeake Investment Trust, previously known as Gardner Lewis Investment Trust, for its one series, Leeward Investment Trust for its two series and Hillman Capital Management Investment Trust for its one series (all registered investment companies).
Michael G. Mosley Date of Birth: 01/1953	Independent Trustee	Since 7/10	Owner of Commercial Realty Services (real estate) since 2004.	17	None.
J. Buckley Strandberg Date of Birth: 03/1960	Independent Trustee	Since 7/09	President of Standard Insurance and Realty (insurance and property management) since 1982.	17	None.
<b>Other Officers</b>					
Katherine M. Honey Date of Birth: 09/1973	President and Principal Executive Officer	Since 05/15	EVP of The Nottingham Company since 2008.	n/a	n/a
Matthew J. Beck Date of Birth: 06/1988	Secretary	Since 05/15	General Counsel of The Nottingham Company since 2014.	n/a	n/a
Ashley E. Harris Date of Birth: 03/1984	Treasurer, Assistant Secretary and Principal Financial Officer	Since 05/15	Fund Accounting Manager and Financial Reporting, The Nottingham Company since 2008.	n/a	n/a

(Continued)

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Additional Information (Unaudited)

Name, Age and Address	Position held with Fund or Trust	Length of Time Served	Principal Occupation During Past 5 Years	Number of Portfolios in Fund Complex Overseen by Trustee	Other Directorships Held by Trustee During Past 5 Years
Stacey Gillespie Date of Birth: 05/1974	Chief Compliance Officer	Since 03/16	Compliance Director, Cipperman Compliance Services, LLC (09/15-present). Formerly, Chief Compliance Officer of Boenning & Scattergood, Inc. (2013-2015) and Director of Investment Compliance at Boenning & Scattergood, Inc. (2007-2013).	n/a	n/a

(This page has been left blank intentionally.)



# Roumell Opportunistic Value Fund

is a series of The Starboard Investment Trust

*For Shareholder Service Inquiries:*

**Documented:**

Nottingham Shareholder Services  
116 South Franklin Street  
Post Office Drawer 4365  
Rocky Mount, North Carolina 27803

**Toll-Free Telephone:**

1-800-773-3863

**World Wide Web @:**

[ncfunds.com](http://ncfunds.com)

*For Investment Advisor Inquiries:*

**Documented:**

Roumell Opportunistic Value Fund  
2 Wisconsin Circle, Suite 640  
Chevy Chase, Maryland 20815

**Toll-Free Telephone:**

1-800-773-3863

**World Wide Web @:**

[roumellfund.com](http://roumellfund.com)

# ANNUAL REPORT

## Roumell Opportunistic Value Fund

### Institutional Class Shares

#### Class A Shares

#### Class C Shares

## **Roumell** Asset Management, LLC

This report and the financial statements contained herein are submitted for the general information of the shareholders of the Roumell Opportunistic Value Fund (the "Fund"). The Fund's shares are not deposits or obligations of, or guaranteed by, any depository institution. The Fund's shares are not insured by the FDIC, Federal Reserve Board or any other agency, and are subject to investment risks, including possible loss of principal amount invested. Neither the Fund nor the Fund's distributor is a bank.

The Roumell Opportunistic Value Fund is distributed by Capital Investment Group, Inc., Member FINRA/SIPC, 100 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200, Raleigh, NC 27609. There is no affiliation between the Roumell Opportunistic Value Fund, including its principals, and Capital Investment Group, Inc.

Statements in this Annual Report that reflect projections or expectations of future financial or economic performance of the Roumell Opportunistic Value Fund (“Fund”) and of the market in general and statements of the Fund’s plans and objectives for future operations are forward-looking statements. No assurance can be given that actual results or events will not differ materially from those projected, estimated, assumed or anticipated in any such forward-looking statements. Important factors that could result in such differences, in addition to the other factors noted with such forward-looking statements, include, without limitation, general economic conditions such as inflation, recession and interest rates. Past performance is not a guarantee of future results.

An investment in the Fund is subject to investment risks, including the possible loss of some or the entire principal amount invested. There can be no assurance that the Fund will be successful in meeting its investment objective. Investment in the Fund is also subject to the following risks: opportunistic investment strategy risk, sector risk, non-diversified fund risk, operating risk, common stocks, preferred stock risk, convertible securities risk, large-cap securities risk, small-cap and mid-cap securities risk, micro-cap securities risk, risks related to investing in other investment companies, interest rate and credit risk, maturity risk, inflation risk, investment-grade securities risk, lower-rated securities or “junk bonds” risk, risks of investing in REITs, risk of investing in corporate debt securities, government debt markets may be illiquid or disrupted, foreign securities risk, and currency risk. More information about these risks and other risks can be found in the Fund’s prospectus.

*The performance information quoted in this Annual Report represents past performance, which is not a guarantee of future results. Investment return and principal value of an investment will fluctuate so that an investor’s shares, when redeemed, may be worth more or less than their original cost. Current performance may be lower or higher than the performance data quoted. An investor may obtain performance data current to the most recent month-end by visiting [ncfunds.com](http://ncfunds.com).*

***An investor should consider the investment objectives, risks, and charges and expenses of the Fund carefully before investing. The prospectus contains this and other information about the Fund. A copy of the prospectus is available at [ncfunds.com](http://ncfunds.com) or by calling Shareholder Services at 800-773-3863. The prospectus should be read carefully before investing.***

*This Annual Report was first distributed to shareholders on or about October 30, 2016.*

**For More Information on Your Roumell Opportunistic Value Fund:**

See Our Web site @ [roumellfund.com](http://roumellfund.com)

or

Call Our Shareholder Services Group at **800-773-3863**.

# Roumell Asset Management, LLC

2 Wisconsin Circle, Suite 660  
Chevy Chase, Maryland 20815

P: 301-656-8500 F: 301-656-8501  
www.roumellasset.com

## August 31, 2016

For the fiscal year ended August 31, 2016, the return on the Institutional Class Shares was 2.81%. The return on the Class A Shares was 2.54% and the return on the Class C Shares was 1.78%.<sup>1</sup> This compares to 13.80% for the Russell 2000 Value Index, 11.31% for the 60% Russell 2000 Value Index/40% Barclays Government Credit Index, and 12.55% for the S&P 500 over the same period. These returns were attained with an allocation of about 30% in cash, 61% in equities, and 9% in fixed income during the fiscal year.

*Please see the table below for the Fund's historical performance information through the calendar quarter ended September 30, 2016.*

### Average Annual Total Returns (Unaudited)

<u>Period Ended September 30, 2016</u>	<u>Past 1 Year</u>	<u>Since Inception<sup>2</sup></u>	<u>Gross Expense Ratio<sup>3</sup></u>	<u>Net Expense Ratio<sup>4</sup></u>
Roumell Opportunistic Value Fund –Institutional Class Shares	9.64%	-0.90%	1.55%	1.23%
Roumell Opportunistic Value Fund –Class A Shares	9.42%	-1.11%	1.80%	1.48%
With 4.50% maximum sales load	4.50%	-1.90%	N/A	N/A
Roumell Opportunistic Value Fund –Class C Shares	8.55%	-6.44%	2.55%	2.23%
60% Russell 2000 Value Index, and 40% Barclays Capital U.S. Government Credit Index	14.14%	7.39%	N/A	N/A
Russell 2000 Value Index	18.81%	9.34%	N/A	N/A
S&P 500 Total Return Index	15.43%	12.30%	N/A	N/A

*The quoted performance data represents past performance, which is not a guarantee of future results. Investment return and principal value of an investment in the Fund will fluctuate so that an investor's shares, when redeemed, may be worth more or less than their original cost.*

*Current performance may be lower or higher than the performance data quoted. To obtain more current performance data regarding the Fund, including performance data current to the Fund's most recent month-end, please visit [ncfunds.com](http://ncfunds.com) or call the Fund at (800)773-3863. Fee waivers and expenses reimbursements have positively impacted Fund performance.*

<sup>1</sup>*A maximum sales charge imposed on purchases of 4.50% is charged to the Class A shares. A maximum deferred sales charge of 1.00% is applied to the Class C shares. For the fiscal year ended August 31, 2016, the one year return with sales load on the Class A shares was -1.46 %. The one year return with the deferred sales charge on the Class C shares was 0.78%.*

<sup>2</sup>*The Fund's inception date is December 31, 2010.*

<sup>3</sup>*Gross expense ratio includes acquired fund fees and expenses and other expenses.*

<sup>4</sup>*The Advisor has entered into an Operating Plan with the Fund's administrator through January 1, 2017, under which it has agreed to (i) to pay the administrator a fee based on the daily average net assets of the Fund when net assets are below \$77 million; (ii) if these payments are less than a designated minimum, then the Advisor pays a fee that makes up the difference; and (iii) to assume expenses of the Fund outlined in the Operating Plan that are not covered by the fee paid under Fund Accounting and Administration Agreement. These measures are intended to limit the Fund's operating expenses to 1.23% of the average daily net assets, exclusive of brokerage fees and commissions, portfolio transaction fees, registration fees, taxes, borrowing costs (such as interest or dividend expenses on securities sold short), acquired fund fees and expenses, extraordinary expenses, and distribution and/or service (12b-1) fees. The Fund's net expense ratio will be higher than 1.23% to the extent the Fund incurs expenses excluded from this arrangement. The Fund also charges a 1.00% redemption fee on the Institutional Class shares, Class A shares, and Class C shares within 60 days of their issuance. The Operating Plan can only be terminated prior to the conclusion of the current term with the approval of the Fund's Board of Trustees. More recent expense ratios are found in the Financial Highlights.*

## Forecasting and Deep Value Investing

In the recently published book, *Superforecasting, The Art and Science of Prediction*, authors Philip E. Tetlock and Dan Gardner report on the rich details of their Good Judgement Project (GJP). The GJP was part of a larger longitudinal study involving thousands of individuals over several years to better understand forecasting with the ultimate goal of increasing the U.S. intelligence community's forecasting accuracy. The book's authors are experts at analyzing forecasting abilities and offer their views on whether anyone can forecast meaningfully above average (yes, but it's a small group) and describe the attributes that they believe help explain these superforecasters' abilities. Tetlock and Gardner believe that the habits of superforecasters can be codified and taught and end their book with a Ten Commandments of superforecasting for their readers.

RAM has always been forecasting-averse, and for good reason – it's very difficult and the odds of success are low. In Tetlock and Gardner's view, about 2% of their participants (a group comprised of engineers, lawyers, artists, scientists, Wall Streeters and Main Streeters, professors and students), qualified as superforecasters. These were well-read, smart people who stay on top of world affairs and know how to research questions. This rather sobering notion is precisely why RAM has long de-emphasized highly liquid markets/securities, growth investments highly dependent on predicting future earnings, forecasting future commodity prices or the direction of interest rates.

To be clear, all investments at some level rely on certain forecasts. RAM's goal has always been to divide investment narratives into essentially two buckets – what is known today and what may materialize tomorrow. The more an investment thesis rests on the former, "what is," the more we like it. In our last semi-annual letter we discussed buying double-discounted closed-end bond funds possessing a discount to NAV *and* an NAV itself that is reflective of a portfolio of bonds trading at a deep discount to par value wherein we effectively were able to purchase a diversified portfolio of high yield bonds at seventy cents of par value. These investments are classic "what is" investments. The investment relies far more on a *discount to value today* as opposed to *possible value creation tomorrow* that is heavily dependent on forecasting.

Nonetheless, even our double discounted closed-end bond fund investments have some degree of forecasting built into the underlying investment thesis. For instance, we modeled portfolio default rates of 5% to 20% (with zero recovery values), which means a tsunami of defaults exceeding our high-end model would be problematic; a low probability, but something north of zero. Moreover, we predict the portfolio managers will not trade the portfolio in a way that eliminates the value of the double-discount, i.e., terrible bond trading that renders moot an analysis of the existing portfolio. Thus, while all investments do involve forecasting, our approach has been to *minimize* the requirement to forecast the future as much as possible.

The Intelligence Advanced Research Projects Activity (IARPA) is an agency within the Intelligence Community (IC) that reports to the director of National Intelligence. Its job is to increase the accuracy of American intelligence estimates. Not surprisingly, no one really knows how good the overall intelligence forecasting is because it's never been measured, likely the result of analysts not wanting the light shined on their significant, but often not useful, efforts. The IC was humiliated by its conviction that Iraq possessed WMD, adding to other big "misses" such as the surprise collapse of the Soviet Union. With a desire to better understand the business of predicting the future, IARPA created a forecasting tournament comprised of five teams led by top researchers to measure forecasting acumen among intelligence professionals and educated, informed, common citizens.

The GJP was one team comprised of 2,800 individuals from varying backgrounds who were selected by the authors. Leveraging their knowledge and prior research on the subject of forecasting, the authors put in place a structure for the GJP team. From September 2011 to June 2015, teams were required to submit daily forecasts for nearly 500 questions about world affairs. Participants were allowed to regularly update and change their forecasts; each change becoming a new forecast. Questions like the following were posited: Will Greece leave the Eurozone?; Will Israel attack Iranian nuclear facilities by September?; and, Will Saudi Arabia cut their oil production output by the end of this year? The study rewarded confidence/conviction levels such that an individual assigning an 80% probability to a potential event occurring received a higher score than someone assigning a 50% probability to the same event if it, in fact, occurred.

The GJP group beat the official control group (comprised of an IC team operating under the same constraints) by 60% after year 1 and by 78% by the end of year 2. The GJP team also beat university-affiliated teams, including the University of Michigan and MIT, from 30% to 70%, and outperformed professional intelligence analysts with access to classified information. The study's basic conclusion: generating above average forecasting value is unlikely, but possible. To wit, roughly 2% of the individuals in the study showed themselves to be superforecasters. What were some of the traits and habits shared among this group of superforecasters?

One of the big takeaways from the authors' history of studying forecasting is comparing one group they describe as hedgehogs to another who they describe as foxes. Superforecasting, their research shows, is highly correlated with how one thinks, not what one thinks. Hedgehogs tend to think around "big ideas" and present as highly confident people; to their forecasting detriment. Referring to this group, the authors state, "They sought to squeeze complex problems into the preferred cause-effect templates and treated what did not fit as irrelevant distractions...they were unusually confident and likelier to declare things 'impossible' or 'certain.' Committed to their

conclusions, they were reluctant to change their minds even when their predictions clearly failed. They would tell us, ‘Just wait.’”

The other group, foxes, was comprised of much more pragmatic thinkers, who were often humble in their assessments. Referring to this group, the authors noted, “These experts gathered as much information from as many sources as they could. They talked about possibilities and probabilities, not certainties. And while no one likes to say ‘I was wrong,’ these experts more readily admitted it and changed their minds.”

While reading *Superforecasters* one is reminded of the difficulty of forecasting, particularly the macro-economic variety, and why RAM has tried to stay clear of being overly dependent on such forecasting as much as possible. We are in the business of forecasting *at some level*, but the goal has always been to keep it to a minimum while pursuing existing *embedded value*. That means not owning investments wholly dependent on rising/falling commodity prices, interest rates predictions, estimating GDP growth and the like.

On an individual security basis, it means minimizing our dependence on growth projections and preferring to emphasize “what is”, while hopefully owning optionality without paying for it. It’s why we owned a gold streaming company (on two separate occasions) when it provided a 12% plus free cash flow yield, but sold it when that yield contracted toward 6%, materially increasing the investment’s dependence on forecasting gold prices, which was something we did not feel competent to pursue. Now, with the price of gold steadily rising, this security has been upgraded by sell-side analysts – after a 100% rise from its low - based on their sudden conviction that gold prices are headed higher, evidently based on nothing other than that gold prices are headed higher. Joining in with the average opinion of the average opinion is not what we do.

To sum, the authors offer up the habits of superforecasters which they believe can materially increase one’s forecasting accuracy. Here are a few examples among the authors’ Ten Commandments of the superforecasters:

- **Triage.** Focus on questions where your hard work is likely to pay off. Don’t waste time either on easy “clock-like” questions (where simple rules of thumb can get you close to the right answer) or on impenetrable “cloud-like” questions (where even fancy statistical models can’t beat the dart-throwing chimp). Concentrate on questions in the Goldilocks zone of difficulty, where effort pays off the most.
- **Strike the right balance between under- and over-reacting to evidence.** Belief updating is to forecasting as brushing and flossing are to good dental hygiene. It can be boring, occasionally uncomfortable, but it pays off in the long term.
- **Strike the right balance between under- and over-confidence, between prudence and decisiveness.** Superforecasters understand the risks both of



rushing to judgment and of dawdling too long near “maybe.” They routinely manage the trade-off between the need to take decisive stands and the need to qualify their stands.

- **Bring out the best in others and let others bring out the best in you.** Master the fine arts of team management, especially perspective taking (understanding the arguments of the other side so well that you can reproduce them to the other’s satisfaction), precision questioning (helping others to clarify their arguments so they are not misunderstood), and constructive confrontation (learning to disagree without being disagreeable).

## **Recent Updates of Top Five Equity Holdings**

**Rosetta Stone, RST.** RST continues to execute on its plan to focus on three core business lines: enterprise and education (E&E) language, literacy (Lexia Learning) and serious consumer language learners. Led by Chairman and CEO, John Hass, and a strong board, the company is, in our view, showing clear signs of a successful turnaround. We believe that the company will continue to materially improve its operations and will attract financial and strategic buyers interested in purchasing the company in whole or in parts.

RST reported a drop of 11% in YOY sales driven by its twin decisions to price its consumer offering for the serious language learner and to exit certain E&E language markets outside of North America and Northern Europe. Lexia Learning, the company’s no-longer “hidden gem”, saw revenues climb over 33% YOY and continues to rapidly grow while retaining over 90% of its subscribers on an annual basis. All three business lines saw operating expenses decline. Overall, general and administrative expenses declined 15% while sales and marketing expenses were down 6%, contributing to the Company’s sixth consecutive quarter of year-over-year operating expense reductions.

RST reported, for the second quarter in a row, 20% plus YOY growth in K-12 Language revenue. As noted in previous updates, the company will introduce its new E&E language product, called Catalyst, which is embedded with sophisticated placement and assessment tools, into the marketplace in the fourth quarter of this year. In September, Catalyst was reviewed by PCMagazine and received an Editor Rating of excellent. The editor called Catalyst “a new and smarter tool for enterprise language learning.”

The company increased its 2016 guidance on multiple fronts: revenues were estimated to be \$190 million up from earlier guidance of \$182 million, year-end cash balance is now estimated to be \$35 million up from \$30 million and adjusted EBITDA is now expected to be a negative \$10 million from earlier guidance of negative \$27 million.

The company reaffirmed its going-concern guidance to generate 10% free-cash flow on revenue exiting 2017. This is a notable and impressive goal for a company of this size providing a strategic acquirer the ability to further increase cash flow given the high fixed-costs of running a small public-traded business.

Finally, the company's new iOS app won a Macworld bake-off of competing language apps. Macworld's Seamus Bellamy found that Rosetta Stone's app topped Duolingo and Babbel, noting it has a "feature set the other two can't match."

As of the fiscal year ended August 31, 2016, the Fund held 9.28% in Rosetta Stone, RST.

**Paratek Pharmaceuticals, PRTK.** PRTK continues to execute on its plan to bring its main drug – omadacycline – to market as a broad-spectrum, multiple-indication antibiotic to a world desperately in need of new antibiotics. Nonetheless, the company's shares seem to suffer a similar fate to Rodney Dangerfield – no respect. We remain confident in omadacycline, the company's management team, and the secular trend for new and novel antibiotic treatments. It was a busy and eventful second quarter for PRTK:

- Reported positive Phase 3 study results with omadacycline in acute bacterial skin and skin structure infections
- Accelerated timing to report top-line data of the omadacycline Phase 1b urinary tract infection study to Q4 2016
- Raised \$59.3 million through underwritten equity offering
- Dosing of first patient in oral-only Phase 3 study evaluating omadacycline for treatment of ABSSSI (skin) expected in August 2016

"Our clinical development program for omadacycline continues to progress well. We have successfully completed our Phase 3 registration study in Acute Bacterial Skin and Skin Structure infections (ABSSSI), and our Phase 3 study in community acquired bacterial pneumonia (CABP) continues to progress according to plan. With our progress to date, we remain on track to file a new drug application for omadacycline in the United States in the first half of 2018," said Michael Bigham, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, Paratek.

To be clear, the company's recent equity raise did materially dilute existing shareholders. However, it did provide offsetting value, in our opinion. The company's leading shareholder, Omega, purchased over 10% of the newly issued shares. The FDA's special protocol assessment (SPA) with the company required only one Phase 3 study for each of its two leading indications of skin and pneumonia (typically two Phase 3 trials are required). The caveat was that each trial had to be successful in order to win approval for either indication. Thus, it was possible that the company's pneumonia (CABP) trial could fail when it read out in mid-2017 undermining the recent success of its Phase 3 skin trial.

The company decided to raise the capital to pursue a second Phase 3 skin trial (oral-only versus the IV-to-oral study just completed) in order to secure one indication at minimum in the event that its pneumonia trial fails. Essentially, a certain amount of upside was exchanged for a lower amount of downside as the probability of success for its oral-only skin trial is quite high (90% plus) given the company's significant bioequivalency data (previously funded by Novartis), i.e., its oral and IV formulations result in the same level of penetration. Note, in the past two years two skin-only antibiotics (Trius and Durata) were purchased by big-pharma at about \$700 million, roughly 2x PRTK's current market capitalization.

We remain impressed with PRTK's team, particularly in light of the results of its successful Phase 3 IV-to-oral skin trial. Omadacycline showed exceptionally high levels of tolerability, just as Evan Loh, M.D., the company's President and Chief Medical Officer, long predicted. With Phase 3 results for skin and pneumonia expected to be reported in mid-2017 (pneumonia trial data was moved up to mid-year from earlier estimates for 2H 2017), the company's shares may continue to trade near current levels.

As of the fiscal year ended August 31, 2016, the Fund held 5.50% in Paratek Pharmaceuticals, PRTK.

**Apple, AAPL.** In the quarter, Apple posted quarterly revenue of \$42.4 billion and quarterly net income of \$7.8 billion, with gross margins of 38%. Its Services business grew 19% year-over-year and App Store revenue was the highest ever. Apple Music also continues to grow, which is further evidence of its strong eco-system. In the quarter, AAPL returned over \$13 billion to investors through share repurchases and dividends. More recently, initial quantities of iPhone 7/7Plus sold out globally and several carriers indicated strong pre-orders for the latest iPhones. With a rock-solid balance sheet, we believe the company's shares offer compelling value as it trades at less than 10x P/E ex-tax effected net cash.

As of the fiscal year ended August 31, 2016, the Fund held 5.41% in Apple, AAPL.

**Covisint, COVS.** COVS reported revenue of \$17.4 million in the most recent quarter, down 6% YOY. Subscription revenue declined to \$14.6 million, down 7% YOY. Despite declining revenue, and reporting a GAAP loss, the company continued to manage its expenses. Net cash grew from \$40 million as of March 31<sup>st</sup> to \$42 million on June 30<sup>th</sup> (roughly 50% of its current market capitalization).

We have been vocal in our discussions with the company, and in our SEC filings, that we believe shareholders would be best served by selling the company to a larger industry player better positioned to take advantage of what remains a strong technology platform, according to key industry contacts and customers. One key industry contact informs us that COVS' IoT platform is the best among the platforms it

has reviewed and its access management software remains among the strongest in the marketplace. Nonetheless, lacking the high name recognition of several competitors, and a limited marketing budget, is clearly making it difficult to grow subscription revenue.

We believe COVS remains a very cheap stock. Moreover, we believe the company will be acquired, sooner rather than later, particularly if it is unable to turnaround its subscription revenue trends. Although the company initially resisted efforts by leading shareholders to effect change, at the end of August it reached an agreement with Dialectic Capital to appoint three new independent directors to its Board. One of the Dialectic selected directors will become the Covisint Board's non-executive Chairman.

As of the fiscal year ended August 31, 2016, the Fund held 5.35% in Covisint, COVS.

**Samsung Preferred, KR 5935.** Building on recent quarterly strength, Samsung reported a solid second quarter. Company revenues increased 5% YOY while operating profit grew roughly 18% YOY. Recall, our investment thesis from the beginning on Samsung is that we were effectively paying nothing for its mobile business (viewed as having lost the war to Apple), after applying a modest multiple to its semiconductor business. It's fair to now say that the company's IT & Mobile Communications Division is worth far more than nothing as this division has seen a substantial increase in earnings resulting from strong demand for its flagship Galaxy S7 and S7 devices. In fact, one industry techie we spoke to believes the Galaxy has more functionality than Apple's current smart phone model.

Recently, Samsung had a global recall of its Galaxy Note 7 due to a potential fire hazard caused by a defective battery. The company is in the midst of a refund/replacement program. While this will certainly affect near-term earnings, we do not believe it will have a large impact long-term.

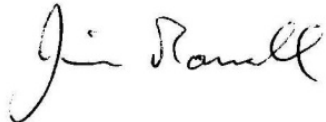
The company's component business continues to perform well and the company raised its guidance. To wit, "Demand for semiconductors for mobile and SSD increased and the company achieved solid growth with a competitive edge in differentiated products, including 20-nanometer DRAM, V-NAND and 14-nanometer mobile AP." Further, "In the third quarter, the company expects the component business to maintain its solid performance due to improved demand and supply conditions for memory chips and LCD panels and stable earnings for OLED."

Samsung's cash hoard continues to build despite its acquisitions. The company ended the quarter with net cash of roughly \$65 billion, up nearly 30% since June 30, 2015 when it was \$51 billion. We believe the company's shares are exceptionally cheap trading at under 6x earnings after backing out the company's net cash based on the valuation implied using the current share price of our preferred shares.

As of the fiscal year ended August 31, 2016, the Fund held 4.34% in Samsung Preferred, KR 5935.

We will continue to methodically and diligently search for out-of-favor, overlooked and misunderstood investments and stay true to being balance sheet focused, opportunistic, and thoughtful while gathering enough information to make well-informed investment decisions.

Best Regards,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Jim Roumell". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Jim Roumell  
Lead Portfolio Manager  
Roumell Opportunistic Value Fund

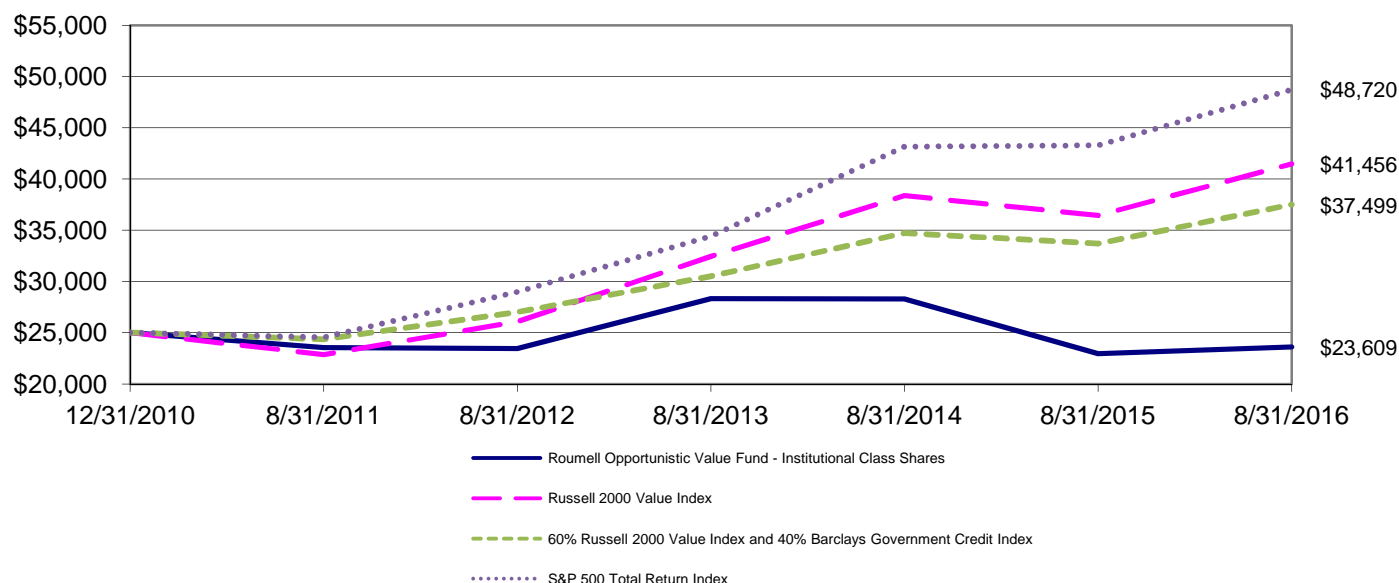
# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Institutional Class Shares

### Performance Update (Unaudited)

For the period from December 31, 2010 (Date of Initial Public Investment) to August 31, 2016

#### Comparison of the Change in Value of a \$25,000 Investment



This graph assumes the minimum initial investment of \$25,000 at December 31, 2010 (Date of Initial Public Investment). All dividends and distributions are reinvested. This graph depicts the performance of the Roumell Opportunistic Value Fund Institutional Class Shares (the "Fund") versus the Russell 2000 Value Index, a blend of 60% of the Russell 2000 Value Index and 40% of the Barclays Government Credit Index, and the S&P 500 Total Return Index. It is important to note that the Fund is a professionally managed mutual fund while the indices are not available for investment and are unmanaged. The comparison is shown for illustrative purposes only.

Average Annual Total Returns					
As of	One	Five	Since	Inception	Gross
August 31, 2016	Year	Year	Inception	Date	Expense Ratio*
Institutional Class Shares	2.81%	0.05%	-1.05%	12/31/10	1.55%
Russell 2000 Value Index	13.80%	12.63%	9.35%	N/A	N/A
60% Russell 2000 Value Index and 40% Barclays Government Credit Index	11.31%	9.01%	7.43%	N/A	N/A
S&P 500 Total Return Index	12.55%	14.69%	12.52%	N/A	N/A

\* The gross expense ratio shown is from the Fund's prospectus dated December 29, 2015.

Performance quoted above represents past performance, which is no guarantee of future results. Investment return and principal value will fluctuate so that shares, when redeemed, may be worth more or less than their original cost. Current performance may be lower or higher than the performance data quoted. An investor may obtain performance data, current to the most recent month-end, by visiting [ncfunds.com](http://ncfunds.com).

The graph and table do not reflect the deduction of taxes that a shareholder would pay on Fund distributions or the redemption of Fund shares. Average annual total returns are historical in nature and measure net investment income and capital gain or loss from portfolio investments assuming reinvestments of distributions.

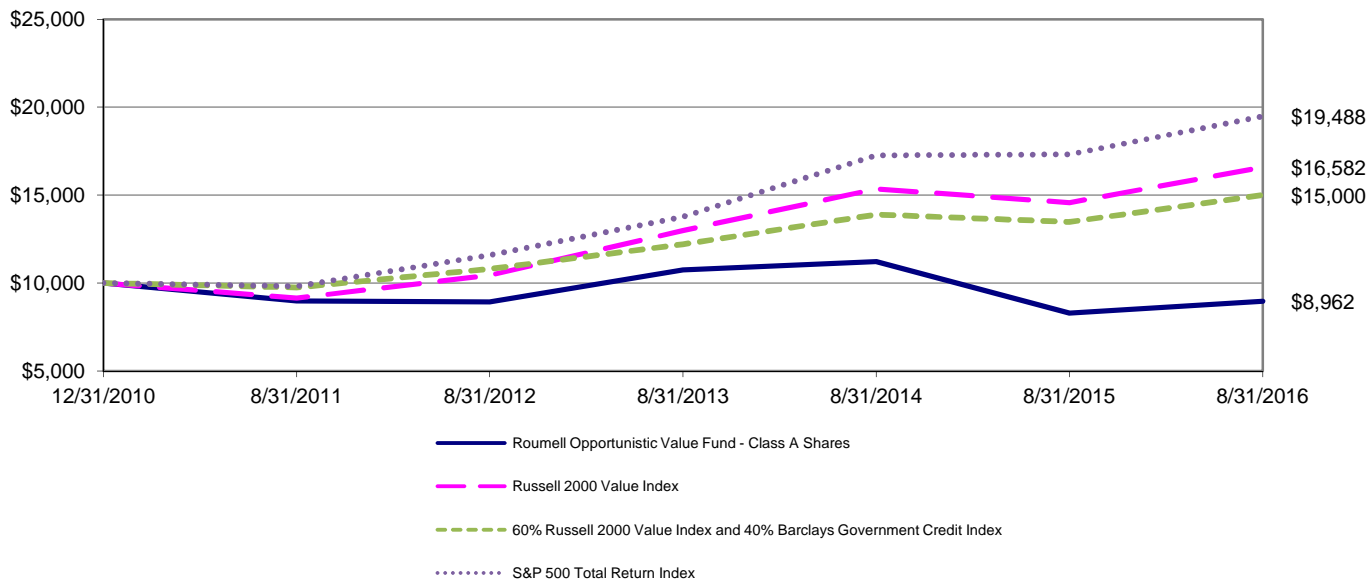
# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Class A Shares

### Performance Update (Unaudited)

*For the period from December 31, 2010 (Date of Initial Public Investment) to August 31, 2016*

#### Comparison of the Change in Value of a \$10,000 Investment



This graph assumes an initial investment of \$10,000 (\$9,550 after maximum sales load of 4.50%) at December 31, 2010 (Date of Initial Public Investment). All dividends and distributions are reinvested. This graph depicts the performance of the Roulmell Opportunistic Value Fund Class A Shares (the "Fund") versus the Russell 2000 Value Index, a blend of 60% of the Russell 2000 Value Index and 40% of the Barclays Government Credit Index, and the S&P 500 Total Return Index. It is important to note that the Fund is a professionally managed mutual fund while the indices are not available for investment and are unmanaged. The comparison is shown for illustrative purposes only.

Average Annual Total Returns					
As of	One	Five	Since	Inception	Gross
August 31, 2016	Year	Year	Inception	Date	Expense Ratio*
Class A Shares - No Sales Load	2.54%	-0.16%	-1.27%	12/31/10	1.80%
Class A Shares - 4.50% Maximum Sales Load	-1.46%	-1.07%	-1.92%	12/31/10	1.80%
Russell 2000 Value Index	13.80%	12.63%	9.35%	N/A	N/A
60% Russell 2000 Value Index and 40% Barclays Government Credit Index	11.31%	9.01%	7.43%	N/A	N/A
S&P 500 Total Return Index	12.55%	14.69%	12.52%	N/A	N/A

\* The gross expense ratio shown is from the Fund's prospectus dated December 29, 2015.

**Performance quoted above represents past performance, which is no guarantee of future results. Investment return and principal value will fluctuate so that shares, when redeemed, may be worth more or less than their original cost. Current performance may be lower or higher than the performance data quoted. An investor may obtain performance data, current to the most recent month-end, by visiting [ncfunds.com](http://ncfunds.com).**

*The graph and table do not reflect the deduction of taxes that a shareholder would pay on Fund distributions or the redemption of Fund shares. Average annual total returns are historical in nature and measure net investment income and capital gain or loss from portfolio investments assuming reinvestments of distributions.*

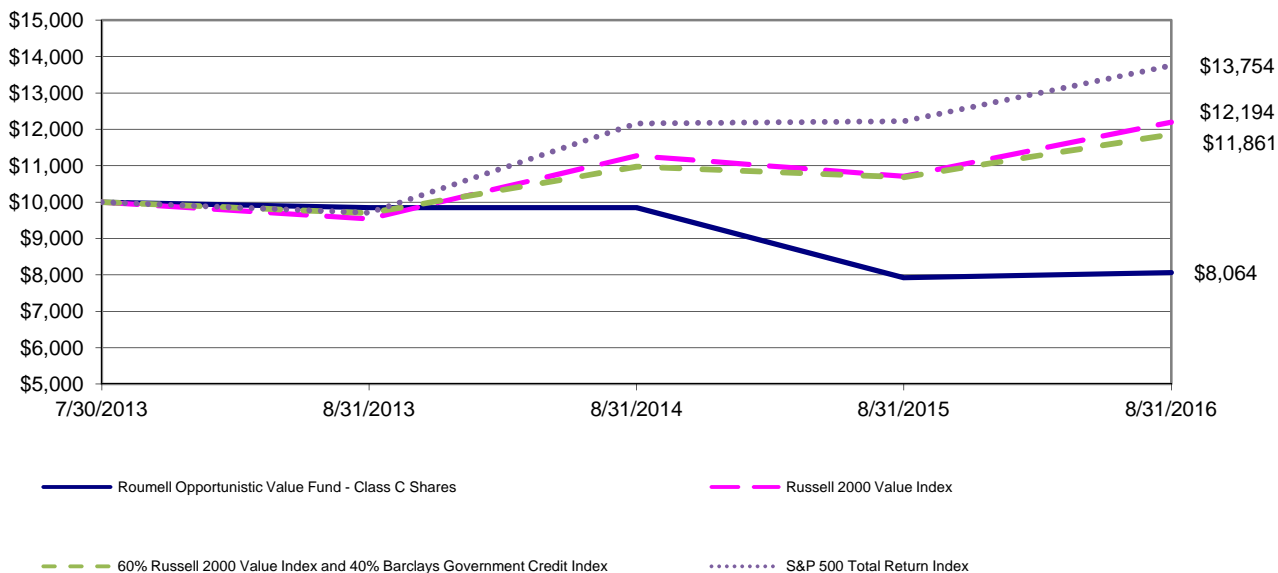
# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Class C Shares

### Performance Update (Unaudited)

For the period from July 30, 2013 (Date of Initial Public Investment) to August 31, 2016

#### Comparison of the Change in Value of a \$10,000 Investment



This graph assumes an initial investment of \$10,000 at July 30, 2013 (Date of Initial Public Investment). All dividends and distributions are reinvested. This graph depicts the performance of the Roumell Opportunistic Value Fund Class C Shares (the "Fund") versus the Russell 2000 Value Index, a blend of 60% of the Russell 2000 Value Index and 40% of the Barclays Government Credit Index, and the S&P 500 Total Return Index. It is important to note that the Fund is a professionally managed mutual fund while the indices are not available for investment and are unmanaged. The comparison is shown for illustrative purposes only.

Average Annual Total Returns				
As of	One	Since	Inception	Gross
August 31, 2016	Year	Inception	Date	Expense Ratio*
Class C Shares	1.78%	-6.74%	07/30/13	2.55%
Russell 2000 Value Index	13.80%	6.65%	N/A	N/A
60% Russell 2000 Value Index and 40% Barclays Government Credit Index	11.31%	5.69%	N/A	N/A
S&P 500 Total Return Index	12.55%	10.90%	N/A	N/A

\* The gross expense ratio shown is from the Fund's prospectus dated December 29, 2015.

**Performance quoted above represents past performance, which is no guarantee of future results. Investment return and principal value will fluctuate so that shares, when redeemed, may be worth more or less than their original cost. Current performance may be lower or higher than the performance data quoted. An investor may obtain performance data, current to the most recent month-end, by visiting [ncfunds.com](http://ncfunds.com).**

*The graph and table do not reflect the deduction of taxes that a shareholder would pay on Fund distributions or the redemption of Fund shares. Average annual total returns are historical in nature and measure net investment income and capital gain or loss from portfolio investments assuming reinvestments of distributions.*



# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Schedule of Investments

As of August 31, 2016

	Shares	Cost	Value (Note 1)
<b>COMMON STOCKS - 46.43%</b>			
<b>Business Services - 13.18%</b>			
* Rosetta Stone, Inc.	508,494	\$ 3,784,921	\$ 4,495,087
* Sizmek, Inc.	488,000	2,608,379	1,888,560
			<u>6,383,647</u>
<b>Consumer Discretionary - 5.41%</b>			
Apple, Inc.	24,700	2,531,208	<u>2,620,670</u>
<b>Consumer Staples - 1.74%</b>			
* Seaboard Corp.	260	691,240	<u>841,100</u>
<b>Energy - 1.77%</b>			
* First Solar, Inc.	22,700	1,175,102	<u>858,514</u>
<b>Financials - 2.42%</b>			
Fortress Investment Group LLC	240,000	1,163,466	<u>1,171,200</u>
<b>Health Care - 5.51%</b>			
* Paratek Pharmaceuticals, Inc.	197,880	2,994,033	<u>2,665,444</u>
<b>Information Technology - 14.30%</b>			
* Covisint Corp.	1,166,925	3,073,632	2,590,573
* DSP Group, Inc.	166,126	1,425,274	1,917,094
* GSI Technology, Inc.	334,000	1,320,218	1,633,260
* The Rubicon Project, Inc.	92,000	843,723	782,000
			<u>6,922,927</u>
<b>Materials - 0.00%</b>			
* Colossus Minerals, Inc.	1,225,883	1,670,924	<u>122</u>
<b>Real Estate - 2.10%</b>			
* WCI Communities, Inc.	54,000	864,984	<u>1,016,280</u>
<b>Total Common Stocks (Cost \$24,147,104)</b>			<u>22,479,904</u>
<b>PREFERRED STOCK - 4.34%</b>			
Samsung Electronics Co. Ltd.	1,770	1,467,901	<u>2,099,704</u>
<b>Total Preferred Stock (Cost \$1,467,901)</b>			<u>2,099,704</u>

(Continued)

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Schedule of Investments - Continued

As of August 31, 2016

	Shares	Cost	Value (Note 1)
<b>CLOSED-END FUNDS - 3.23%</b>			
Nuveen Credit Strategies Income Fund	110,000	858,281	\$ 929,500
Nuveen Global High Income Fund	40,000	511,314	634,000
<b>Total Closed-End Funds (Cost \$1,369,595)</b>			<b>1,563,500</b>
	<u>Par</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Maturity Date</u>
<b>CONVERTIBLE BOND - 0.03%</b>			
μ BPZ Resources, Inc.	\$ 1,657,000	8.500%	10/1/2017
<b>Total Convertible Bond (Cost \$1,550)</b>			<b>16,570</b>
	<u>Par</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Maturity Date</u>
<b>CORPORATE BONDS - 5.17%</b>			
Atwood Oceanics, Inc.	\$ 940,000	6.500%	2/1/2020
CSI Compressco LP	1,810,000	7.250%	8/15/2022
Goodrich Petroleum Corp.	962,000	8.875%	3/15/2018
<b>Total Corporate Bonds (Cost \$3,519,286)</b>			<b>2,503,930</b>
	<u>Shares</u>	<u>Strike Price</u>	<u>Exercise Date</u>
<b>WARRANT - 0.01%</b>			
* <sub>a</sub> Colossus Minerals, Inc.	614,167	\$ 1.00	3/17/2019
<b>Total Warrant (Cost \$332)</b>			<b>6,142</b>
	<u>Shares</u>		
<b>SHORT-TERM INVESTMENT - 40.84%</b>			
Federated Treasury Obligations Fund, 0.02%	§	19,776,370	19,776,370
<b>Total Short-Term Investment (Cost \$19,776,370)</b>			<b>19,776,370</b>
<b>Total Value of Investments (Cost \$50,282,138) - 100.05%</b>			<b>\$ 48,446,120</b>
<b>Liabilities in Excess of Other Assets - (0.05)%</b>			<b>(25,325)</b>
<b>Net Assets - 100.00%</b>			<b>\$ 48,420,795</b>

\* Non-income producing investment

§ Represents 7 day effective yield

(Continued)

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Schedule of Investments - Continued

As of August 31, 2016

- μ The Fund was issued the escrow security, cusip 055ESC206, as a result of a confirmed Plan of Liquidation for BPZ Resources, Inc., interest rate of 8.500% and maturity date of October 1, 2017. On January 4, 2016, the Fund received a distribution totaling \$61,934 and the escrow security. On April 5, 2016, an additional distribution was made to holders totaling \$159,539. The escrow security was established for possible future distributions. As of August 31, 2016, no additional distributions had been made.
- α Security is fair valued using the pricing policies approved by the Fund's Board of Trustees. In determining the price of the security, the Board of Trustees considered the issuer, terms, and the size of the Fund's investment in the security. As of August 31, 2016, the security represents 0.01% of net assets and is not considered a material portion of the Fund.

<i>Summary of Investments</i>		
<i>Type</i>	<i>% of Net Assets</i>	<i>Value</i>
Business Services	13.18% \$	6,383,647
Consumer Discretionary	5.41%	2,620,670
Consumer Staples	1.74%	841,100
Energy	1.77%	858,514
Financials	2.42%	1,171,200
Health Care	5.51%	2,665,444
Information Technology	14.30%	6,922,927
Materials	0.00%	122
Real Estate	2.10%	1,016,280
Preferred Stock	4.34%	2,099,704
Closed-End Funds	3.23%	1,563,500
Convertible Bond	0.03%	16,570
Corporate Bonds	5.17%	2,503,930
Warrant	0.01%	6,142
Short-Term Investment	40.84%	19,776,370
Liabilities in Excess of Other Assets	-0.05%	(25,325)
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.00% \$</b>	<b>48,420,795</b>

See Notes to Financial Statements

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Statement of Assets and Liabilities

As of August 31, 2016

Assets:	
Investments, at value (cost \$50,282,138)	\$ 48,446,120
Receivables:	
Fund shares sold	36,134
Dividends and interest	25,170
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>48,507,424</b>
Liabilities:	
Payables:	
Fund shares repurchased	33,289
Accrued expenses:	
Advisory fees	39,563
Administration fees	13,331
Distribution and service fees - Class A Shares and Class C Shares	446
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>86,629</b>
<b>Net Assets</b>	<b>\$ 48,420,795</b>
Net Assets Consist of:	
Paid in Beneficial Interest	\$ 59,643,104
Accumulated net investment loss	(128,030)
Accumulated net realized loss on investments	(9,258,261)
Net unrealized depreciation on investments	(1,836,018)
<b>Total Net Assets</b>	<b>\$ 48,420,795</b>
Institutional Class Shares of beneficial interest outstanding, no par value (a)	6,175,433
Net Assets	\$ 47,420,881
<b>Net Asset Value, Offering Price and Redemption Price Per Share (b)</b>	<b>\$ 7.68</b>
Class A Shares of beneficial interest outstanding, no par value (a)	88,945
Net Assets	\$ 674,877
<b>Net Asset Value and Redemption Price Per Share (b)</b>	<b>\$ 7.59</b>
<b>Offering Price Per Share (\$7.59 ÷ 95.50%)</b>	<b>\$ 7.95</b>
Class C Shares of beneficial interest outstanding, no par value (a)	50,792
Net Assets	\$ 325,037
<b>Net Asset Value, Offering Price and Redemption Price Per Share (b)(c)</b>	<b>\$ 6.40</b>

(a) Unlimited Authorized Shares

(b) The fund charges a 1% redemption fee on redemptions made within 60 days of initial purchase.

(c) Contingent deferred sales charge for Class C Shares is imposed on proceeds redeemed within one year of purchase date (*Note 1*).

See Notes to Financial Statements

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Statement of Operations

*For the Year Ended August 31, 2016*

Investment Income:		
Interest	\$	619,273
Dividends (net of foreign taxes withheld of \$7,853)		271,694
<b>Total Investment Income</b>		<b>890,967</b>
Expenses:		
Advisory fees (Note 2)		391,260
Administration fees (Note 2)		131,838
Distribution and service fees - Class A Shares (Note 3)		1,804
Distribution and service fees - Class C Shares (Note 3)		3,672
<b>Total Expenses</b>		<b>528,574</b>
<b>Net Investment Income</b>		<b>362,393</b>
Realized and Unrealized Gain (Loss) on Investments:		
Net realized loss from investments and foreign currency transactions		(9,022,502)
Net change in unrealized appreciation on investments and translation of assets and liabilities in foreign currency		10,556,791
<b>Net Realized and Unrealized Gain on Investments</b>		<b>1,534,289</b>
<b>Net Increase in Net Assets Resulting from Operations</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,896,682</b>

*See Notes to Financial Statements*

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Statements of Changes in Net Assets

<i>For the Year Ended August 31,</i>	<i>2016</i>	<i>2015</i>
<b>Operations:</b>		
Net investment income	\$ 362,393	\$ 376,962
Net realized loss from investments and foreign currency transactions	(9,022,502)	(199,871)
Distributions of net realized gains from underlying investment companies	-	4,049
Net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments and translation of assets and liabilities in foreign currency	10,556,791	(9,634,024)
<b>Net Increase (Decrease) in Net Assets Resulting from Operations</b>	<b>1,896,682</b>	<b>(9,452,884)</b>
<b>Distributions to Shareholders:</b>		
Net investment income		
Institutional Class Shares	(54,086)	(706,095)
Class A Shares	(1,751)	(41,804)
Class C Shares	(5,455)	(40,809)
Net realized gains		
Institutional Class Shares	-	(3,167,669)
Class A Shares	-	(184,462)
Class C Shares	-	(192,006)
<b>Decrease in Net Assets Resulting from Distributions</b>	<b>(61,292)</b>	<b>(4,332,845)</b>
<b>Beneficial Interest Transactions:</b>		
Shares sold	19,863,818	40,039,262
Redemption fees	(261)	357
Reinvested dividends and distributions	54,875	3,928,845
Shares repurchased	(15,787,586)	(32,025,952)
<b>Increase in Net Assets from Beneficial Interest Transactions</b>	<b>4,130,846</b>	<b>11,942,512</b>
<b>Net Increase (Decrease) in Net Assets</b>	<b>5,966,236</b>	<b>(1,843,217)</b>
<b>Net Assets:</b>		
Beginning of Year	42,454,559	44,297,776
End of Year	\$ 48,420,795	\$ 42,454,559
<b>Accumulated Net Investment Loss</b>	<b>\$ (128,030)</b>	<b>\$ (58,841)</b>

See Notes to Financial Statements

(Continued)

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Statements of Changes in Net Assets - Continued

For the Year ended August 31,

2016

2015

### Share Information:

<i>Institutional Class Shares</i>	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount
Shares sold	2,858,824	\$ 19,832,043	4,632,969	\$ 39,094,442
Redemption fees	-	(261)	-	357
Reinvested dividends and distributions	7,041	47,735	403,137	3,475,039
Shares repurchased	(2,150,142)	(15,151,192)	(3,369,939)	(28,905,419)
<b>Net Increase in Beneficial Interest and Shares</b>	<b>715,723</b>	<b>\$ 4,728,325</b>	<b>1,666,167</b>	<b>\$ 13,664,419</b>

<i>Class A Shares</i>	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount
Shares sold	2,358	\$ 16,133	56,267	\$ 440,899
Reinvested dividends and distributions	251	1,685	25,824	221,315
Shares repurchased	(46,860)	(323,445)	(142,577)	(1,144,034)
<b>Net Decrease in Beneficial Interest and Shares</b>	<b>(44,251)</b>	<b>\$ (305,627)</b>	<b>(60,486)</b>	<b>\$ (481,820)</b>

<i>Class C Shares</i>	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount
Shares sold	2,584	\$ 15,642	69,350	\$ 503,921
Reinvested dividends and distributions	959	5,455	31,333	232,491
Shares repurchased	(51,540)	(312,949)	(265,784)	(1,976,499)
<b>Net Decrease in Beneficial Interest and Shares</b>	<b>(47,997)</b>	<b>\$ (291,852)</b>	<b>(165,101)</b>	<b>\$ (1,240,087)</b>

See Notes to Financial Statements

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Financial Highlights - Institutional Class Shares

For a share outstanding

during the fiscal years ended

August 31,

	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
Net Asset Value, Beginning of Year	\$ 7.48	\$ 10.50	\$ 11.15	\$ 9.31	\$ 9.42
Income (Loss) from Investment Operations:					
Net investment income	0.06 (c)	0.08 (c)	0.13	0.03	0.09
Net realized and unrealized gain (loss) on investments	0.15	(1.90)	(0.16)	1.89	(0.13)
Total from Investment Operations	0.21	(1.82)	(0.03)	1.92	(0.04)
Less Distributions:					
From net investment income	(0.01)	(0.22)	(0.03)	(0.08)	(0.07)
From realized gains	-	(0.98)	(0.59)	-	-
Total Distributions	(0.01)	(1.20)	(0.62)	(0.08)	(0.07)
Paid in Beneficial Interest:					
From redemption fees	(0.00) (b)	0.00 (b)	0.00 (b)	0.00 (b)	0.00 (b)
Total Paid in Beneficial Interest	(0.00) (b)	0.00 (b)	0.00 (b)	0.00 (b)	0.00 (b)
Net Asset Value, End of Year	\$ 7.68	\$ 7.48	\$ 10.50	\$ 11.15	\$ 9.31
Total Return	2.81%	(18.82)%	(0.12)% (a)	20.71% (a)	(0.36)%
Net Assets, End of Year (in thousands)	\$ 47,421	\$ 40,835	\$ 39,842	\$ 33,617	\$ 18,249
Ratios of:					
Total Expenses to Average Net Assets	1.23%	1.23%	1.23%	1.23%	1.23%
Net Investment Income to Average Net Assets	0.86%	0.94%	1.27%	0.31%	1.10%
Portfolio turnover rate	71.27%	66.14%	92.74%	77.73%	49.34%

(a) Includes adjustments in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America and, consequently, the net asset value for financial reporting purposes and the returns based upon those net asset values may differ from the net asset values and returns for shareholder transactions.

(b) Actual amount is less than \$0.01 per share.

(c) Calculated using the average shares method.

See Notes to Financial Statements



# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Financial Highlights - Class A Shares

For a share outstanding

during the fiscal years ended

August 31,

	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
Net Asset Value, Beginning of Year	\$ 7.42	\$ 10.44	\$ 11.10	\$ 9.28	\$ 9.41
Income (Loss) from Investment Operations:					
Net investment income	0.04 (d)	0.07 (d)	0.12	0.01	0.08
Net realized and unrealized gain (loss) on investments	0.15	(1.89)	(0.17)	1.88	(0.15)
Total from Investment Operations:	0.19	(1.82)	(0.05)	1.89	(0.07)
Less Distributions:					
From net investment income	(0.02)	(0.22)	(0.02)	(0.07)	(0.06)
From realized gains	-	(0.98)	(0.59)	-	-
Total Distributions	(0.02)	(1.20)	(0.61)	(0.07)	(0.06)
Paid in Beneficial Interest:					
From redemption fees	-	-	0.00 (c)	-	0.00 (c)
Total Paid in Beneficial Interest	-	-	0.00 (c)	-	0.00 (c)
Net Asset Value, End of Year	\$ 7.59	\$ 7.42	\$ 10.44	\$ 11.10	\$ 9.28
Total Return (a)	2.54%	(18.92)%	(0.38)% (b)	20.46% (b)	(0.56)%
Net Assets, End of Year (in thousands)	\$ 675	988	\$ 2,022	\$ 2,553	\$ 1,426
Ratios of:					
Total Expenses to Average Net Assets	1.48%	1.48%	1.48%	1.48%	1.48%
Net Investment Income to Average Net Assets	0.61%	0.80%	1.02%	3.00%	0.89%
Portfolio turnover rate	71.27%	66.14%	92.74%	77.73%	49.34%

(a) Total return does not reflect sales charge, if any.

(b) Includes adjustments in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America and, consequently, the net asset value for financial reporting purposes and the returns based upon those net asset values may differ from the net asset values and returns for shareholder transactions.

(c) Actual amount is less than \$0.01 per share.

(d) Calculated using the average shares method.

See Notes to Financial Statements

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Financial Highlights - Class C Shares

For a share outstanding during the fiscal year or period ended	August 31,			
	2016	2015	2014	2013 (e)
Net Asset Value, Beginning of Period	\$ 6.39	\$ 9.22	\$ 9.95	\$ 10.00
Income (Loss) from Investment Operations				
Net investment income (loss)	(0.01) (f)	0.02 (f)	0.03	(0.01)
Net realized and unrealized gain (loss) on investments	0.11	(1.66)	(0.15)	(0.04)
Total from Investment Operations	0.10	(1.64)	(0.12)	(0.05)
Less Distributions:				
From net investment income	(0.09)	(0.21)	(0.02)	-
From realized gains	-	(0.98)	(0.59)	-
Total Distributions	(0.09)	(1.19)	(0.61)	-
Net Asset Value, End of Period	\$ 6.40	\$ 6.39	\$ 9.22	\$ 9.95
Total Return (c)	1.78%	(19.55)%	(1.09)% (d)	(0.50)% (b)(d)
Net Assets, End of Period (in thousands)	\$ 325	\$ 631	\$ 2,434	\$ 615
Ratios of:				
Total Expenses to Average Net Assets	2.23%	2.23%	2.23%	2.23% (a)
Net Investment Income (Loss) to Average Net Assets	(0.14)%	0.22%	0.27%	(1.20)% (a)
Portfolio turnover rate	71.27%	66.14%	92.74%	77.73% (b)

(a) Annualized.

(b) Not annualized.

(c) Total return does not reflect sales charge, if any.

(d) Includes adjustments in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America and, consequently, the net asset value for financial reporting purposes and the returns based upon those net asset values may differ from the net asset values and returns for shareholder transactions.

(e) For a share outstanding for the initial period from July 30, 2013 (Date of Initial Public Investment) to August 31, 2013.

(f) Calculated using the average shares method.

See Notes to Financial Statements

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Notes to Financial Statements

---

### 1. Organization and Significant Accounting Policies

The Roumell Opportunistic Value Fund (“Fund”) is a series of the Starboard Investment Trust (“Trust”). The Trust is organized as a Delaware statutory trust and is registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the “1940 Act”), as an open-end management investment company. The Fund is a separate non-diversified series of the Trust.

The Fund commenced operations on December 31, 2010. The investment objective of the Fund is to seek capital appreciation and income. Roumell Asset Management, LLC (“Roumell Asset Management” or the “Advisor”) seeks to achieve the Fund’s investment objective by using an opportunistic investment strategy. The Advisor is an opportunistic capital allocator (OCA) with a deep value bias in selecting individual securities. The Advisor will wait until an investment situation is presented where, in its opinion, the odds of success are favorable relative to the risks. In the absence of such situations, the Fund will stay liquid and on the sidelines invested in Cash and Cash Equivalents. The Advisor’s approach to opportunistic investing emphasizes purchasing securities at a meaningful, quantifiable discount to its calculation of intrinsic value taking into consideration the understandability of the business model, the safety of the capital structure, and the competency of the company’s management. Using this opportunistic strategy, however, may result in the Advisor finding many suitable investment opportunities for the Fund during certain periods, but finding very few during other periods.

The Fund currently has an unlimited number of authorized shares, which are available to three classes - Institutional Class Shares, Class A Shares, and Class C Shares. Each class of shares has equal rights as to assets of the Fund, and the classes are identical except for differences in sales charges and ongoing distribution and service fees. Class A Shares are subject to an initial sales charge of 4.50%. Class C Shares are subject to a contingent deferred sales charge of 1% of the proceeds redeemed within one year of the purchase date. Class A Shares and Class C Shares are subject to distribution plan fees, which are further discussed in Note 3. All share classes are subject to redemption fees within 60 days of the issuance of such shares of 1.00%. Income, expenses (other than distribution and service fees), and realized and unrealized gains or losses on investments are allocated to each class of shares based upon its relative net assets. All classes have equal voting privileges, except where otherwise required by law or when the Trustees determine that the matter to be voted on affects only the interests of the shareholders of a particular class.

*(Continued)*

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Notes to Financial Statements

---

The following accounting policies have been consistently followed by the Fund and are in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (“GAAP”).

### *Investment Valuation*

The Fund’s investments in securities are carried at value. Securities listed on an exchange or quoted on a national market system are valued at the last sales price as of 4:00 p.m. Eastern Time. Securities traded in the NASDAQ over-the-counter market are generally valued at the NASDAQ Official Closing Price. Other securities traded in the over-the-counter market and listed securities for which no sale was reported on that date are valued at the most recent bid price. Securities and assets for which representative market quotations are not readily available (e.g., if the exchange on which the security is principally traded closes early or if trading of the particular security is halted during the day and does not resume prior to the Fund’s net asset value calculation) or which cannot be accurately valued using the Fund’s normal pricing procedures are valued at fair value as determined in good faith under policies approved by the Trustees. A security’s “fair value” price may differ from the price next available for that security using the Fund’s normal pricing procedures. Instruments with maturities of 60 days or less are valued at amortized cost, which approximates market value.

### *Fair Value Measurement*

Various inputs are used in determining the value of the Fund's investments. These inputs are summarized in the three broad levels listed below:

Level 1: Quoted prices in active markets for identical securities

Level 2: Other significant observable inputs (including quoted prices for similar securities, interest rates, credit risk, etc.)

Level 3: Significant unobservable inputs (including the Fund’s own assumptions in determining fair value of investments)

The availability of observable inputs can vary from security to security and is affected by a wide variety of factors, including, for example, the type of security, whether the security is new and not yet established in the marketplace, the liquidity of markets, and other characteristics particular to the security. To the extent that valuation is based on models or inputs that are less observable or unobservable in the market, the determination of fair value requires more judgment. Accordingly, the degree of

(Continued)

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Notes to Financial Statements

judgment exercised in determining fair value is greatest for instruments categorized in Level 3.

The inputs used to measure fair value may fall into different levels of the fair value hierarchy. In such cases, for disclosure purposes, the level in the fair value hierarchy within which the fair value measurement falls in its entirety, is determined based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement in its entirety.

The inputs or methodology used for valuing securities are not necessarily an indication of the risk associated with investing in those securities. The following table summarizes the inputs as of August 31, 2016 for the Fund's assets measured at fair value:

<i>Investments in Securities (a)</i>	<i>Total</i>	<i>Level 1</i>	<i>Level 2</i>	<i>Level 3(b)</i>
Common Stocks*	\$ 22,479,904	\$ 22,479,904	\$ -	\$ -
Preferred Stock	2,099,704	2,099,704	-	-
Closed-End Funds	1,563,500	1,563,500	-	-
Convertible Bond	16,570	-	16,570	-
Corporate Bonds	2,503,930	-	2,503,930	-
Warrant	6,142	-	-	6,142
Short-Term Investment	19,776,370	19,776,370	-	-
Total	\$ 48,446,120	\$ 45,919,478	\$ 2,520,500	\$ 6,142

\*Refer to Schedule of Investments for breakdown by Sector.

(a) The Fund had no significant transfers into or out of Level 1, 2, or 3 during the year ended August 31, 2016. It is the Fund's policy to record transfers at the end of the year.

(b) At the beginning and the end of the reporting period, Level 3 investments were not considered a material portion of the Fund, and hence, reconciliation is not provided.

### *Foreign Currency Translation*

Portfolio securities and other assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated into U.S. dollars based on the exchange rate of such currencies against U.S. dollars on the date of valuation. Purchases and sales of securities and income items denominated in foreign currencies are translated into U.S. dollars at the exchange rate in effect on the transaction date.

(Continued)

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Notes to Financial Statements

---

The Fund does not separately report the effect of changes in foreign exchange rates from changes in market prices on securities held. Such changes are included in net realized and unrealized gain or loss from investments.

Realized foreign exchange gains or losses arise from sales of foreign currencies, currency gains or losses realized between the trade and settlement dates on securities transactions and the difference between the recorded amounts of dividends, interest, and foreign withholding taxes, and the U.S. dollar equivalent of the amounts actually received or paid. Net unrealized foreign exchange gains and losses arise from changes in foreign exchange rates on foreign denominated assets and liabilities other than investments in securities held at the end of the reporting period.

### *Investment Transactions and Investment Income*

Investment transactions are accounted for as of the date purchased or sold (trade date). Dividend income is recorded on the ex-dividend date. Certain dividends from foreign securities will be recorded as soon as the Fund is informed of the dividend if such information is obtained subsequent to the ex-dividend date. Interest income is recorded on the accrual basis and includes accretion of discounts and amortization of premiums. Gains and losses are determined on the identified cost basis, which is the same basis used for federal income tax purposes.

### *Expenses*

The Fund bears expenses incurred specifically on its behalf as well as a portion of general expenses, which are allocated according to methods reviewed annually by the Trustees.

### *Distributions*

The Fund may declare and distribute dividends from net investment income (if any) quarterly. Distributions from capital gains (if any) are generally declared and distributed annually. Dividends and distributions to shareholders are recorded on ex-date.

### *Estimates*

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of increases and decreases in the net assets from operations during the reported period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

(Continued)

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Notes to Financial Statements

---

### *Fees on Redemptions*

The Fund charges a redemption fee of 1.00% on redemptions of Fund shares occurring within 60 days following the issuance of such shares. The redemption fee is not a fee to finance sales or sales promotion expenses, but is paid to the Fund to defray the costs of liquidating an investor and discouraging short-term trading of the Fund's shares. No redemption fee will be imposed on the redemption of shares representing dividends or capital gains distributions, or on amounts representing capital appreciation of shares.

### *Federal Income Taxes*

No provision for income taxes is included in the accompanying financial statements, as the Fund intends to distribute to shareholders all taxable investment income and realized gains and otherwise comply with Subchapter M of the Internal Revenue Code applicable to regulated investment companies.

## **2. Transactions with Affiliates and Service Providers**

### *Advisor*

As full compensation for the investment advisory services provided to the Fund, the Advisor receives a monthly fee equal to an annualized rate of 0.92% of the Fund's average daily net assets. The fee paid to the Advisor is calculated by multiplying the average daily net assets of the Fund, computed at the end of each month and payable within five days thereafter.

### *Administrator*

Fund Accounting and Administration Agreement: The Administrator provides the Fund with administrative, fund accounting, and compliance services. The Administrator receives compensation from the Fund at a maximum annual rate of 0.31% and is responsible for the coordination and payment of vendor services and other Fund expenses from such compensation. Pursuant to this arrangement, the Administrator pays the following expenses: (i) compensation and expenses of any employees of the Trust and of any other persons rendering any services to the Fund; (ii) clerical and shareholder service staff salaries; (iii) office space and other office expenses; (iv) fees and expenses incurred by the Fund in connection with membership in investment company organizations; (v) fees and expenses of counsel to the Trustees who are not interested persons of the Fund and Trust; (vi) fees and expenses of counsel to the Fund and Trust engaged to assist with preparation of Fund and Trust documents and filings and provide other ordinary legal services; (vii) fees and expenses of

(Continued)

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Notes to Financial Statements

---

independent public accountants to the Fund, including fees and expense for tax preparation; (viii) expenses of registering shares under federal and state securities laws; (ix) insurance expenses; (x) fees and expenses of the custodian, shareholder servicing, dividend disbursing and transfer agent, administrator, distributor, and accounting and pricing services agents of the Fund; (xi) compensation for a chief compliance officer for the Trust; (xii) expenses, including clerical expenses, of issue, sale, redemption, or repurchase of shares of the Fund; (xiii) the cost of preparing and distributing reports and notices to shareholders; (xiv) the cost of printing or preparing prospectuses and statements of additional information for delivery to the Fund's current shareholders; (xv) the cost of printing or preparing documents, statements or reports to shareholders; and (xvi) other expenses not specifically assumed by the Fund or Advisor. The Administrator cannot recoup from the Fund any Fund expenses in excess of the administration fees payable under the Fund Accounting and Administration Agreement.

**Operating Plan:** The Advisor has entered into an Operating Plan with the Administrator under which it has agreed to make the following payments to the Administrator: (i) when the Fund's assets are below \$77 million, the Advisor pays the Administrator a fee based on the daily average net assets of the Fund; and (ii) when the consolidated fee collected by the Administrator is less than a designated minimum operating cost, then the Advisor pays the Administrator a fee that makes up the difference. The Advisor is also obligated to pay the following Fund expenses under the Operating Plan: (i) marketing, distribution, and servicing expenses related to the sale or promotion of Fund shares that the Fund is not authorized to pay pursuant to the Investment Company Act; (ii) expenses incurred in connection with the organization and initial registration of shares of the Fund; (iii) expenses incurred in connection with the dissolution and liquidation of the Fund; (iv) expenses related to shareholder meetings and proxy solicitations; (v) fees and expenses related to legal, auditing, and accounting services that are outside of the scope of ordinary services; and (vi) hiring employees and retaining advisers and experts as contemplated by Rule 0-1(a)(7)(vii) of the Investment Company Act.

### *Compliance Services*

Cipperman Compliance Services, LLC provides services as the Trust Chief Compliance Officer. Cipperman Compliance Services, LLC is entitled to receive customary fees from the Administrator for their services pursuant to the Compliance Services agreement with the Fund.

(Continued)



# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Notes to Financial Statements

---

### *Transfer Agent*

Nottingham Shareholder Services, LLC (“Transfer Agent”) serves as transfer, dividend paying, and shareholder servicing agent for the Fund. For its services, the Transfer Agent is entitled to receive compensation from the Administrator pursuant to the Administrator’s fee arrangements with the Fund.

### *Distributor*

Capital Investment Group, Inc. (the “Distributor”) serves as the Fund’s principal underwriter and distributor. For its services, the Distributor is entitled to receive compensation from the Administrator pursuant to the Administrator’s fee arrangements with the Fund.

Certain officers of the Trust may also be officers of the Advisor or the Administrator.

### **3. Distribution and Service Fees**

The Board of Trustees, including a majority of the Trustees who are not “interested persons” as defined in the 1940 Act, adopted a distribution and service plan pursuant to Rule 12b-1 of the 1940 Act (the “Plan”) for the Class A Shares and Class C Shares. The 1940 Act regulates the manner in which a registered investment company may assume costs of distributing and promoting the sales of its shares and servicing of its shareholder accounts. The Plan provides that the Fund may incur certain costs, which may not exceed 0.25% per annum of the average daily net assets of the Class A Shares and 1.00% per annum of the average daily net assets of the Class C Shares for each year elapsed subsequent to adoption of the Plan, for payment to the Distributor and others for items such as advertising expenses, selling expenses, commissions, travel, or other expenses reasonably intended to result in sales of the Class A Shares and Class C Shares or servicing of Class A Shares and Class C Shares shareholder accounts. For the fiscal year ended August 31, 2016, \$1,804 in fees were incurred by the Fund for the Class A Shares and \$3,672 in fees were incurred by the Class C Shares.

(Continued)

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Notes to Financial Statements

### 4. Purchases and Sales of Investment Securities

For the fiscal year ended August 31, 2016, the aggregate cost of purchases and proceeds from sales of investment securities (excluding short-term securities) were as follows:

<i>Purchases of Securities</i>	<i>Proceeds from Sales of Securities</i>
\$21,032,985	\$28,006,413

There were no long-term purchases or sales of U.S. Government Obligations during the fiscal year ended August 31, 2016.

The following table shows the realized gains and losses that resulted from sales of securities during the fiscal year ended August 31, 2016:

<i>Description</i>	<i>Cost (\$)</i>	<i>Sales Proceeds (\$)</i>	<i>Realized Gain (Loss) Percentage</i>	<i>Realized Gain (Loss)(\$)</i>
Athabasca Oil Corp.**	2,968,472	2,479,498	(16.47)%	(488,974)
Athabasca Oil Corp.*	717,363	274,886	(61.68)%	(442,476)
BPZ Resources, Inc.**	1,025,118	61,934	(93.96)%	(963,184)
BPZ Resources, Inc.	2,291,975	-	(100.00)%	(2,291,975)
Comerica, Inc.	1,333,120	1,249,875	(6.24)%	(83,245)
Comstock Resources, Inc.	3,670,333	819,098	(77.68)%	(2,851,235)
Diversified Real Asset Income Fund	1,312,753	1,458,067	11.07%	145,315
DSP Group, Inc.	305,405	410,923	34.55%	105,519
Liquidity Services, Inc.	2,309,678	3,126,859	35.38%	817,181
Nuveen Global High Income Fund	512,667	606,288	18.26%	93,622
Nuveen Credit Strategies Income Fund	811,292	909,093	12.05%	97,800
Polaris Industries	680,475	814,787	19.74%	134,313
QEP Resources, Inc.	1,684,465	1,286,753	(23.61)%	(397,712)
Rosetta Stone, Inc.	2,669,815	2,344,734	(12.18)%	(325,082)
Samsung Electronics Co. Ltd.*	2,118,255	2,264,798	6.92%	146,543
Sandstorm Gold Ltd.	2,383,321	2,959,792	24.19%	576,471

(Continued)

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Notes to Financial Statements

---

SeaChange International, Inc.	6,917,879	5,294,092	(23.47)%	(1,623,787)
Sierra Wireless, Inc.	703,131	966,944	37.52%	263,813
Sizmek, Inc.	3,275,736	1,336,997	(59.18)%	(1,938,738)
The Phaunos Timber Fund Ltd.*	636,012	639,341	0.52%	3,329
<b>Net Realized Loss</b>				<b>\$ (9,022,502)</b>

---

\*Includes settlement of foreign currency sales.

\*\*Excludes interest earned over the holding period.

### 5. Federal Income Tax

Distributions are determined in accordance with Federal income tax regulations, which differ from GAAP, and, therefore, may differ significantly in amount or character from net investment income and realized gains for financial reporting purposes. Financial reporting records are adjusted for permanent book/tax differences to reflect tax character but are not adjusted for temporary differences.

Management has reviewed the Fund's tax positions to be taken on the federal income tax return and, during the period/years ended August 31, 2013 through August 31, 2016, determined that the Fund does not have a liability for uncertain tax positions. The Fund recognizes interest and penalties, if any, related to unrecognized tax benefits as income tax expense in the Statement of Operations. During the year, the Fund did not incur any interest or penalties.

Reclassifications relate primarily to differing book/tax treatment of foreign currency transactions. For the year ended August 31, 2016, the following reclassifications were made:

---

Undistributed Net Investment Income	\$ (370,290)
Accumulated Net Realized Gain on Investments	\$ 370,290

---

(Continued)

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Notes to Financial Statements

Distributions during the fiscal years ended were characterized for tax purposes as follows:

<i>For the Fiscal Years Ended</i>	<i>Distributions from</i>	
	<i>Ordinary Income</i>	<i>Long-Term Capital Gains</i>
08/31/2016	\$ 61,292	\$ -
08/31/2015	\$ 1,326,571	\$ 3,006,274

At August 31, 2016, the tax-basis cost of investments and components of distributable earnings were as follows:

Cost of Investments	\$ 50,586,207
Gross Unrealized Appreciation	\$ 3,986,733
Gross Unrealized Depreciation	(6,126,820)
Net Unrealized Depreciation	(2,140,087)
Other Book/Tax Differences	(128,031)
Capital Loss Carryforward	(8,954,191)
Accumulated Deficit	\$ (11,222,309)

The difference between book-basis and tax-basis net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) is attributable to the tax deferral of losses from wash sales, the capital loss carryforward, and the deferral of late year losses of \$128,031. The Fund has a capital loss carryforward of \$8,954,191, all of which is long-term in nature with no expiration.

## 6. Commitments and Contingencies

Under the Trust's organizational documents, its officers and Trustees are indemnified against certain liabilities arising out of the performance of their duties to the Fund. In addition, in the normal course of business, the Trust entered into contracts with its service providers, on behalf of the Fund, and others that provide for general indemnifications. The Fund's maximum exposure under these arrangements is

(Continued)

# **ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND**

## **Notes to Financial Statements**

---

unknown, as this would involve future claims that may be made against the Fund. The Fund expects risk of loss to be remote.

### **7. Underlying Investments in Other Investment Companies**

The Fund currently invests a portion of its assets in the Federated Treasury Obligations Fund. The Fund may redeem its investment from the Federated Treasury Obligations Fund at any time if the Advisor determines that it is in the best interest of the Fund and its shareholders to do so.

The performance of the Fund may be directly affected by the performance of the Federated Treasury Obligations Fund. The financial statements of the Federated Treasury Obligations Fund, including the portfolio of investments, can be found at Federated's website, [federatedinvestors.com](http://federatedinvestors.com) or the Securities and Exchange Commission's website at [sec.gov](http://sec.gov), and should only be read in conjunction with the Fund's financial statements. As of August 31, 2016, the percentage of the Fund's net assets invested in the Federated Treasury Obligations Fund was 40.84%.

### **8. Subsequent Events**

The Fund has evaluated the need for disclosures and/or adjustments resulting from subsequent events through the date of issuance of these financial statements. This evaluation did not result in any additional subsequent events that necessitated disclosures and/or adjustments.



**REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM**

**To the Board of Trustees of Starboard Investment Trust  
and the Shareholders of the Roumell Opportunistic Value Fund**

We have audited the accompanying statement of assets and liabilities of Roumell Opportunistic Value Fund (the "**Fund**"), a series of shares of beneficial interest in the Starboard Investment Trust, including the schedule of investments, as of August 31, 2016, and the related statement of operations for the year then ended, the statements of changes in net assets for each of the years in the two-year period then ended and the financial highlights for each of the years or periods in the four-year period then ended. These financial statements and financial highlights are the responsibility of the Fund's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements and financial highlights based on our audits. The financial highlights for the year ended August 31, 2012 have been audited by other auditors, whose report dated October 22, 2012 expressed an unqualified opinion on such financial highlights.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements and financial highlights are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our procedures included confirmation of securities owned as of August 31, 2016 by correspondence with the custodian. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the financial statements and financial highlights referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Roumell Opportunistic Value Fund as of August 31, 2016, and the results of its operations for the year then ended, and the changes in its net assets for each of the years in the two-year period then ended and its financial highlights for each of the years or periods in the four-year period then ended, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

*BBD, LLP*  
**BBD, LLP**

**Philadelphia, Pennsylvania  
October 31, 2016**

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Additional Information (Unaudited)

---

### 1. Proxy Voting Policies and Voting Record

A copy of the Trust's Proxy Voting and Disclosure Policy and the Advisor's Disclosure Policy are included as Appendix B to the Fund's Statement of Additional Information and are available, without charge, upon request, by calling 1-800-773-3863, and on the website of the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") at [sec.gov](http://sec.gov). Information regarding how the Fund voted proxies relating to portfolio securities during the most recent period ended June 30, is available (1) without charge, upon request, by calling the Fund at the number above and (2) on the SEC's website at [sec.gov](http://sec.gov).

### 2. Quarterly Portfolio Holdings

The Fund files its complete schedule of portfolio holdings with the SEC for the first and third quarters of each fiscal year on Form N-Q. The Fund's Form N-Qs are available on the SEC's website at [sec.gov](http://sec.gov). You may review and make copies at the SEC's Public Reference Room in Washington, D.C. Information on the operation of the Public Reference Room may be obtained by calling the SEC at 800-SEC-0330. You may also obtain copies without charge, upon request, by calling the Fund at 1-800-773-3863.

### 3. Tax Information

We are required to advise you within 60 days of the Fund's fiscal year-end regarding the federal tax status of certain distributions received by shareholders during each fiscal year. The following information is provided for the Fund's fiscal year ended August 31, 2016.

During the fiscal year, the Fund paid \$61,292 in income distributions but no long-term capital gain distributions.

Dividend and distributions received by retirement plans such as IRAs, Keogh-type plans, and 403(b) plans need not be reported as taxable income. However, many retirement plans may need this information for their annual information meeting.

*(Continued)*

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Additional Information (Unaudited)

---

### 4. Schedule of Shareholder Expenses

As a shareholder of the Fund, you incur two types of costs: (1) transaction costs, including sales charges (loads) on purchase payments; redemption fees; and exchange fees; and (2) ongoing costs, including management fees; distribution [and/or service] (12b-1) fees; and other Fund expenses. This Example is intended to help you understand your ongoing costs (in dollars) of investing in the Fund and to compare these costs with the ongoing costs of investing in other mutual funds.

The Example is based on an investment of \$1,000 invested at the beginning of the period and held for the entire period from March 1, 2016 through August 31, 2016.

**Actual Expenses** – The first line of the table below provides information about actual account values and actual expenses. You may use the information in this line, together with the amount you invested, to estimate the expenses that you paid over the period. Simply divide your account value by \$1,000 (e.g., an \$8,600 account value divided by \$1,000 = 8.6), then multiply the result by the number in the first line under the heading entitled “Expenses Paid During Period” to estimate the expenses you paid on your account during this period.

**Hypothetical Example for Comparison Purposes** – The second line of the table below provides information about hypothetical account values and hypothetical expenses based on the Fund’s actual expense ratio and an assumed rate of return of 5% per year before expenses, which is not the Fund’s actual return. The hypothetical account values and expenses may not be used to estimate the actual ending account balance or expenses you paid for the period. You may use this information to compare the ongoing costs of investing in the Fund and other funds. To do so, compare this 5% hypothetical example with the 5% hypothetical examples that appear in the shareholder reports of the other funds.

Please note that the expenses shown in the table are meant to highlight your ongoing costs only and do not reflect any transactional costs, such as sales charges (loads), redemption fees, or exchange fees. Therefore, the second line of the table is useful in comparing ongoing costs only, and will not help you determine the relative total costs of owning different funds. In addition, if these transactional costs were included, your costs would have been higher.

*(Continued)*



# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Additional Information (Unaudited)

<b>Institutional Class Shares</b>	<b>Beginning Account Value March 1, 2016</b>	<b>Ending Account Value August 31, 2016</b>	<b>Expenses Paid During Period*</b>
Actual	\$1,000.00	\$1,172.50	\$6.72
Hypothetical (5% annual return before expenses)	\$1,000.00	\$1,018.95	\$6.24

\*Expenses are equal to the average account value over the period multiplied by the Fund's annualized expense ratio of 1.23%, multiplied by 184/366 (to reflect the one-half year period).

<b>Class A Shares</b>	<b>Beginning Account Value March 1, 2016</b>	<b>Ending Account Value August 31, 2016</b>	<b>Expenses Paid During Period*</b>
Actual	\$1,000.00	\$1,171.30	\$8.08
Hypothetical (5% annual return before expenses)	\$1,000.00	\$1,017.70	\$7.51

\*Expenses are equal to the average account value over the period multiplied by the Fund's annualized expense ratio of 1.48%, multiplied by 184/366 (to reflect the one-half year period).

<b>Class C Shares</b>	<b>Beginning Account Value March 1, 2016</b>	<b>Ending Account Value August 31, 2016</b>	<b>Expenses Paid During Period*</b>
Actual	\$1,000.00	\$1,165.80	\$12.14
Hypothetical (5% annual return before expenses)	\$1,000.00	\$1,013.93	\$11.29

\*Expenses are equal to the average account value over the period multiplied by the Fund's annualized expense ratio of 2.23%, multiplied by 184/366 (to reflect the one-half year period).

## 5. Approval of Advisory Agreement

The Advisor supervises the investments of the Fund pursuant to an Investment Advisory Agreement. At the annual meeting of the Fund's Board of Trustees held on September 7, 2016, the Trustees approved the renewal of the Investment Advisory Agreement for a one-year period ending September 15, 2017. In considering whether to approve the Investment Advisory Agreement, the Trustees reviewed and considered the information they deemed reasonably necessary, including the following material factors: (i) the nature, extent, and quality of the services provided by the Advisor; (ii)

(Continued)

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Additional Information (Unaudited)

---

the investment performance of the Fund and Advisor; (iii) the costs of the services to be provided and profits to be realized by the Advisor and its affiliates from the relationship with the Fund; (iv) the extent to which economies of scale would be realized as the Fund grows and whether advisory fee levels reflect those economies of scale for the benefit of the Fund's investors; (v) the Advisor's practices regarding brokerage and portfolio transactions; and (vi) the Advisor's practices regarding possible conflicts of interest.

At the meeting, the Trustees reviewed various informational materials including, without limitation, the Investment Advisory Agreement for the Fund; a memorandum from the Advisor to the Trustees containing information about the Advisor, its business, its finances, its personnel, its services to the Fund, and comparative expense ratio information for other mutual funds with a strategy similar to the Fund; and a memorandum from the Fund's legal counsel that summarized the fiduciary duties and responsibilities of the Board of Trustees in reviewing and approving the Investment Advisory Agreement, including the types of information and factors that should be considered in order to make an informed decision.

In considering the nature, extent, and quality of the services provided by the Advisor, the Trustees reviewed the responsibilities of the Advisor under the Investment Advisory Agreement. The Trustees reviewed the services being provided by the Advisor to the Fund including, without limitation, the quality of its investment advisory services since the Fund's inception (including research and recommendations with respect to portfolio securities); its procedures for formulating investment recommendations and assuring compliance with the Fund's investment objectives and limitations; its coordination of services for the Fund among the Fund's service providers; and its efforts to promote the Fund, grow the Fund's assets, and assist in the distribution of Fund shares. The Trustees noted that the Advisor seeks to achieve the Fund's investment objective by using an opportunistic investment strategy with a deep value bias in selecting individual securities. After reviewing the foregoing information and further information in the memorandum from the Advisor (e.g., descriptions of the Advisor's business, the Advisor's compliance program, and the Advisor's Form ADV), the Board concluded that the nature, extent, and quality of the services provided by the Advisor were satisfactory and adequate for the Fund.

*(Continued)*

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Additional Information (Unaudited)

---

In considering the investment performance of the Fund and Advisor, the Trustees compared the performance of the Fund with the performance of its benchmark index, comparable funds with similar objectives managed by other investment advisors, and applicable peer group data (e.g., Bloomberg peer group average). The Trustees noted that the return for the one-year period ended June 30, 2016 for the Institutional Class Shares was (14.87)%, which lagged the returns of most of the comparable funds, the peer group average, and the benchmark index. The Trustees then noted that the return for the six-month period ended June 30, 2016 for the Institutional Class Shares was (3.83)%, which lagged the returns of most of the comparable funds, the peer group average, and the benchmark index. The Trustees also considered the consistency of the Advisor's management of the Fund with its investment objective and policies. After reviewing the short and long-term investment performance of the Fund, the Advisor's experience managing the Fund, the Advisor's historical investment performance, and other factors, the Board of Trustees concluded that the investment performance of the Fund and the Advisor was satisfactory.

In considering the costs of the services to be provided and profits to be realized by the Advisor and its affiliates from the relationship with the Fund, including any benefits derived by the Advisor from the relationship with the Fund, the Trustees reviewed the Advisor's staffing, personnel, and methods of operating; the education and experience of the Advisor's personnel; the Advisor's compliance program; the financial condition of the Advisor; the level of commitment to the Fund and the Advisor by the principals of the Advisor; the asset level of the Fund; and the overall expenses of the Fund, including certain prior fee waivers and reimbursements by the Advisor; and the nature and frequency of advisory fee payments. The Trustees reviewed the financial statements for the Advisor and discussed the financial stability and profitability of the firm. The Trustees noted that the Advisor either makes payments to the Administrator or directly pays for certain expenses of the Fund under an Operating Plan in order to help limit the Fund's annual operating expenses. The Trustees also noted that excess profitability was not a concern at this time. The Trustees also considered potential benefits for the Advisor in managing the Fund, including promotion of the Advisor's name, the ability for the Advisor to place small accounts into the Fund, and the potential for the Advisor to generate soft dollars from Fund trades that may benefit the Advisor as well. The Trustees then compared the fees and expenses of the Fund (including the management fee) to other funds comparable in terms of the type of fund, the nature of its investment strategy, and its style of investment management, among

*(Continued)*

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Additional Information (Unaudited)

---

other factors. The Trustees determined that the Fund's management fees were higher than some of the comparable funds, were lower than others, and were higher than the peer group average. The Trustees also determined that the Fund's net expense ratio was higher than some of the comparable funds, was lower than others, and was equal to the peer group average. The Trustees noted that the Fund was smaller than the peer group average. Following this comparison and upon further consideration and discussion of the foregoing, the Board of Trustees concluded that the fees to be paid to the Advisor by the Fund were fair and reasonable in relation to the nature and quality of the services provided by the Advisor and that they reflected charges that were within a range of what could have been negotiated at arm's length.

In considering the extent to which economies of scale would be realized as the Fund grows and whether advisory fee levels reflect those economies of scale for the benefit of the Fund's investors, the Trustees considered the Fund's fee arrangements with the Advisor. The Trustees noted that although the maximum management fee under the Investment Advisory Agreement would stay the same regardless of the Fund's asset levels, the Advisor had agreed to make payments to the Administrator at lower asset levels in order to help limit the Fund's expenses. The Trustees pointed out that the Fund would benefit from economies of scale under agreements with service providers other than the Advisor. In particular, it was noted that the Fund's administration fee was a significant component of the gross expense ratio and that the agreement utilized breakpoints in its fee schedule that allowed the Fund's shareholders to benefit from economies of scale. The Trustees also noted that economies of scale were unlikely to be realized in the near future due to the size of the Fund. It was pointed out that breakpoints in the management fee could be reconsidered in the future. Following further discussion of the Fund's asset level, expectations for growth, and fee levels, the Board of Trustees determined that the Fund's fee arrangements with the Advisor were fair and reasonable in relation to the nature and quality of the services provided by the Advisor.

In considering the Advisor's practices regarding brokerage and portfolio transactions, the Trustees reviewed the Advisor's standards, and performance in utilizing those standards, for seeking best execution for Fund portfolio transactions. The Trustees also considered the portfolio turnover rate for the Fund; the process by which evaluations are made of the overall reasonableness of commissions paid; the method and basis for selecting and evaluating the broker-dealers used; any allocation of

*(Continued)*

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Additional Information (Unaudited)

---

portfolio business to persons affiliated with the Advisor; and the extent to which the Fund allocates portfolio business to broker-dealers who provide research, statistical, or other services (soft dollars). The Trustees noted, among other things, that the Fund rarely trades blocks of shares which require special handling and that the average commission rate for the Fund was approximately \$0.003 per share. After further review and discussion, the Board of Trustees determined that the Advisor's practices regarding brokerage and portfolio transactions were satisfactory.

In considering the Advisor's practices regarding conflicts of interest, the Trustees evaluated the potential for conflicts of interest and considered such matters as the experience and ability of the advisory personnel assigned to the Fund; the basis of decisions to buy or sell securities for the Fund and the Advisor's other accounts; the method for bunching of portfolio securities transactions; and the substance and administration of the Advisor's code of ethics. Following further consideration and discussion, the Board of Trustees indicated that the Advisor's standards and practices relating to the identification and mitigation of possible conflicts of interests were satisfactory.

Based upon all of the foregoing considerations, the Board of Trustees, including a majority of the Independent Trustees, approved the Investment Advisory Agreement for the Fund.

## 6. Information about Trustees and Officers

The business and affairs of the Fund and the Trust are managed under the direction of the Board of Trustees of the Trust. Information concerning the Trustees and officers of the Trust and Fund is set forth below. Generally, each Trustee and officer serves an indefinite term or until certain circumstances such as their resignation, death, or otherwise as specified in the Trust's organizational documents. Any Trustee may be removed at a meeting of shareholders by a vote meeting the requirements of the Trust's organizational documents. The Statement of Additional Information of the Fund includes additional information about the Trustees and officers and is available, without charge, upon request by calling the Fund toll-free at 1-800-773-3863. The address of each Trustee and officer, unless otherwise indicated below, is 116 South Franklin Street, Rocky Mount, North Carolina 27804. The Independent Trustees each received aggregate compensation of \$2,184 during the fiscal year ended August 31, 2016 from the Administrator for their services to the Fund and Trust.

*(Continued)*

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Additional Information (Unaudited)

Name, Age and Address	Position held with Fund or Trust	Length of Time Served	Principal Occupation During Past 5 Years	Number of Portfolios in Fund Complex Overseen by Trustee	Other Directorships Held by Trustee During Past 5 Years
<b>Independent Trustees</b>					
Michael G. Mosley Date of Birth: 01/1953	Independent Trustee	Since 7/10	Owner of Commercial Realty Services (real estate) since 2004.	17	None.
Theo H. Pitt, Jr. Date of Birth: 04/1936	Independent Trustee	Since 9/10	Senior Partner, Community Financial Institutions Consulting (financial consulting) since 1999; Partner, Pikar Properties (real estate) since 2001.	17	Independent Trustee of World Funds Trust for its twelve series, Gardner Lewis Investment Trust for its two series, Leeward Investment Trust for its one series and Hillman Capital Management Investment Trust for its one series (all registered investment companies).
James H. Speed, Jr. Date of Birth: 06/1953	Independent Trustee, Chairman	Trustee since 7/09, Chair since 5/12	Previously President and CEO of NC Mutual Insurance Company (insurance company) from 2003 to 2015.	17	Independent Trustee of the Brown Capital Management Mutual Funds for its four series, Hillman Capital Management Investment Trust for its one series, and Centaur Mutual Funds Trust for its one series (all registered investment companies). Member of Board of Directors of NC Mutual Life Insurance Company. Member of Board of Directors of M&F Bancorp. Previously, Independent Trustee of New Providence Investment Trust for its one series from 2009 until 2011 (registered investment company).
J. Buckley Strandberg Date of Birth: 03/1960	Independent Trustee	Since 7/09	President of Standard Insurance and Realty (insurance and property management) since 1982.	17	None.
<b>Other Officers</b>					
Katherine M. Honey Date of Birth: 09/1973	President and Principal Executive Officer	Since 05/15	EVP of The Nottingham Company since 2008.	n/a	n/a
Matthew J. Beck Date of Birth: 06/1989	Secretary	Since 05/15	General Counsel of The Nottingham Company since 2014.	n/a	n/a
Ashley E. Harris Date of Birth: 03/1984	Treasurer, Assistant Secretary, and Principal Financial Officer	Since 05/15	Fund Accounting Manager and Financial Reporting, The Nottingham Company since 2008.	n/a	n/a

(Continued)

# ROUMELL OPPORTUNISTIC VALUE FUND

## Additional Information (Unaudited)

Name, Age and Address	Position held with Fund or Trust	Length of Time Served	Principal Occupation During Past 5 Years	Number of Portfolios in Fund Complex Overseen by Trustee	Other Directorships Held by Trustee During Past 5 Years
Stacey Gillespie Date of Birth: 05/1974	Chief Compliance Officer	Since 03/16	Compliance Director, Cipperman Compliance Services, LLC (09/15-present). Formerly, Chief Compliance Officer of Boenning & Scattergood, Inc. (2013-2015) and Director of Investment Compliance at Boenning & Scattergood, Inc. (2007-2013).	n/a	n/a

(This page has been left blank intentionally.)



# Roumell Opportunistic Value Fund

is a series of The Starboard Investment Trust

*For Shareholder Service Inquiries:*

**Documented:**

Nottingham Shareholder Services  
116 South Franklin Street  
Post Office Drawer 4365  
Rocky Mount, North Carolina 27803

**Toll-Free Telephone:**

1-800-773-3863

**World Wide Web @:**

[ncfunds.com](http://ncfunds.com)

*For Investment Advisor Inquiries:*

**Documented:**

Roumell Opportunistic Value Fund  
2 Wisconsin Circle, Suite 640  
Chevy Chase, Maryland 20815

**Toll-Free Telephone:**

1-800-773-3863

**World Wide Web @:**

[roumellfund.com](http://roumellfund.com)